

Architectural Hardware

Pricelist 31
May 3, 2021



Table of Contents

Introduction	Terms of Sale	v
	Freight Policy	vi
	Limited Warranty Policy	vii
	Finishes Cross Reference	viii
Select Service Quick Ship	Ordering Information	S1
	Locks	S2
	Exit Devices	S6
	EAC Components	S8
	Low Energy Operator	S9
	Surface Closers	S10
	Electromagnetic Door Holders	S12
	Concealed Closers/Pivots	S12
Locks	Locks Product Guide	1
	M9000 Grade 1 Mortise Series	3
	D900 Grade 1 Mortise Dead Bolt Series	15
	T900 Tubular Series	19
	C800 Grade 1 Cylindrical Series	25
	D800 Grade 1 Dead Bolt Series	35
	CL700/CK700 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	41
	C500 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	49
	DB600 Grade 2 Dead Bolt Series	53
	C300 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	57
	J300 Grade 2 Interconnected Series	59
Cylinders, Keys, and Keying	Cylinders, Keys, and Keying Product Guide	61
	Master Keying/DORMA SKC Policy	62
	Mortise Cylinders	63
	Rim Cylinders	68
	Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders	70
	Hotel Cylinders	71
	Small Format Interchangeable Cores	73
	Large Format Interchangeable Cores	74
	Retrofit Cylinder Housings	75
	Tailpieces	76
	Keys and Key Blanks	77
	SFIC Padlocks	79
	Service Parts	80
	Labeling and Cylinder Marking	82
	Merchandising Aids	83
Exit Devices	Exit Device Product Guide	85
	9000 Series	87
	9000 Series Wide Stile Exits	88
	9000 Series Wide Stile Trim	99
	9000 Series Narrow Stile Exits	116
	9000 Series Narrow Stile Trim	125
	8000 Series	135

	8000 Series Exits	136
	8000 Series Trim	142
	Mullions	151
Electronic Access Control Components	InSync Electronic Locks	153
	InSync D Dead Bolt	154
	InSync I Interconnected	156
	InSync L Tubular	158
	InSync M Mortise	160
	InSync CP Exit Trim	162
	InSync RAC	164
	InSync SAM RF Software	166
	InSync Accessories	166
	dormakaba E-Plex and Powerplex	167
	DKPS Power Supply Series	170
	ES Series	173
	EML Series	177
	EMLSG Series	185
	EMSL Series	187
	EMDE Series	189
	AC Series	191
	PB Series	193
	39 Series	197
	KS Series	199
	Accessories	202
Low Energy Operators	ED900 Series	205
	ED50/ED100	209
Surface Closers	Surface Closers Product Guide	210
	TS93 Series	212
	8900 Series	215
	8600 Series	221
	7400 Series	225
	U1500 Series	229
	7300 Series	231
	STA Series	235
	GSR Series	237
	Modular Packaging	239
Fire/Life Safety	Fire/Life Safety Product Guide	241
	EMR/EMF Series	243
	1800 Series	247
	EM Series	251
Concealed Closers/Pivots	Concealed Door Closers Product Guide	253
	BTS80 Series	255
	BTS80 EMB Series	261
	BTS75V Series	267
	ITS96 Series	273
	RTS88 Series	275
	LM Series Heavy-Duty Pivots	281
	LM Series Extra Heavy-Duty Pivots	285

Stops/Holders	900/700 Series	289
Sliding Systems	MUTO with Wood Panels	293
	MUTO Premium XL 150 DORMOTION	297
	MUTO Premium XL 150	302
	MUTO Premium XL 120 Self-Closing	307
	MUTO Comfort L 80 DORMOTION	312
	MUTO Comfort L 80	317
	Accessories and Components	322
Architectural Pulls and Handles	Finishes Cross Reference	331
	TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	332
	TG 9387 Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	335
	MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	338
	TG Decorative Pulls	340
	ARCOS and BEYOND Decorative Pulls	342
	Pull Handles for Commercial Doors	343

Terms of Sale

(Effective November 2020)

Prices — The price list in effect on the date the customer order is received will determine billing price. Orders requiring price protection must be clearly indicated and received prior to the effective date of the price list increase. Delivery of price-protected orders will only be honored for immediate shipment. Orders requiring delivery in excess of three (3) months will be billed at prices in effect at time of shipment, unless otherwise quoted in writing by dormakaba. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Terms — 1% -10 days; Net - 30.

Orders — We reserve the right to decline the whole or part of orders in which price, finishes, or quantity of goods or credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to us. We reserve the right to discontinue items or change specifications at any time without notice and without incurring any obligations. dormakaba cannot be held liable for extended delivery dates that may result in the cancellation of an order.

Acknowledgements — Acknowledgements are exact copies of the manufacturing order and should be checked upon receipt. If incorrect, please notify us immediately.

Cancellations — While dormakaba will attempt to comply with customer's telephone or written change orders and/or cancellations, we cannot guarantee that they can be accomplished before shipment. Appropriate handling charges on returns will be exercised if the order has been shipped before processing a change order request. **A cancellation or change charge will apply if any costs for material or labor have been incurred prior to notification by customer of the change.**

Shipments — Shipment dates are contingent upon conditions at the time of order acknowledgement and can be subject to delays caused by shortages of materials, strikes, or other labor problems, equipment failure, fire, flood or other acts of God, or causes beyond our control. dormakaba will not be liable under any circumstances for consequential damages arising from any delays.

Claims — All claims, whether referring to errors in prices, in filling orders, or for defective goods, must be submitted IN WRITING within 30 days after receipt of shipment. Requests for tracing of all lost shipments must be submitted IN WRITING within 30 days or the liability and risk is placed on the purchaser. All issued documents by a carrier confirming receipt of a shipment must be honored by the purchaser.

Return Goods — Returned goods will not be accepted unless authorized by a Return Goods Authorization (RGA) in writing within 120 days of invoice date. An RGA becomes void 30 days after its issue date. Credit will be given for products that are current production, new, unused, and in undamaged condition as received at the dormakaba facility. A minimum 35% restock charge will apply. For Lock returns, please call customer service at 800-523-8483 for shipping information. Exit devices should be shipped to dormakaba USA Inc. Returns Department, 1003 West Broadway, Steeleville, Illinois 62288. All other products should be shipped to dormakaba USA Inc. Returns Department, Dorma Drive, Reamstown, PA 17567. Returned material must be freight prepaid. Any exceptions to this policy will be noted on the RGA document.

To protect our customers from liability, do not sign the delivery receipt until shipment has been inspected thoroughly.

Customer is responsible to make necessary notations on the delivery receipt after inspection. Failure to note damaged items and/or shortages on the receipt releases dormakaba from all liability; therefore, customer is responsible for any replacement costs. If damage or shortage is noted, please notify your dormakaba customer service representative within 48 hours of receiving your shipment.

Product Modifications — Unauthorized modifications to dormakaba USA Inc. (dormakaba) products by a third party will void the factory limited warranty. For a full description, please refer to the LIMITED WARRANTY POLICY. Any listings and/or certifications, such as Underwriters Laboratory, ANSI/BHMA certification, and other similar listings, do not apply to products modified outside dormakaba's U.S. plants. Any modified product cannot be advertised, promoted or sold as a dormakaba product. The party, or parties, modifying dormakaba products bear sole and complete responsibility for the modified product.

Limitation of Liability — TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE MAXIMUM LIABILITY, IF ANY, OF SELLER FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, WHETHER ARISING FROM SELLER'S BREACH OF THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS, BREACH OF WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHER TORT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS IS LIMITED TO AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT ORDER.

IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE PRODUCTS AND THEIR USE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF BUSINESS, REVENUE, PROFITS, GOODWILL, OR THIRD PARTIES CLAIMS, EVEN IF IT HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Governing Law — These terms and conditions, including any order in relation thereto, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Indiana without reference to the conflict of law provisions of any State.

Freight Policy

(Effective November 2020)

Freight Policy for Consignees within Contiguous United States

Customer orders that exceed \$5,000 (USD) in net value (before tax and freight) will be shipped by a carrier selected by dormakaba, freight prepaid as a single shipment to a single business destination within the contiguous United States. Other terms apply to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and export orders. When a customer requests either multiple destinations or multiple shipments to the same destination, the \$5,000 minimum will apply to each shipment requested. Items backordered from an order qualifying for prepaid shipping charges will be shipped prepaid.

Orders less than \$5000 in net value will be shipped by a carrier selected by dormakaba, with shipping and handling charges added to the customer's invoice.

All charges resulting from customer designated carrier, air freight, special handling, special routing or other freight services requested by the customer will be prepaid and added to the customers invoice.

All goods ship F.O.B. factory. Title and risk of loss pass to the customer upon tender of shipment to the carrier. If product is damaged in transit, consignee must file claim with the carrier.

Freight Policy for Consignees in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Destinations Outside the Contiguous United States

Customer orders that exceed \$5,000 (USD) in net value (before tax and freight) will be shipped by a carrier selected by dormakaba, freight prepaid to a U.S. airport or port of exit for single shipment orders. When a customer requests either multiple destinations or multiple shipments to the same destination, the \$5,000 minimum will apply to each shipment requested. Items backordered from an order qualifying for prepaid shipping charges will be shipped prepaid as Buyer's exclusive remedy.

At dormakaba's option, this freight policy may be subject to special terms and conditions for certain export orders. Orders less than \$5000 in net value will be shipped to a US airport or port of exit by a carrier selected by dormakaba, with shipping and handling charges added to the customer's invoice.

All charges resulting from customer designated carrier, air freight, special handling, special routing, or other freight services requested by the customer will be prepaid and added to the customer's invoice.

All goods ship F.O.B. factory. Customer shall be responsible for obtaining insurance. Title and risk of loss for products shall pass when made available to customer on delivery to carrier in the United States; provided that if payment has not been made at the time of shipment, dormakaba shall retain title (but not risk of loss) until payment has been made. If product is damaged in transit, customer must file claim exclusively with airline, carrier, vessel and/or insurance company; provided, however, that if dormakaba has not received payment in full at the time the product is damaged in transit, dormakaba shall have the right to file claim exclusively with airline, carrier, vessel and/or insurance company.

Limited Warranty Policy

(Effective November 2020)

For projects located in the United States and Canada, all products sold are warranted to be free from defects in workmanship and materials for the periods listed in the table below, from the date of manufacture. THIS COMPRISES SELLER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS MADE EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE CONCERNING THE PRODUCTS, AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, AND SELLER SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO THE BUYER HEREUNDER.

Limited warranty period (years) by product (from date of manufacture)		Mechanical	Electrical
Door Controls	TS93, 8900, 8600, 7400, 7300, BTS75V, BTS80	25	N/A
	U1500	10	N/A
	ITS, RTS	5	N/A
	EMR, EMF, 1800, GSR	25	2
	EMB, EM, EAC, ED900	2	2
	LM, 900, 700	2	N/A
Exit Devices	9000	10	2
	8000	5	2
Mullions		2	2
Mechanical Locks	M9000, D900, C800, D800	10	2
	CL/CK700, J300, DB600	5	N/A
	C500, T900	3	N/A
	C300	1	N/A
	SKC Keys	Lifetime	N/A
Electronic Locks	InSync, SAM RF	1*	1*
	E-Plex/Powerplex	3	3
Sliding Systems	MUTO	2	N/A
All other products not listed		2	1

*Term begins at start of installation

For projects located outside the United States or Canada, the limited warranty period for all products is 1 year from the date of manufacture. dormakaba regional businesses located outside the United States or Canada may offer different warranty periods. "United States and Canada" is defined as the several states of the United States, the District of Columbia, the commonwealths, territories and possessions of the United States and the provinces and territories of Canada.

None of the warranties set forth herein shall extend to any products or parts thereof that have been subjected to improper installation, lack of, or improper, maintenance, improper storage, shipping and handling, ordinary wear and tear, misuse, neglect, accident, unauthorized service, use of unauthorized parts, or performance of repairs, modifications or attachment to other products outside of Seller's plant. These warranties shall neither extend to nor cover any labor charges for replacement of products or parts, adjustments, or repairs, or any other work, which costs shall be the sole responsibility of Buyer. These warranties are extended only to Seller's distributors of products and the first user who purchases products for purposes other than resale (collectively, "Buyer").

Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy against Seller for any claim, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, arising out of, or resulting from the purchase or use of the products shall be limited to the repair or replacement of any product or part thereof, which is proved to be other than as warranted, or, at the sole option of Seller, to the issuance of a credit in an amount not to exceed the cost of the repair or replacement. In no event shall Seller be liable to Buyer or any other party for, and Buyer waives, any and all other losses or damages of whatsoever nature, including, without limitation, incidental, special, direct, indirect, collateral, punitive or consequential damages, including, without limitation, loss of profits, or loss of use damages or downtime costs. Seller shall not be responsible or liable for any damage or loss resulting from the operation or performance of any other product or any systems in which Seller's product is incorporated. If a product is claimed to be other than as warranted, Seller, upon notice promptly given, will either examine the goods at Buyer's site or issue shipping instructions for return of product to the Seller (transportation costs prepaid by Buyer and all cost associated with the removal and reinstallation of such product to be the sole responsibility of Buyer).

Any representations, warranties or promises inconsistent with, or in addition to, the warranties contained herein are unauthorized and shall not be binding upon Seller. Because Seller has no control over the conditions under which its products are used, Seller specifically does not warrant the adequacy or sufficiency of any advice or recommendations given to Buyer. Nor does Seller warrant that every Seller product complies with every code, standard or regulation in every community except as specifically stated in a published Seller catalog or in writing signed by an officer of Seller. Seller shall not be bound by the terms of any agreements between a Buyer and third parties.

Finishes Cross Reference*

(Effective August 26, 2019)

Finish Description	Finish Appearance	dormakaba/BHMA Code	Nearest U.S. Equivalent
Brass	Bright	605	US3
	Satin	606	US4
Bronze	Polished	611	US9
	Satin	612	US10
	Oil Rubbed/Dark Satin	613	US10B
Nickel	Bright	618	US14
	Satin	619	US15
Chrome	Bright	625	US26
	Satin	626	US26D
Stainless	Bright	629	US32
	Satin	630	US32D
Aluminum	Satin Anodized	628	US28
Dark Oxidized Bronze	Satin Anodized	710	US10B
Flat Black	Anodized	711	US19
Aluminum	Painted or Powder Coated	689	US28
Dark (Statuary) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	690	US20
Light (Dull) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	691	US10
Black	Painted or Powder Coated	693	Black Anodized
Dark (Duronodic) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	695	Dark Bronze Anodized
Satin Brass (Gold)	Painted or Powder Coated	696	US4
Primed	Painted or Powder Coated	600	USP
Custom	Painted or Powder Coated	Custom	RAL Pallet
Designer	Painted	Designer	Sample Match

* Excluding Mechanical Locks, Architectural Pulls & Handles, and Sliding Systems. See appropriate product section for available finishes.

Reference: ANSI A156.18 American National Standard for Materials and Finishes

600 Series Plated Finishes designate the appearance of the finish, regardless of the base material. For example, 605 defines a polished brass material, but 605 can be any base material, like steel or stainless, that is finished to provide the appearance of polished brass.

Standard sprayed finishes are shown above.

For a **Custom Color**, refer to the Custom Color Pallet. For Door Controls, a \$110.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For exits and trim, a \$120.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For a copy of the Custom Color Pallet, please contact your Representative or our Customer Service Department. Locks are NOT included in the Custom Color program.

For a **Designer Color**, custom matched to a supplied sample, three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples are required. For Door Controls, a non-refundable fee of \$270.00 net is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. For exits and trim, non-refundable \$430.00 net fee is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. Allow six (6) weeks for designer color development. If a match can not be made to the customer's satisfaction after three (3) attempts, dormakaba reserves the right to decline the order. Metallic colors are difficult to duplicate and may be rejected. Locks are NOT included in the Designer Color program.

Please contact our Sales Service Department, or your local sales representative for further information.

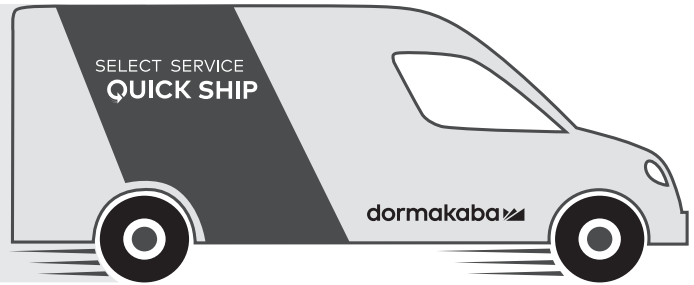
Select Service Quick Ship Program

**For smaller orders of popular products when you need them fast
—we have you covered**

dormakaba's Select Service Quick Ship program offers complete nationwide coverage. Eligible products ship within 24 hours.

To order, indicate **Select Service** on your Purchase Order and send by email or fax:

hardwareselect.us@dormakaba.com | 866-376-7632



Contents

Locks	S2
Exit Devices	S6
EAC Components	S8
Low Energy Operator	S9
Surface Closers	S10
Electromagnetic Door Holders	S12
Concealed Closers/Pivots	S12

NOTES:

- Standard freight and discount schedules and terms of sale apply. Please refer to current price list for details.
- We reserve the right to limit quantities or decline an order if the credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory.
- Orders cannot be cancelled.
- Select Service Quick Ship available only in the United States.
- All prices in U.S. dollars.
- Products and prices are subject to change without notice.
- Limited quantities available.

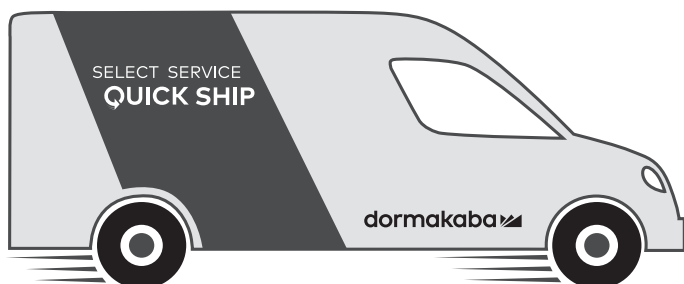
Key

- | | |
|----------|--|
| N | "New" to Select Service,
Available in East and West Coast Warehouse |
| ■ | Available in East and West Coast Warehouse |
| E | Available only in East Coast Warehouse |

Locks

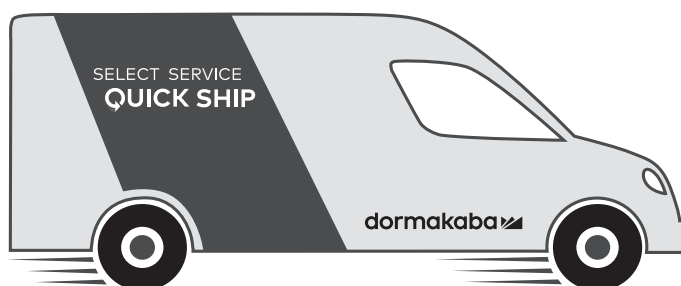
C800 Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Lever Locks

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Lever	Rose	Latch	Strike	Finish	Keying	List \$
626 Finish, E Rose									
33800001	■	C801 Single Dummy	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	194.00
33800002	■	C810 Passage	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	454.00
33800003	■	C840 Privacy	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	520.00
33800004	■	C853D Entry	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	603.00
33800005	■	C853J Entry	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	603.00
33800006	■	C870D Classroom	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	603.00
33800007	■	C870J Classroom	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	603.00
33800008	■	C880D Storeroom	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	603.00
33800009	■	C880J Storeroom	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	603.00
626 Finish, C Rose									
33800155		C801 Single Dummy	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	194.00
33800156	■	C810 Passage	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	454.00
33800157	■	C840 Privacy	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	520.00
33800158	■	C853D Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	603.00
33800159	■	C853J Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	603.00
33800160	■	C870D Classroom	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	603.00
33800161	■	C870J Classroom	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	603.00
33800162	■	C880D Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	603.00
33800163	■	C880J Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	603.00



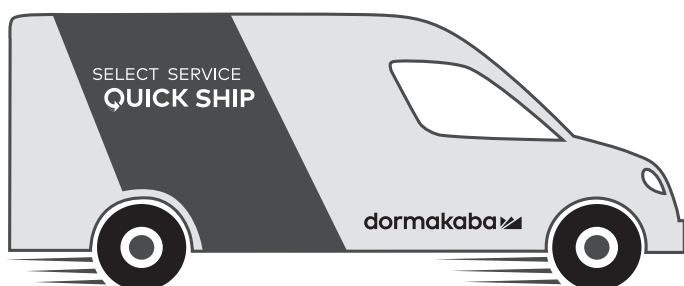
CL700 Series Grade 2 Cylindrical Lever Locks

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Lever	Rose	Latch	Strike	Finish	Keying	List \$
626 Finish									
33800012	■	CL701 Single Dummy	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	117.00
33800013	■	CL710 Passage	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	204.00
33800014	■	CL740 Privacy	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	233.00
33800015	■	CL753D Entry	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SC KD	298.00
33800016	■	CL753J Entry	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	298.00
33800017	■	CL770D Classroom	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SC KD	298.00
33800018	■	CL770J Classroom	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	298.00
33800019	■	CL780D Storeroom	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SC KD	298.00
33800020	■	CL780J Storeroom	LR	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	298.00
33800063	□	CL701 Single Dummy	LC	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	117.00
33800064	□	CL710 Passage	LC	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	204.00
33800065	□	CL740 Privacy	LC	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	233.00
33800066	□	CL753D Entry	LC	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	298.00
33800067	□	CL770D Classroom	LC	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	298.00
33800068	□	CL780D Storeroom	LC	E	2-3/4" – 1-1/8" Face	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	298.00



C500 Series Economy Grade 2 Cylindrical Lever Locks

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Lever	Rose	Latch	Strike	Finish	Keying	List \$
626 Finish									
33800024	■	C501 Single Dummy	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	72.00
33800025	■	C510 Passage	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	122.00
33800026	■	C540 Privacy	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	125.00
33800027	■	C553D Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	134.00
33800028	■	C553J Entry	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	134.00
33800029	■	C570D Classroom	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	134.00
33800030	■	C570J Classroom	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	IC	134.00
33800031	■	C580D Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	134.00
33800032	■	C580J Storeroom	LR	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	134.00
33800033	■	C501 Single Dummy	LC	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	72.00
33800034	■	C510 Passage	LC	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	122.00
33800035	■	C540 Privacy	LC	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	—	125.00
33800036	■	C553D Entry	LC	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	134.00
33800037	■	C580D Storeroom	LC	C	2-3/4" – 1" Face with Filler	ANSI 4-7/8"	626	SCKD	134.00

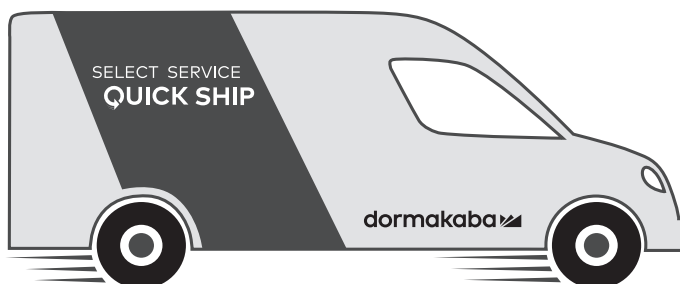


C300/J300 Series Grade 2 Cylindrical and Interconnected Locks

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Function	Lever	Latch	Strike	Finish	Keying	List \$
626 Finish									
33800105	■	C301	Single Dummy	LR	—	—	626	—	35.00
33800140	■	C310	Passage	LR	238N 100R	Full Lip Radius	626	—	69.00
33800142	■	C340	Privacy	LR	238N 100R	Full Lip Radius	626	—	73.00
33800141	■	C310	Passage	LC	238N 100R	Full Lip Radius	626	—	69.00
33800143	■	C340	Privacy	LC	238N 100R	Full Lip Radius	626	—	73.00
33800126	■	J310	Entry, Single Cylinder	LR	234F 118S	T Strike	626	SCKD	369.00

Deadbolts

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Latch	Finish	Keying	List \$
630 Finish						
33800052	■	DB660D Cylinder × Turn	Adj, 1" Face with Filler	630	SCKD	91.00
33800053	■	DB660J Cylinder × Turn	Adj, 1" Face with Filler	630	IC	91.00
626 Finish						
33800050	■	DB660D Cylinder × Turn	Adj, 1" Face with Filler	626	SCKD	91.00
33800051	■	DB660J Cylinder × Turn	Adj, 1" Face with Filler	626	IC	91.00



Exit Devices

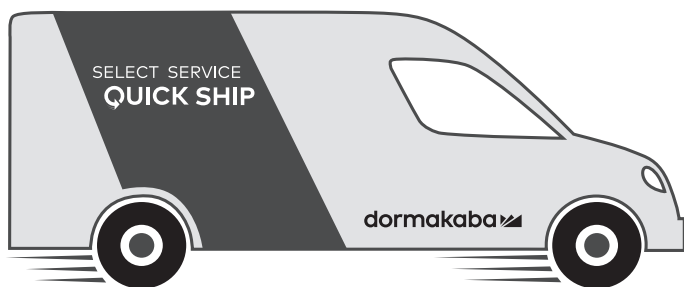
9000 Series Grade 1 Wide Stile Exit Devices

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Length	Height	Hand	Strike	Finish	List \$
11913920	■	9300	B	—	—	463	689	900.00
11900100	■	9300	B	—	—	463	630	1,396.00
11910310	■	9300	A	—	—	463	630	1,396.00
11913937	⌈	F9300	B	—	—	463	689	1,078.00
11900104	■	F9300	B	—	—	463	630	1,567.00
11910311	⌈	F9300	A	—	—	463	630	1,567.00
11900108	⌈	9400	B	7'	RHR	426/439	630	2,034.00
11900107	⌈	9400	B	7'	LHR	426/439	630	2,034.00
11900112	⌈	F9400	B	7'	RHR	426/439	630	2,231.00
11900111	⌈	F9400	B	7'	LHR	426/439	630	2,231.00
11914010	⌈	LB9400 (Less bottom rod)	B	7'	RHR	426	630	2,034.00
11914009	⌈	LB9400 (Less bottom rod)	B	7'	LHR	426	630	2,034.00
11913922	⌈	LBF9400	B	7'	RHR	426	630	2,231.00
11913921	⌈	LBF9400	B	7'	LHR	426	630	2,231.00
11900116	⌈	9500 *(08)	B	—	RHR	465	630	1,954.00

* For EO, 02, 08, 23 functions use 08 device

9000 Series Wide Stile Trim

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Cylinder	Keying	Finish	List \$
95006897	⌈	HRT05	D	SC KD	630	301.00
95008560	⌈	PRT02	—	—	630	196.00
95008617	⌈	PRT03	D	SC KD	630	286.00
95009803	⌈	YC08	D	SC KD	630	557.00
95010417	■	YR08	D	SC KD	630	557.00
34000001	⌈	YR08	L	—	630	526.00
95010372	⌈	YR08M (9500 Series Only)	D	SC KD	630	557.00
95010711	⌈	YT08	D	SC KD	630	557.00
95009951	⌈	YC23	—	—	630	446.00
95010564	■	YR23	—	—	630	446.00



9000 Series Grade 1 Narrow Stile Exit Devices

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Length	Height	Hand	Strike	Finish	List \$
95058069	E	9700	BB	—	—	430	630	1,704.00
95058072	E	9800	BB	7'	RHR	426/439	630	2,240.00
95058071	E	9800	BB	7'	LHR	426/439	630	2,240.00

9000 Series Narrow Stile Trim

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Cylinder	Keying	Finish	List \$
95058077	E	ZP02	—	—	630	331.00
95058078	E	ZP03	D	SC KD	630	476.00
95058082	E	ZR08	D	SC KD	630	557.00
95058080	E	ZT08	D	SC KD	630	557.00

8000 Series Grade 1 Standard Exit Devices

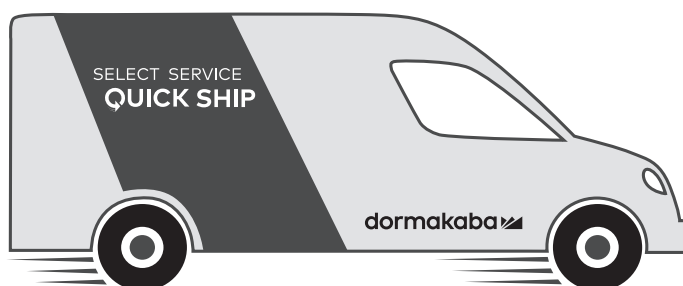
PN #	Warehouse	Product	Length	Height	Hand	Strike	Finish	List \$
11800008	■	8300	B	—	—	463	689	510.00
11800194	■	8300	A	—	—	463	689	510.00
11800208	■	F8300	B	—	—	463	689	698.00
11800006	E	8400	B	7'	RHR	426/439	689	844.00
34000009	E	8400	B	7'	LHR	426/439	689	844.00
11800216	E	F8400	B	7'	RHR	426/439	689	1,073.00
34000002	E	F8400	B	7'	LHR	426/439	689	1,073.00

8000 Series Trim

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Cylinder	Keying	Finish	List \$
95052308	E	8PDT	—	—	689	89.00
95052326	E	8P03	D	SC KD	689	147.00
34000005	■	8R08	D	SC KD	689	323.00
34000004	■	8R08	D	SC KD	626	362.00
34000003	E	8R08J	J	—	689	323.00
34000010	E	8R08J	J	—	626	362.00
95008957	E	8R23	—	—	689	264.00
34000006	E	8R23	—	—	626	300.00

Mullions

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Finish	List \$
95041980	■	1330-8 (Steel mullion)	600	467.00
95005018	E	F1300-8 (Fire listed steel mullion)	600	782.00
34000007	E	F1340 KR-8 (Fire listed key removable mullion)	600	1,202.00



Accessories and Service Items

PN #	Warehouse	Product		Finish	List \$
95009070	E	SNB Sex Nuts		630	15.00
95044866	E	320 Strike – RIM		693	64.00
95046951	■	463 Strike – RIM (Fire-rated & NON)		693	66.00
95046248	E	426 Strike – SVR		693	42.00
95004861	■	ETR – Top Rod Extension Kit	(9400 or 9800 series, for doors 8' to 10')	630	106.00
95004847	■	ETR – Top Rod Extension Kit	(8400 series, doors from 7'6" to 10')	689	54.00
95006734	E	GK9000	(for 9000 series wide stile only)	630	80.00
95006729	E	GK8000	(for 8000 series only)	693	80.00
95008528	E	Popper (for fire rated LB vert. rod)		N/A	73.00
95002640	E	8DRKIT (Dogging repair kit)	(for 8000 series only)	N/A	88.00
95052775	E	9DRKIT (Dogging repair kit)	(for 5000 or 9000 series only)	N/A	88.00
95052779	E	9GALD (Alum. door bracket & screws)	(for 9100 series only)	N/A	111.00
95001851	E	BPA-KIT	(for 9000 series wide stile only, size B)	630	643.00
95002388	E	CD-KIT	(for 9000 series wide stile only, size B)	630	186.00

Electronic Access Control Components

1,500 lb Magnetic Locks

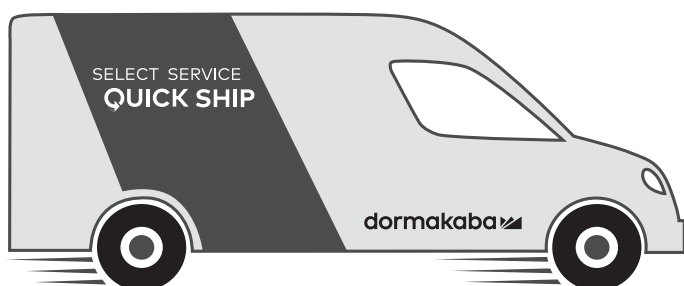
PN #	Warehouse	Product	Description	Finish	List \$
33400014	E	EML310 BA DP 628	Magnetic lock, single door, 1500 lb holding	628	666.00

Electric Strikes

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Description	Dual Voltage	Finish	List \$
33400016	E	ES62F FSV 630	Electric strike, fire rated, surface rim	12 or 24 VDC	630	612.00
33400017	E	ES96F FSV 630	Electric strike, fire rated, modular mortise/cylindrical	12 or 24 VDC	630	607.00

Power Supplies and Accessories

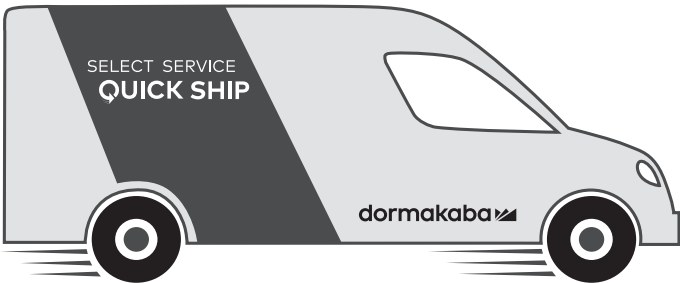
PN #	Warehouse	Product	Description	Dual Voltage	List \$
33400018	E	DKPS-2A	1.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, fire panel interface standard	12 or 24 VDC	550



Low Energy Operator

ED900

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Arm	Finish	List \$
33700001	■	ED900	J8	689	5,936.00
33700002	■	ED900	T	689	5,936.00
33700003	■	RFR 433 Receiver	—	—	242.00
08108210	■	WS1 Wall Switch	—	—	301.00
33700004	■	WSRFT 1 433 SQ4 Wall Switch, 4-1/2" Square	—	—	484.00



Surface Door Closers

TS93 Series

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Arm	Cover	Fastener	Finish	List \$
93000706	■	TS9315 (Cam & roller technology)	T	FMC	SN3	689	577.00
93000709	■	TS9315 (Cam & roller technology)	PT	FMC	SN3	689	577.00
33400001	■	TS9315 (Cam & roller technology)	ST	FMC	SN3	689	832.00

8900 Series

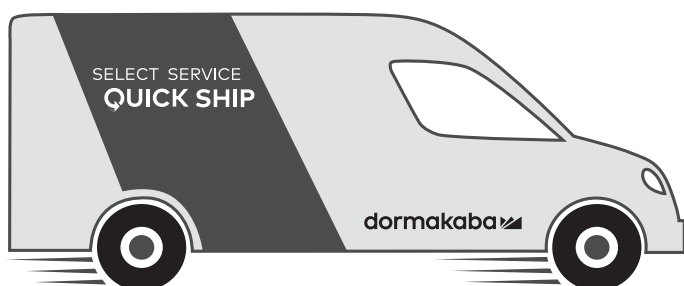
PN #	Warehouse	Body	Arm	Cover	Fastener	Finish	List \$
30000050	■	8916	AF89P	FC	SN1	689	532.00
30001450	□	8916	AF89P	FMC	SN1	689	540.00
30001310	■	8916	SPA	FC	SN1	689	553.00
30000054	■	8916	DS	FC	SN1	689	591.00
30001076	□	8916	DST	FC	SN1	689	641.00
30001727	■	8916	SDS	FC	SN1	689	745.00
30001728	■	8916	SDST	FC	SN1	689	795.00

8600 Series

PN #	Warehouse	Body	Arm	Cover	Fastener	Finish	List \$
28003500	■	8616	AF86P	COV	SNB1	689	378.00
28003520	□	8616	AF86P	FC	SNB1	689	384.00
28003460	■	8616	ARP	COV	SNB1	689	364.00
28003550	□	8616	ARP	FC	SNB1	689	371.00
28010180	■	8616	FHP	COV	SNB1	689	425.00
28003730	■	8616	DS	COV	SNB1	689	441.00
28010150	■	8616	DST	COV	SNB1	689	494.00

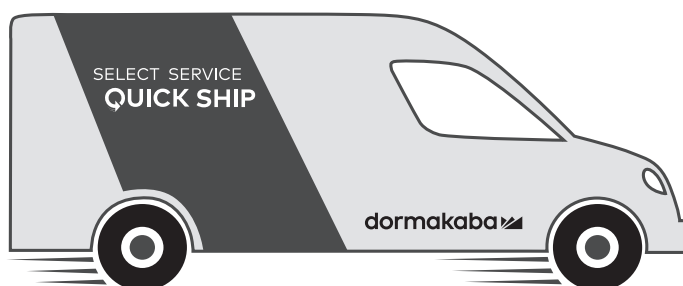
7400 Series

PN #	Warehouse	Body	Arm	Fastener	Finish	List \$
33400003	■	7436	ARP	COMBO	689	254.00
33400004	■	7414	ARP	COMBO	689	254.00
28003480	■	7436	ARP	SNB1	689	261.00
28001860	■	7414	ARP	SNB1	689	261.00



Surface Closer Accessories and Service Items

PN #		Product	Finish	List \$
Arms				
08205590	■	AF89P	689	92.00
33400007	■	AF86	689	74.00
08205630	□	ARP	689	72.00
33400008	■	AR	689	65.00
33400009	■	FHP	689	121.00
Backplates				
08211960	■	BP640C	689	6.00
08205660	□	BP86	689	33.00
08098830	■	BP89	689	35.00
Covers				
08098840	■	COV	689	19.00
33400006	■	FC	689	24.00
Drop Plates				
08098810	■	DP74	689	33.00
08098820	■	DP86	689	33.00
08205680	□	DP86FC	689	33.00
08096920	■	DP89	689	35.00
Miscellaneous				
33400005	■	BSHD	689	27.00
08032860	■	P86	689	17.00
08211160	■	DPK86	689	10.00
08111320	■	DPK89	689	10.00
08081290	■	SN1	689	8.00
08098850	■	SNB1	689	8.00



Electromagnetic Door Holders

EM Series

PN #	Warehouse	Package	Finish	List \$
33400011	■	EM504	689	424.00
33400010	■	EM508	689	450.00

EM Accessories and Service Items

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Finish	List \$
33400013	■	ER1.5 (1-1/2" extension rod)	689	69.00
33400012	■	ER2.0 (2" extension rod)	689	77.00

Concealed Door Closers

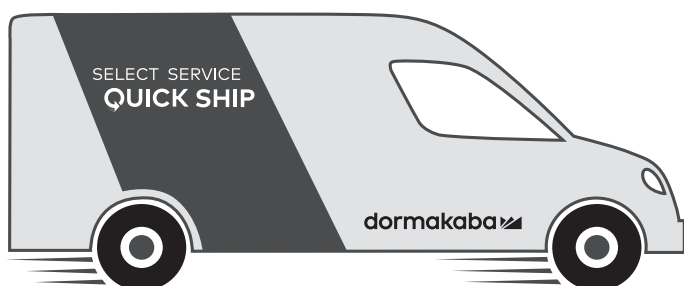
ITS Series

PN #	Warehouse	Body	Description	NHO/HO	Finish	List \$
33600001	■	ITS9613	—	NHO	689	516.00
33600002	■	THKIT	(ITS HO Kit)	—	—	68.00

RTS Series

PN #	Warehouse	Package	Spring	Stop	NHO/HO	Extension	List \$
33600003	■	RTS88	SZ3	105°	NHO	5 mm	460.00
33600004	■	RTS88	SZ3	105°	HO	5 mm	460.00
33600005	■	RTS88	SZ3	90°	NHO	5 mm	460.00
33600006	■	RTS88	SZ3	90°	HO	5 mm	460.00
33600007	■	RTS88	BFI	105°	NHO	5 mm	460.00
33600008	■	RTS88	BFI	105°	HO	5 mm	460.00
33600009	■	RTS88	BFE	105°	NHO	5 mm	460.00
33600010	■	RTS88	BFE	105°	HO	5 mm	460.00
33600047	■	RTS88	SZ3	105°	NHO	—	460.00
33600048	■	RTS88	SZ3	105°	HO	—	460.00
33600050	■	RTS88	SZ3	90°	NHO	—	460.00
33600051	■	RTS88	BFE	105°	NHO	—	460.00
33600052	■	RTS88	BFI	105°	NHO	—	460.00

NOTE: RTS88 Body only prices above (include mounting brackets)

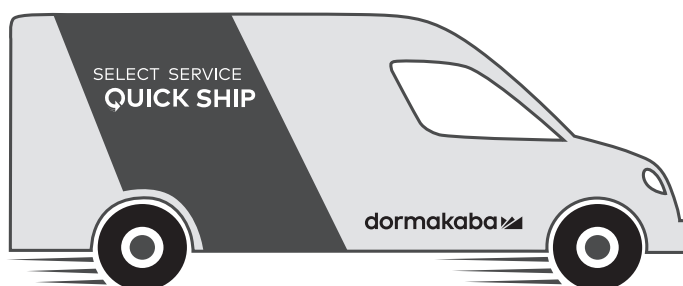


RTS Accessories and Service Items

PN #	Warehouse	Model	Description	Finish	List \$
33600011	■	CRNR BRKT	Header to side Jamb 1" web	—	10.00
33600012	■	8835	End load arm 1" web	—	124.00
33600013	■	8836	End load arm 7/8" web	—	124.00
33600014	■	8837	End load arm 5/8" web	—	124.00
33600015	■	8838	End load arm 3/4" web	—	124.00
33600016	■	8812	Offset arm	—	184.00
33600017	■	8852	Short floor pivot	—	86.00
33600018	■	8853	Tall floor pivot	—	86.00
33600019	■	8855	Short threshold pivot	—	86.00
33600022	■	8532	Steel frame mounting channel	—	67.00
33600024	■	8820J	Conversion bracket, Jackson to RTS (use with standard RTS CRNR BRKT)	—	19.00

BTS Series

PN #	Warehouse	Package	Spring	Top Pivot	Bottom Pivot	Cover	Hand	Spindle	HO/HNO	Finish	List \$
33600025	■	BTS80B	Sz4	8062	7421	7410	—	74010	HO/NHO	626	1,659.00



BTS Accessories and Service Items

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Hand	Finish	List \$
33600028	■	BTS80 Sz. 3	—	(no finish)	1,190.00
33600029	■	BTS80 Sz. 4	—	(no finish)	1,190.00
33600030	■	BTS80 Sz. 6	—	(no finish)	1,190.00
33600031	■	BTS75V NHO 1-4	—	(no finish)	1,089.00
33600032	■	BTS75V BF NHO 1-4	—	(no finish)	1,089.00
33600033	■	BTS75V 90 HO 1-4	—	(no finish)	1,153.00
33600034	■	74003 (Spindle insert)	—	(no finish)	83.00
33600035	■	74005 (Spindle insert)	—	(no finish)	83.00
33600036	■	74007 (Spindle insert)	—	(no finish)	83.00
33600037	■	74010 (Spindle insert)	—	(no finish)	83.00
33600038	■	74015 (Spindle insert)	—	(no finish)	109.00
33600039	■	74020 (Spindle insert)	—	(no finish)	109.00
33600040	■	74025 (Spindle insert)	—	(no finish)	109.00
33600041	■	80010 (3° Spindle insert)	LH	(no finish)	83.00
33600042	■	80010 (3° Spindle insert)	RH	(no finish)	83.00
33600043	■	7410 (BTS80 cover plate)	—	630	132.00
33600044	■	7410 (BTS80 cover plate)	—	613	132.00
33600045	■	7510 (BTS75V cover plate)	—	630	132.00
33600046	■	7510 (BTS75V cover plate)	—	613	132.00

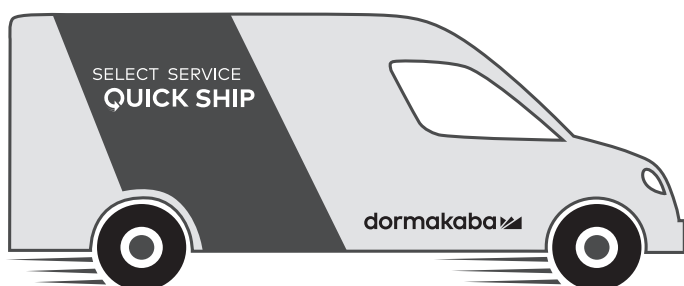
Pivots

LM Series Pivot Sets and Pivot Hardware

PN #	Warehouse	Package	Finish	List \$
33500001	■	CP440	626/630	371.00
33500002	■	OP440 RH	626	464.00
33500003	■	OP440 LH	626	464.00

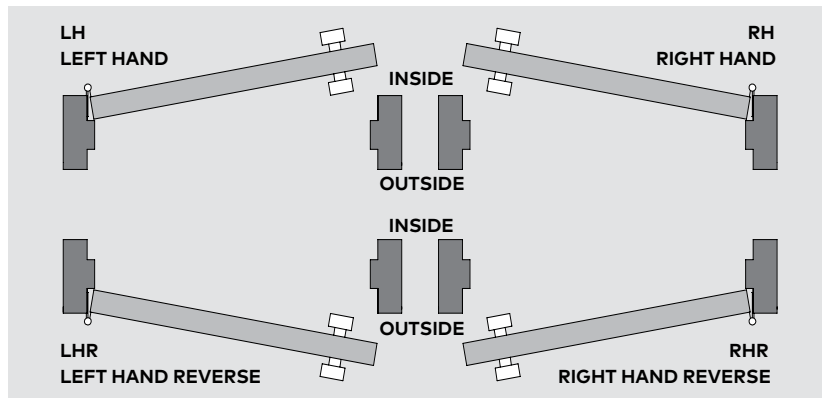
LM Pivot Accessories and Service Items

PN #	Warehouse	Product	Finish	List \$
33500004	■	75220 RH (3/4" offset intermediate)	626	314.00
33500005	■	75220 LH (3/4" offset intermediate)	626	314.00

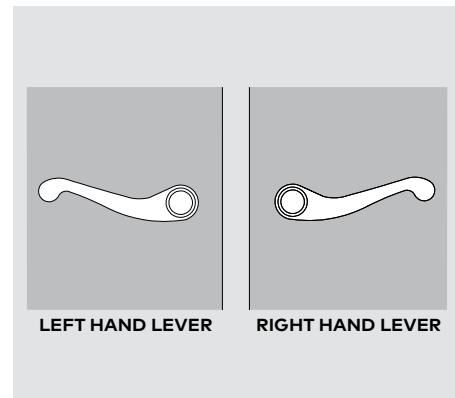


Locks

How to Determine Hand of Door



How to Determine Handed Levers



Product Guide

		ANSI BHMA	Fire Rated	Standard Cylinder	SFIC	Schlage Style LFIC
M9000 Lock	GR1 Mortise Lock	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes
T900 Lock	GR2 Decorative Tubular Lock (M9000 Trim)	○ No	▨ Optional	N/A	N/A	N/A
D900 Dead Bolt	GR1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes
C800 Lever Lock	GR1 Cylindrical Lever Lock	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes
C800 Knob Lock	GR1 Cylindrical Knob Lock	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	○ No
D800 Dead Bolt	GR1 Tubular Dead Bolt	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes
CL700 Lever Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	○ No
CK700 Knob Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Knob Lock	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	○ No
DB600 Dead Bolt	GR2 Tubular Dead Bolt	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	○ No
C500 Lever Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	○ No
C300 Lever Lock	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	● Yes	▨ Optional	● Yes	○ No	○ No
J300 Interconnected Lock	GR2 Interconnected Lock	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	● Yes	○ No

M9000 Series

Ordering Guide

Function²

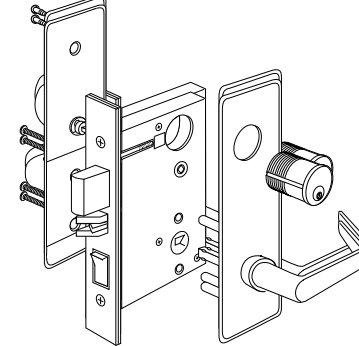
Privacy w/DB & Indicator —	996
Faculty Restroom/Hotel w/DB & Indicator —	986
Storeroom w/DB Single Cylinder —	980
Classroom Intruder w/DB —	974
Dormitory w/DB (F21) —	973
Intruder Dead Bolt (F33) —	968
Intruder Dead Bolt (F34) —	967
Storeroom w/DB (F14) —	966
Storeroom w/DB (F35) —	958
Dormitory w/DB (F11) —	957
Corridor w/DB (F13) —	956
Entry w/DB (F20) —	953
Privacy w/DB (F19) —	940
Institution (F30) —	082
Electrically Unlocked/Locked w/Double Locking —	082EU/EL
Electrically Unlocked/Locked —	080EU/EL
Storeroom (F07) —	080
Classroom Intruder Latch Bolt with Indicator —	072
Classroom Intruder Latch Bolt (F32)* —	071
Classroom (F05) —	070
Apartment (F09) —	060
Office/Entry (Alt F04) —	053
Office/Entry (F04) —	050
Privacy w/Indicator —	046
Privacy w/Coin Turn —	042
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath (F22) —	040
Exit/Communicating Passage (F31) —	025
Passage/Closet (F01) —	010
Dummy Trim Two Sides —	002
Dummy Trim One Side —	001

Lever Design

Premium Lever —	PREMIUM
Knob ³ —	KB
Lever —	LT
Lever —	LR
Lever —	LN
Lever —	LG
Lever —	LD
Lever —	LC

Finish

630 —	Satin Stainless
626 —	Satin Chrome
625 —	Bright Chrome
622 PVD —	Satin Black
619 PVD —	Satin Nickel
613 PVD —	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD —	Satin Bronze
606 PVD —	Satin Brass
605 PVD —	Bright Brass



- Indicator cannot be added to M9071 function. For intruder function with indicator, order M9072.
- Additional functions available. Detailed function descriptions available in M9000 Series brochure.
- KB knob priced same as Premium lever.
- D Rose not available in 625 or 626.
- Available in 626 and 630 finishes only. Not available on 630 H escutcheon.
- Security Screws only available with 619, 625, 626 and 630 finishes.
- Standard door thickness is 1-3/4" (44 mm). Requirements for doors 1-13/16" (46 mm) and thicker can vary by trim and function. See page 14
- Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

Product Family

Temporary SFIC —	T
SFIC (Less Core) —	J
SFIC (With Core) —	C
Less Cylinder —	L
Conventional Cylinder —	D
Temporary Schlage LFIC —	G
Schlage LFIC (Less Core) —	R
Schlage LFIC —	F

Cylinder Type

Door Thickness⁷

Strike Options⁸

Lip Length⁸

Keying Options Field

Product Family

Heavy Duty Grade 1 Mortise Lockset	M9
	953
	D
	LR
	A
	626
	AM
	TX
	RH
	134
	5006
	114
	XXXX

Rose/Escutcheon Design

A —	2-1/4" Dia. Rose
B —	2-9/16" Dia. Rose
H —	2-1/8" x 8-9/16" Escutcheon
M —	2-1/2" x 8" Escutcheon
D —	2-9/16" Dia. Decorative Rose ⁴

Security Screws⁶

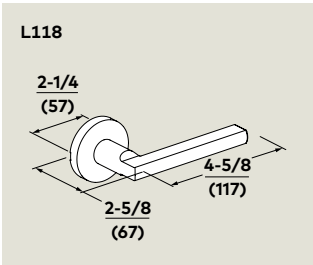
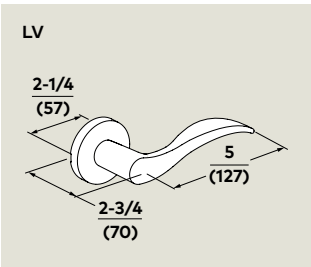
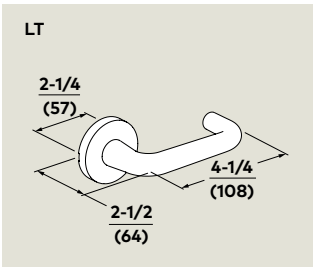
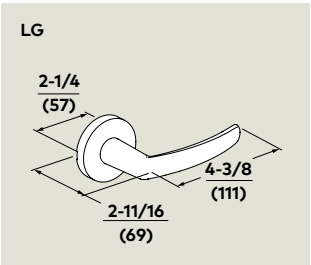
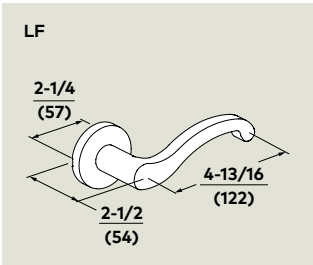
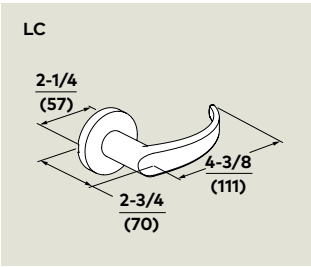
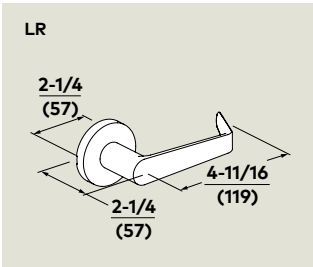
Antimicrobial Coating⁵

Door Hand

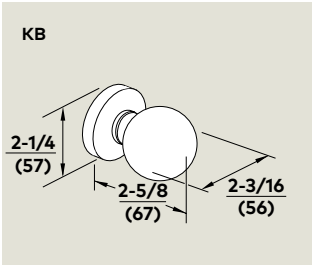
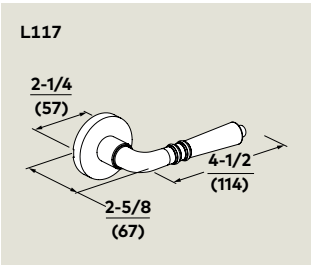
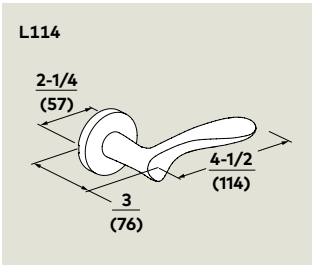
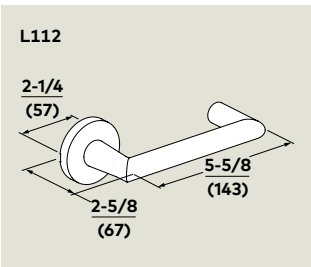
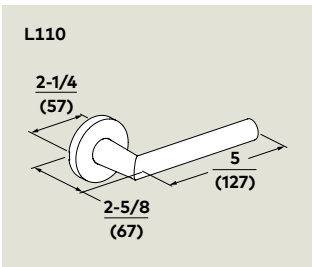
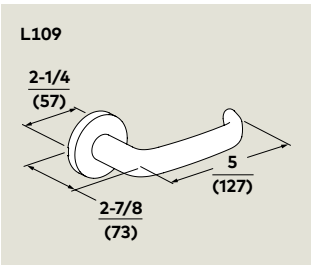
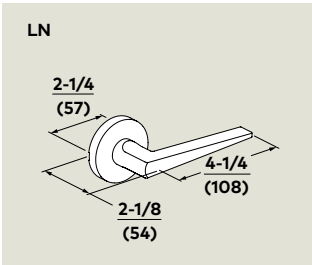
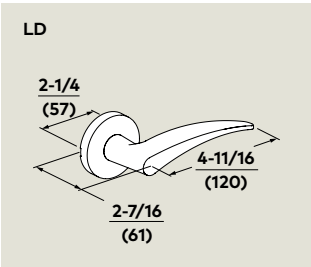
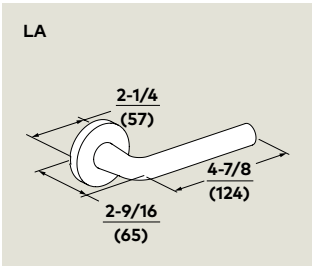
RH —	Right Hand
RHR —	Right Hand Reverse
LH —	Left Hand
LHR —	Left Hand Reverse

Trim Options

Lever Options — Standard



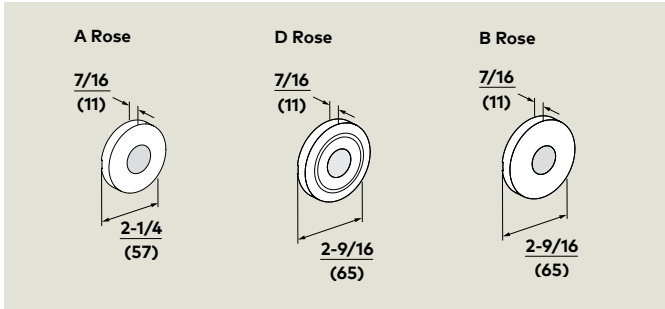
Lever Options — Premium



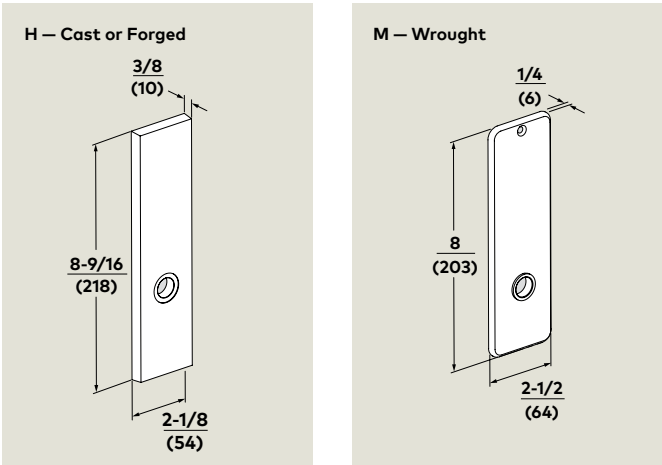
Trim Styles

All Finishes

Wrought Roses



Escutcheons

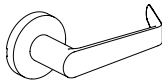


NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

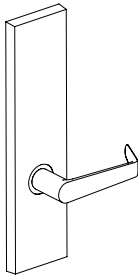
Finish Availability Chart

	605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	630
Standard Levers									
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
LT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L118		•	•	•	•	•			•
Premium Levers									
LA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
LN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L109		•	•	•	•	•			•
L110	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L112		•	•	•	•	•			•
L114	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
L117	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
Knob									
KB		•	•	•	•	•			•

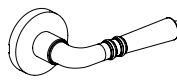
NOTE: See next 4 pages for mortise lock pricing arranged by Trim Style.



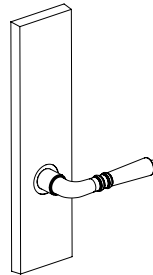
Standard levers with Rose trim



Standard levers with Escutcheon trim



Premium levers with Rose trim

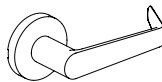


Premium levers with Escutcheon trim

Standard Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Roses: A, B, D



L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.
LF and LV not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.
D rose not available in 625 or 626 finish.

A,B,D Rose

626

605, 606,
612, 613,
619, 622,
625, 630

ANSI #	Function	Description		
Non-Keyed			List \$	
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	229.00	262.00
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	490.00	527.00
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	361.00	381.00
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	596.00	632.00
F01	M9010 ²	Passage/closet	641.00	713.00
F31	M9025 ¹	Exit/communicating passage	739.00	814.00
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	739.00	814.00
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	789.00	866.00
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	889.00	928.00
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	889.00	928.00
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	943.00	980.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F04	M9050 ¹	Office/Entry	821.00	901.00
F04	M9053 ²	Office/Entry	821.00	901.00
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	895.00	977.00
F05	M9070 ²	Classroom	821.00	901.00
F06	M9076	Holdback	821.00	901.00
F07	M9080 ¹	Storeroom	821.00	901.00
—	M9080EL ¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1,239.00	1,275.00
—	M9080EU ¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1,239.00	1,275.00
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	846.00	928.00
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	846.00	928.00
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	846.00	928.00
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	846.00	928.00
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	846.00	928.00
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	846.00	928.00
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	895.00	977.00
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	964.00	1,053.00
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	964.00	1,053.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F09	M9060	Apartment	901.00	987.00
F32	M9071 ²	Intruder latch bolt	901.00	987.00
—	M9072	Intruder latch bolt with indicator	982.00	1,065.00
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	901.00	987.00
F30	M9082 ²	Institution lock	901.00	987.00
—	M9082EL ³	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1,308.00	1,344.00
—	M9082EU ³	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1,308.00	1,344.00
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	947.00	987.00
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	947.00	987.00
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	947.00	987.00
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	947.00	987.00
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	947.00	987.00
Deadbolt Only				
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Turn (No Trim)	426.00	444.00
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Blank (No Trim)	350.00	372.00
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Cylinder (No Trim)	515.00	535.00
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	515.00	535.00

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only

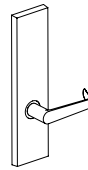
3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

Standard Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Escutcheons: H, M



L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.
LF and LV not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.

NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

Escutcheons: H, M			H Escutcheon		M Escutcheon	
			626	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625, 630	626, 630	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625
<div><div></div><div>L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish. LF and LV not available in 630 finish. See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.</div></div> <div>NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.</div>						
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$			
Non-Keyed						
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	286.00	306.00	236.00	269.00
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	529.00	567.00	502.00	538.00
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	402.00	420.00	369.00	396.00
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	639.00	678.00	608.00	646.00
F01	M9010 ²	Passage/closet	718.00	755.00	654.00	725.00
F31	M9025 ¹	Exit/communicating passage	—	—	749.00	827.00
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	821.00	857.00	749.00	827.00
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	872.00	909.00	800.00	880.00
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	—	—	—	—
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	932.00	967.00	903.00	941.00
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	987.00	1,021.00	954.00	993.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder						
F04	M9050 ¹	Office/Entry	904.00	942.00	832.00	914.00
F04	M9053 ²	Office/Entry	904.00	942.00	832.00	914.00
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	945.00	983.00	907.00	991.00
F05	M9070 ²	Classroom	904.00	942.00	832.00	914.00
F06	M9076	Holdback	904.00	942.00	832.00	914.00
F07	M9080 ¹	Storeroom	904.00	942.00	832.00	914.00
—	M9080EL ¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1,285.00	1,321.00	1,250.00	1,288.00
—	M9080EU ¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1,285.00	1,321.00	1,250.00	1,288.00
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	931.00	969.00	857.00	940.00
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	931.00	969.00	857.00	940.00
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	931.00	969.00	857.00	940.00
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	931.00	969.00	857.00	940.00
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	931.00	969.00	857.00	940.00
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	931.00	969.00	857.00	940.00
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	969.00	1,007.00	907.00	991.00
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
Keyed, Double Cylinder						
F09	M9060	Apartment	989.00	1,026.00	914.00	998.00
F32	M9071 ²	Intruder latch bolt	989.00	1,026.00	914.00	998.00
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	989.00	1,026.00	914.00	998.00
F30	M9082 ²	Institution lock	989.00	1,026.00	914.00	998.00
—	M9082EL ³	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1,348.00	1,386.00	1,320.00	1,359.00
—	M9082EU ³	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1,348.00	1,386.00	1,320.00	1,359.00
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	989.00	1,026.00	960.00	998.00
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	989.00	1,026.00	960.00	998.00
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	989.00	1,026.00	960.00	998.00
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	989.00	1,026.00	960.00	998.00
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	989.00	1,026.00	960.00	998.00
Deadbolt Only						
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Turn (No Trim)	426.00	444.00	—	—
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Blank (No Trim)	350.00	372.00	—	—
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder × Cylinder (No Trim)	515.00	535.00	—	—
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	515.00	535.00	—	—

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
 2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only
 3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
- See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

Premium Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117, KB

Roses: A, B, D



A, B, D Rose

L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.
LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.
D rose not available in 625 or 626 finish.

			L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes. LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish. See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5. D rose not available in 625 or 626 finish.		626	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625, 630
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$			
Non-Keyed						
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	242.00	278.00		
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	518.00	554.00		
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	378.00	400.00		
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	625.00	665.00		
F01	M9010 ²	Passage/closet	675.00	746.00		
F31	M9025 ¹	Exit/communicating passage	773.00	852.00		
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	773.00	852.00		
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	823.00	910.00		
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	929.00	968.00		
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	929.00	968.00		
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	986.00	1,022.00		
Keyed, Single Cylinder						
F04	M9050 ¹	Office/Entry	857.00	940.00		
F04	M9053 ²	Office/Entry	857.00	940.00		
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	933.00	1,020.00		
F05	M9070 ²	Classroom	857.00	940.00		
F06	M9076	Holdback	857.00	940.00		
F07	M9080 ¹	Storeroom	857.00	940.00		
—	M9080EL ¹	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1,288.00	1,325.00		
—	M9080EU ¹	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1,288.00	1,325.00		
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	882.00	967.00		
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	882.00	967.00		
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	882.00	967.00		
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	882.00	967.00		
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	882.00	967.00		
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	882.00	967.00		
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	933.00	1,020.00		
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	1,004.00	1,099.00		
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	1,004.00	1,099.00		
Keyed, Double Cylinder						
F09	M9060	Apartment	940.00	1,027.00		
F32	M9071 ²	Intruder latch bolt	940.00	1,027.00		
—	M9072	Intruder latch bolt with indicator	1,020.00	1,108.00		
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	940.00	1,027.00		
F30	M9082 ²	Institution lock	940.00	1,027.00		
—	M9082EL ³	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1,359.00	1,398.00		
—	M9082EU ³	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1,359.00	1,398.00		
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	990.00	1,027.00		
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	990.00	1,027.00		
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	990.00	1,027.00		
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	990.00	1,027.00		
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	990.00	1,027.00		
Deadbolt Only						
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Turn (No Trim)	426.00	444.00		
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Blank (No Trim)	350.00	372.00		
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only — Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim)	515.00	535.00		
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only — Classroom (No Trim)	515.00	535.00		

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both

2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only

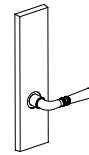
3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring

See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

Premium Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117, KB

Escutcheons: H, M



NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.
L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.
LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.

Escutcheons: H, M

<

NOTES:

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
 2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only
 3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
- See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: M9070D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	16
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	32
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	18
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	36
L		Lock less conventional cylinder and cylinder ring	Example: M9070L Deduct 30
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: M9070T 40
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: M9070J N/C
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: M9070C 45
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: M9070G 40
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: M9070R 8
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: M9070F 45

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key— Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key— Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10
45103	SFIC Cut key— Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; BA keyways	20
45403	SFIC Cut key— Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	20
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	4
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	1.60
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	3

NOTES:

- M9985D and M9986D are available MKD, CMK, or 1-bit only.
- Emergency keys for M9985D and M9986D are 45101 or 45401.
- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Description: Grade 1 Mortise Locks Less Components (Use LRA trim design and specified finish for base list price.)	List Deduct \$
Less outside lever and rose Example: M9953D LLL × LRA 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36.00
Less inside lever and rose Example: M9953D LRA × LLL 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36.00
Less strike Example: M9953D LRA 626 RH 134 LLL	Deduct 4.00
NOTES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For other configurations, consult factory. Mortise locks not available less trim both sides. 	

Strikes

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5006 — ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
5006-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	N/C
5006-078	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length, square corner, straight lip	19.00
5006-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	19.00
5006-134	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	19.00
5006-200	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	19.00
5006-214	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	25.00

* Default length strike shown in bold for all M9000 functions. Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5007 — ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
5007-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner (specify hand)	11.00

* Optional handed strike available for M9000 functions without dead bolts. Only available in 1-1/4" lip length. Specify hand.

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Available on 626 and 630 finishes only. Not available with 630 H escutcheon. Specify AM. Example: 626AM or 630AM	
Rose Trim A, B, or D	72.00
Escutcheon Trim H* or M	83.00

NOTES:





- Extended leadtime, consult factory.
- *AM option on 630 H escutcheon, consult factory.

Special Application Options

Lead Lined Lock Case

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660001	Lead lining plate for M9000 Series Mortise Locks	221.00

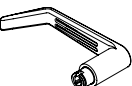
Occupancy Indicators

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	79019	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used w/cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT or SECURED/UNSECURED. Both readings supplied. Specify finish.	92.00
		Optional RG — Solid red/green indicator inserts. Specify 79019 630 RG.	7.00
		M9072 indicator inserts (LOCKED/UNLOCKED with red/green background). Specify 79019 630 M9072.	7.00
	79020	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, emergency access, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	92.00
	79021	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, reading SECURED/UNSECURED. No emergency access. Used on inside of door with 79019 on outside.	92.00
	79022	Occupancy indicator w/cointurn for rose trim used without cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	92.00

NOTES:

- 1-3/4"–2-1/8" thick doors.
- Specify finish. Example: 79019 626.
- Indicators will work on the following functions but may have unexpected operation on lock sets that remain locked when the dead bolt is retracted: M9046, 9056, 9072, 9940, 9942, 9953, 9956, 9957, 9959, 9960, 9961, 9962, 9966, 9967, 9968, 9973, 9974, 9980, 9985, 9986, 9996

Tactile Markings

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG designs only)	63.00
	660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	44.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

Request to Exit/Latch Monitoring

Suffix	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, M9025/ 9050/ 9080 / 9080EU/ 9080EL/ 9082EU/ 9082EL. Specify RX. Example: M9010RX.	166.00
LM	Latch Monitoring, M9010/ 9025/ 9050/ 9053/ 9070/ 9071/ 9080/ 9080EL/ 9080EU/ 9082/ 9082EL/ 9082EU. Specify LM. Example: M9080EULM.	166.00
RXLM	Request to Exit & Latch Monitoring, M9025/ 9050/ 9080/ 9080EL/ 9080EU. Specify RXLM. Example: M9050RXLM.	330.00

Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX A/B/D	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (sectional trim and dead bolts only).	17.00
TX H	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (H escutcheon only).	19.00
TX M	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (M escutcheon only).	19.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

		626, 630	605, 606, 612, 613, 622
Part #	Description	List Add \$	
5006-XXX	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", special lip length (greater than 2-1/4"). Specify lip length.	84.00	105.00

Example: 5006-312 630 for a 2-1/2" lip length strike in 630 finish.

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

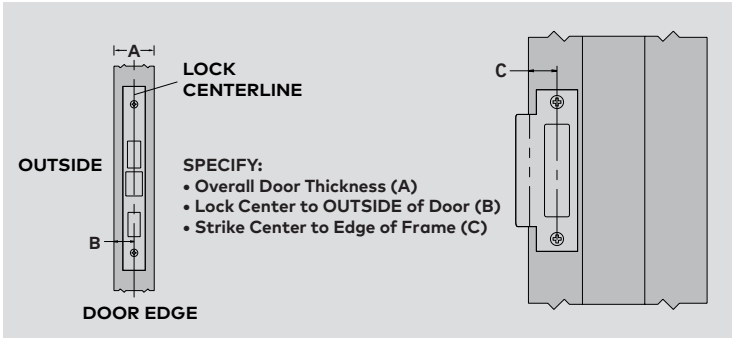
Non-Standard Door Thickness

Charges include special strike and cylinder requirements. Extended lead time may be required, check with factory. For functions requiring an indicator, add \$75.

Description	Type	List Add \$
Functions without a Cylinder		
Doors >1-3/4" to 2-1/2"	EE, EI, EO, ED	N/C
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EE, EI, EO, ED	80.00
Single Cylinder Functions		
Doors >1-3/4" to 2-1/2"	EE, EI, EO, ED	N/C
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EI	80.00
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EE, EO, ED	220.00
Double Cylinder Functions		
Doors >1-3/4" to 2-1/2"	EE, EI, EO, ED	N/C
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EI	80.00
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EE, EO, ED	386.00

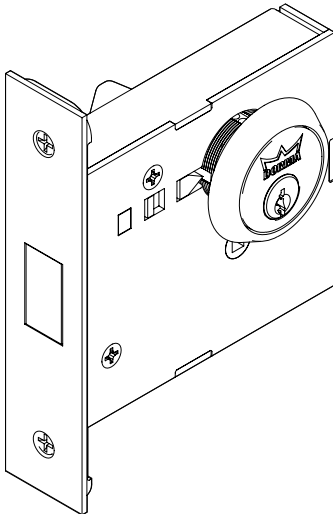
- NOTES:**
EE — Door thickness extended equally (lock is centered)
EI — Door thickness extended inside only
EO — Door thickness extended outside only
ED — Door thickness extended differently inside and outside

Required Information — For Non-Standard Door Thickness



Special Requests:
Customized products may be available to solve unusual functions or applications.
Contact Technical Services for assistance.

D900 Series
Ordering Guide



Function

Turn Only —	81
Indicator × Turn —	71
Cylinder × Classroom —	63*
Cylinder × Cylinder —	62
Cylinder × Blank —	61
Cylinder × Turn —	60

Product Family
Grade 1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt

Finish

Satin Stainless —	630
Satin Chrome —	626
Bright Chrome —	625
Satin Black —	622 PVD
Satin Nickel —	619 PVD
Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze —	613 PVD
Satin Bronze —	612 PVD
Satin Brass —	606 PVD
Bright Brass —	605 PVD

Keying Options Field

Antimicrobial Coating — **AM** **TX** — Security Screws

Strike Options

Handing (D963 only)

Door Thickness

Cylinder Type

* D963 function available in 613, 619, 626, and 630 finish only.

			626, 630, 619	605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
E06071	D960	Cylinder × Turn	330.00	350.00
E06061	D962	Cylinder × Cylinder	379.00	399.00
E06091	D963	Cylinder × Classroom	379.00	399.00
E06081	D961	Cylinder × Blank	313.00	331.00
—	D971	Cylinder Indicator × Turn	379.00	402.00
E06181	D981	Turn Only	247.00	260.00

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: D960D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	16
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	32
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	18
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	36
L		Lock less conventional cylinder and collar	Example: D960L Deduct 30
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D960T 40
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: D960J N/C
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D960C 45
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D960G 40
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: D960R 8
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: D960F 45

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key— Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key— Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key—1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	4
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	1.60
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/ remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	3

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1 bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1 bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

D900 Accessories

Antimicrobial Coating

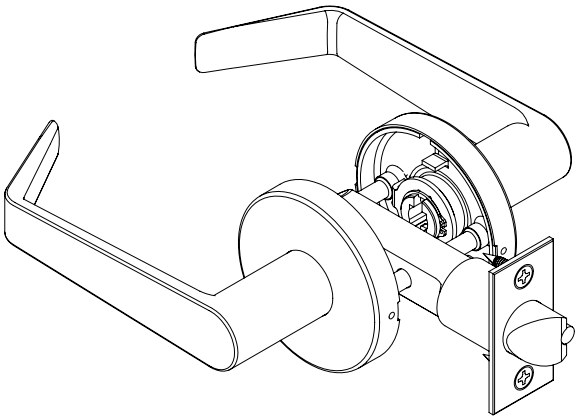
Description of Components Coated		List \$
Available on 626 and 630 finished. Specify AM. Example 626AM or 630AM.		
Inside	Thumb Turn and Rose if applicable to function	34.00
NOTE: AM Coating not available on Cylinders (AM Coating not available on outside). Extended lead time required, consult factory.		

Security Screws

Specify	Description	List \$
TX	Security Screws for Strike, Armor Plate, Thumb Turn	17.00
NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.		

Locks
Cylinders, Keys & Keying
Exit Devices
Electronic Access Control Components
Low Energy Operators
Surface Closers
Fire/Life Safety
Concealed Closers/Pivots
Stops/ Holders
Sliding Systems
Architectural Pulls & Handles
Service Parts

T900 Series
Ordering Guide



Function

Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
Exit/Communicating Passage	25
Passage/Closet	10
Double Dummy	02
Single Dummy, Through-Bolted	01

Rose Design

2-9/16" Dia. ¹ Decorative	D
2-9/16" Dia.	B

Finish³

630	— Satin Stainless
626	— Satin Chrome
625	— Bright Chrome
622 PVD	— Satin Black
619 PVD	— Satin Nickel
613 PVD	— Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD	— Satin Bronze
606 PVD	— Satin Brass
605 PVD	— Bright Brass

Fire-Rated⁵

F

Latch Bolt⁶

134	— 1-3/8"–1-3/4"
-----	-----------------

Strike Options⁶

5101

Lip Length⁶

118

Product Family
Grade 2
Tubular Lockset

T9	10	LR	B	626	AM	RH	90202	134	5101	118
----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	-------	-----	------	-----

Lever Design²

LC	— Lever
LD	— Lever, Handed
LG	— Lever
LN	— Lever
LR	— Lever
LT	— Lever
PREMIUM	— Premium Lever

Antimicrobial Coating⁴

AM

Door Hand

RH	— Right Hand
LH	— Left Hand

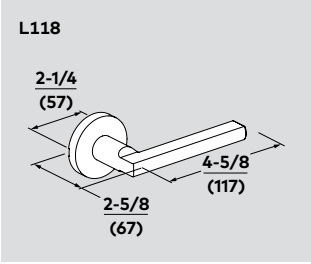
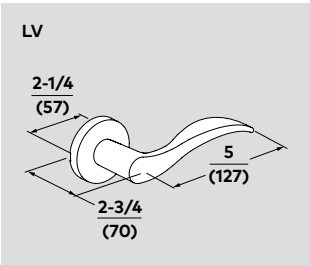
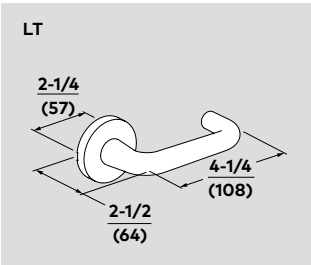
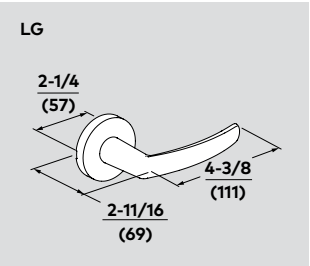
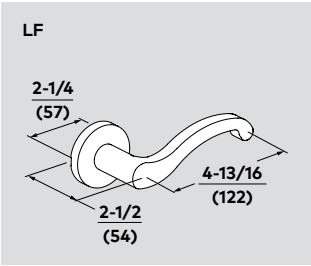
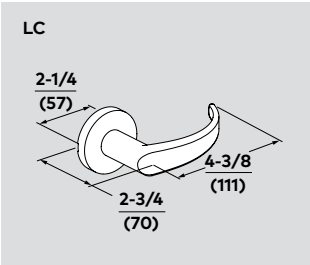
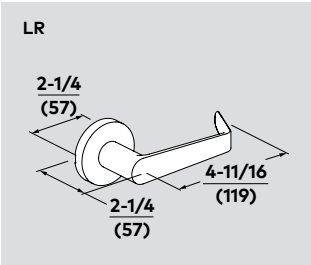
Door Thickness^{6,7}

134	— 1-3/8"–1-3/4"
-----	-----------------

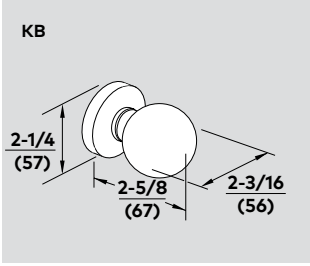
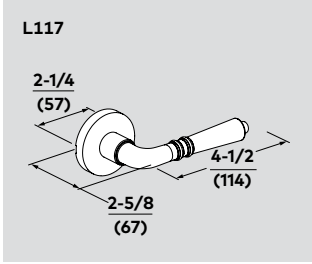
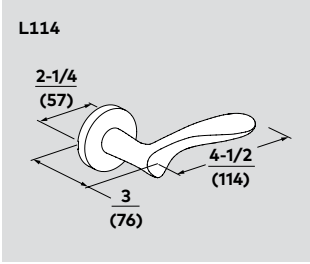
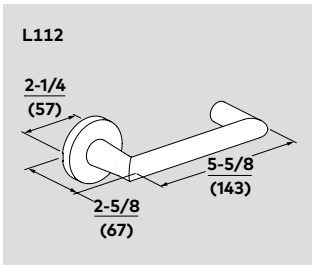
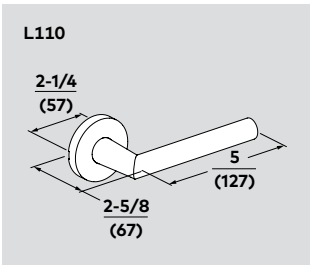
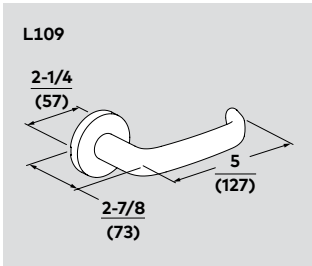
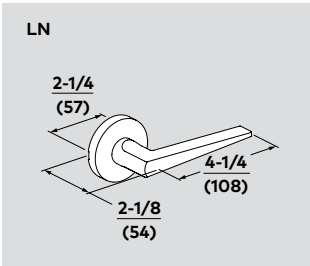
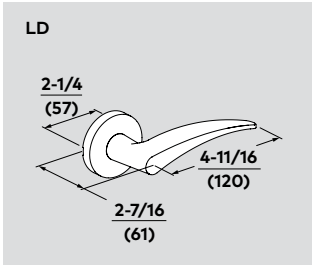
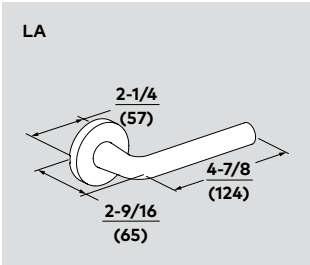
1. D rose not available in 625 or 626.
2. See Finish Availability chart, page 21.
3. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.
4. Available on 626/630 finishes only.
5. Fire rated latch available on T925 (standard) and T910 (optional). Not available on T
6. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full detail
7. Standard door thickness is 1-3/8"–1-3/4". Contact factory for other thicknesses.

Trim Options
Lever Options

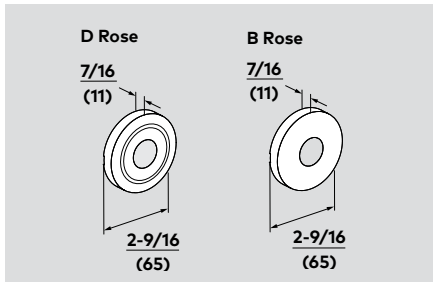
Standard



Premium



Wrought Roses



Finish Availability Chart

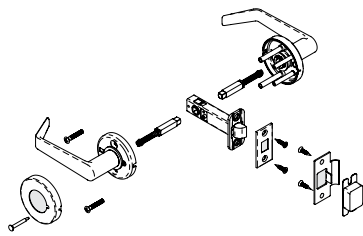
	605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	630
Standard Levers									
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L118		•	•	•	•	•			•
Premium Levers									
LA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L109		•	•	•	•	•			•
L110	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L112		•	•	•	•	•			•
L114	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L117	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
Knob									
KB		•	•	•	•	•			•

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

T900 Series



Standard Levers

L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.
LF and LV not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.
D rose not available in 625 or 626.

626	605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630
-----	---

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	145.00	153.00
—	T902	Double dummy	200.00	213.00
F75	T910	Passage/closet	240.00	255.00
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	240.00	255.00
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	256.00	270.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Premium Levers

L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.
LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.
D rose not available in 625 or 626.

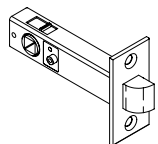
626	605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630
-----	---

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	158.00	166.00
—	T902	Double dummy	221.00	236.00
F75	T910	Passage/closet	265.00	279.00
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	265.00	279.00
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	280.00	296.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

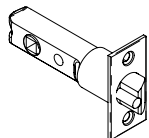
Configuration Options

Non-Fire Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add \$
90202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90232	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90230	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90130	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90131	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C

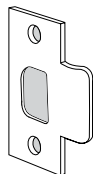
Fire-Rated Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add \$
91202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	13.00
91200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	13.00
91100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	13.00
91101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	13.00

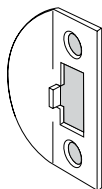
NOTE: List add for fire-rated latch with T910 only. Fire-rated latch standard for T925 – no list add. Not available on T940.

Strikes



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101 – T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	19.00
5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner	N/C

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



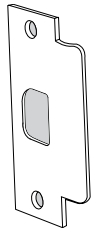
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

Strikes Continued



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike, includes Dust Box		
5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16 lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2 lip length, square corner	19
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8 lip length	19

Special Application Options

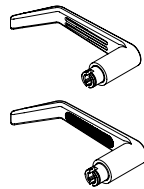
Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 and 630 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Lever trim Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	43.00

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Tactile Markings



Part #	Description	List Add \$
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG designs only)	63.00
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	44.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike with Tubular Lock Cutout, includes Dust Box		
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length and finish.	83.00

Example: 5001-200 630 for a 2" lip length in 630 finish.

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

C800 Series

Ordering Guide

Function

F93 – Faculty Restroom/Hotel ¹	85
F87 – Asylum	82
Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)	80EU
Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)	80EL
F86 – Storeroom	80
F110 – Classroom Intruder	77
F90 – Corridor/Dormitory	73
F80 – Communicating	72
F84 – Classroom	70
F91 – Store Door	66
F113 – Exit/Communicating Classroom	65
F88 – Apartment	60
F92 – Service Station	55
F109 – Entry	53
F82 – Entry/Office	50
F112 – Exit/Communicating Storeroom	48
Hospital Privacy	44
F76A – Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
F77A – Patio	30
F111 – Exit/Communicating Passage	25
F89 – Exit	12
F75 – Passage/Closet	10
Double Dummy	02
Single Dummy	01

Cylinder Type⁴

A	Corbin/Russwin 6-pin FSIC (less core)
M	Medeco FSIC 32 Series (less core)
E	Corbin Russwin 2000 series 6-Pin KIL (Less Cylinder)
N	Sargent 6300 FSIC (less core)
Y	Yale 1210/Medeco 31 Series 6-pin FSIC (less core)
S	Sargent 10 Line KIL (less cylinder)
F	Schlage LFIC
R	Schlage LFIC (Less Core)
G	Temporary Schlage LFIC
D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Conventional Cylinder
C	SFIC (With Core)
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Temporary SFIC

Finish⁷

630	Satin Stainless (Knob Designs)
626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
622 PVD	Satin Black
619 PVD	Satin Nickel
613 PVD	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD	Satin Bronze
606 PVD	Satin Brass
605 PVD	Bright Brass (Lever Designs)

E Rose

C Rose

Product Family

Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Cylindrical Lockset

C8	53	D	LR	C	626	AM	TX	RH	10252	134	5001	1316	XXXX
Request to Exit ²		RX	Lever – LR	B – 3" Dia.		AM	TX	RH – Right Hand		134 – 1-3/4"–2-1/4"			Keying Options Field
			Lever – LC	C – 3-1/2" Dia.			LH – Left Hand		138 – 1-3/8"–1-5/8"				
			Lever – LG	D – 3-1/2" Dia. stamped, LOCK									
			Lever – LT	E – 3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose				Door Hand		Door Thickness⁹			
			Lever, Handed – LF	F – 3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose stamped, LOCK⁶				Security Screws					
			Lever, Handed – LV	Rose Design⁵				Antimicrobial Coating⁸					
			Knob ³ – KB										

1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available in SC and SE keyway only. Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.

2. Request to exit option only available on lever locks. Available with C810, C850, C853, C870, C880, C880EL & C880EU functions only.

3. KB knob not available with Schlage LFIC. Conventional and SFIC only.

4. Consult factory for other cylinder options.

5. Rose B applicable to knob designs only. Roses C, D, E, and F applicable to lever designs only. Split design roses not available.

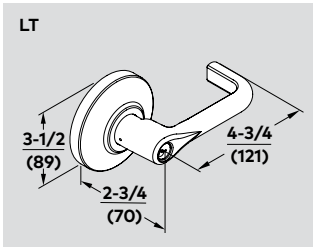
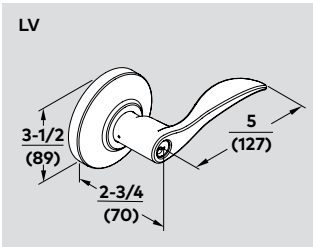
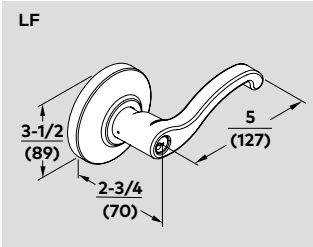
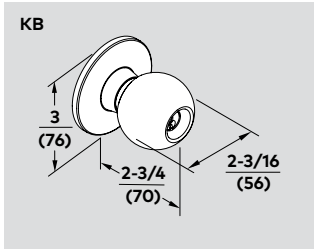
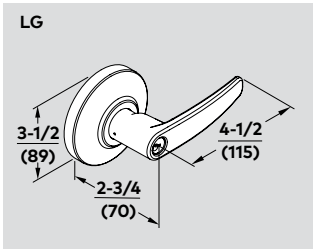
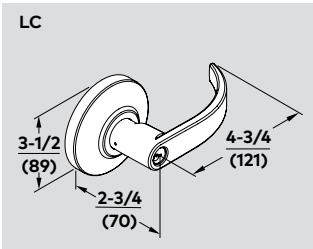
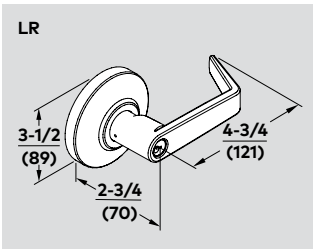
6. F Rose design in 626 only.

7. Split finishes, available on levers only, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.

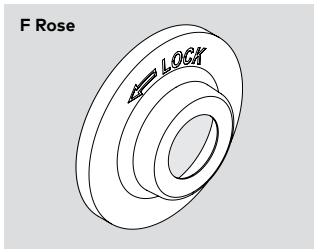
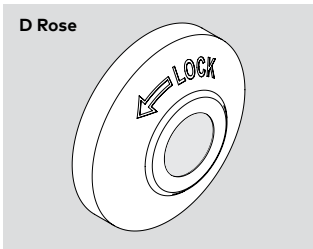
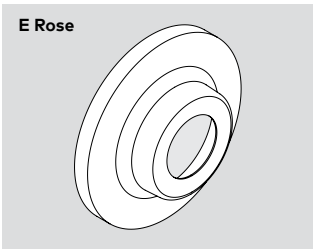
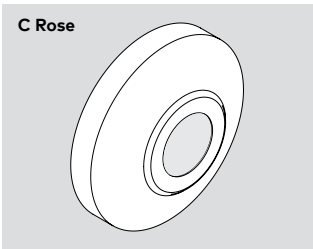
8. Antimicrobial coating available on lever trim, 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.

9. Door thickness range:
Lever locks 1-3/4"–2-1/4" without spacers, 1-3/8"–1-5/8" with spacers.
Knob locks 1-3/8"–2" without spacers or special tools.

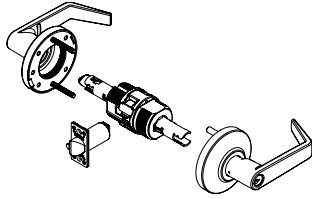
Lever Designs

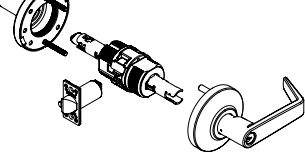


Rose Designs



Lever Locks



			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613, 622
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C810	Passage/closet	454.00	489.00
F89	C812	Exit	454.00	489.00
F111	C825	Exit/communicating passage	454.00	489.00
F77A	C830	Patio	537.00	575.00
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	520.00	557.00
—	C844	Hospital privacy	520.00	557.00
—	C801	Single dummy	195.00	213.00
—	C802	Double dummy	374.00	413.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F112	C848	Exit/communicating storeroom	603.00	652.00
F82	C850	Entry/office	603.00	652.00
F109	C853	Entry	603.00	652.00
F84	C870	Classroom	603.00	652.00
F92	C855	Service station	603.00	652.00
F113	C865	Exit/communicating classroom	603.00	652.00
F86	C880	Storeroom	603.00	652.00
F90	C873	Corridor/dormitory	622.00	660.00
F93	C885 ¹	Faculty restroom/hotel	705.00	742.00
—	C880EL	Electrically locked (fail safe)	822.00	861.00
—	C880EU	Electrically unlocked (fail secure)	822.00	861.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F80	C872	Communicating	731.00	770.00
F87	C882	Asylum	731.00	770.00
F88	C860	Apartment	731.00	770.00
F91	C866	Store door	731.00	770.00
F110	C877	Classroom intruder (includes LOCK rose on inside)	731.00	770.00

* Split finishes priced at higher finish list price. Available on levers only.

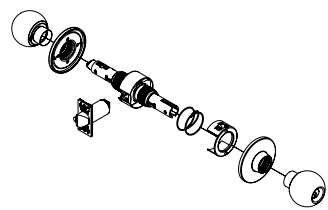
NOTE: 1. Faculty restroom/hotel function available in SC and SE keyway only. Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

Knob Locks



			Knob Locks
			630
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$
Keyless			
F75	C810	Passage/closet	463.00
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	576.00
—	C801	Single dummy	211.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder			
F109	C853	Entry	669.00
F84	C870	Classroom	669.00
F86	C880	Storeroom	669.00
F90	C873	Corridor	677.00

- NOTES:
- List prices for keyed locks include standard (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
 - For functions not shown, consult factory. Special order functions require extended lead times.
 - Knob locks not available prepared for competitor cylinder options.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: C853D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	16
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	32
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	18
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	36
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: C853L Deduct 30
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: C870T 40
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: C870J N/C
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: C870C 45
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: C870G 40
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: C870R 8
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: C870F 45
Competitor Cylinder Types			
A/M/N/Y		Other manufacturer IC core prep, less core	100
E		Lock prepared for Corbin/Ruswin 2000 Series 6-pin KIL cylinder, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853E N/C
S		Lock prepared for Sargent 10 line KIL, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853S N/C

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

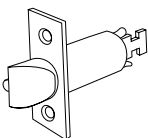
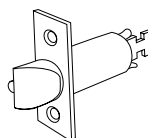
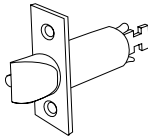
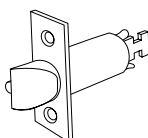
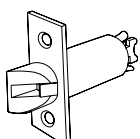
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	4
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	1.60
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	3

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Latch Bolts

	1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	For 810, 840, and 844 Functions		
	10202	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
	For All Other Functions		
	10252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
	1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	For 810, 840, and 844 Functions		
	10100	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	10.00
	10101	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	10.00
	10102	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	10.00
	For All Other Functions		
	10150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	10.00
	10151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	10.00
	10152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	10.00
	1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	For 810, 840, and 844 Functions		
	10302	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
	For All Other Functions		
	10352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
	1/2" Throw, 5" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	For 810, 840, and 844 Functions		
	10502	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
	For All Other Functions		
	10552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
	3/4" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset		
	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	800 Locks (605 and 626 finishes only, Non-Restoring)		
	18262	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner. Available in 605 or 626 only.	104.00

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

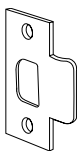
Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

Strikes

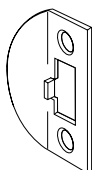


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 — ANSI Strike Includes Dust Box		
5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	19.00
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	19.00

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101 — T Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	19.00
5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner. Available only in 630 for use with 626 and 619.	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5201, 5202 — Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated		List Add \$
Lever trim	Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	43.00

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

Special Application Options

Knurled Knob and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR or LG designs only)	66.00
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	44.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown are for one lever only.

Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660004	Lead lining plate for C800, CL700	175.00

Spacers for 1-3/8" Doors, C800 Series

Part #	Description	605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625, 626 List Add \$
660005	Spacers for thin door, 1 pair (2 spacers) 1-3/8" door – Specify finish.	43.00

NOTE: Spacers are included if 1-3/8" door thickness is specified.

Security Screws

Part #	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike.	15.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length.	83.00

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.
Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

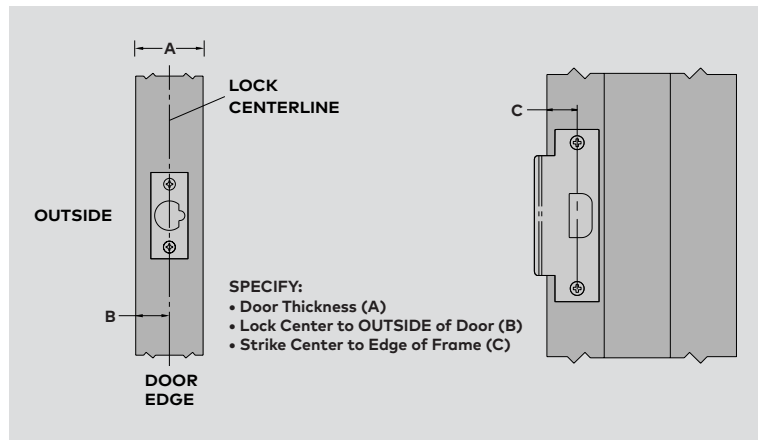
Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	List Add \$
Doors 2" to 4" thick extended inside (EI)	257.00
Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" inside only	
Doors 2" to 4" thick extended outside (EO)	257.00
Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" outside only	
Doors over 2-5/16 to 4" thick extended equally (EE)	431.00

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time.
Consult factory for more information.

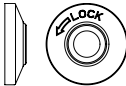

Required Information — For Non-Standard Door Thickness



Request to Exit


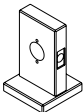
Specify	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, available on C800 lever models: 853, 870, 880, 880EL, 880EU	153.00

Indicator Rose

	Specify	Description	List Add \$
	D Rose*	Stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C
	F Rose*	Stepped, stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C

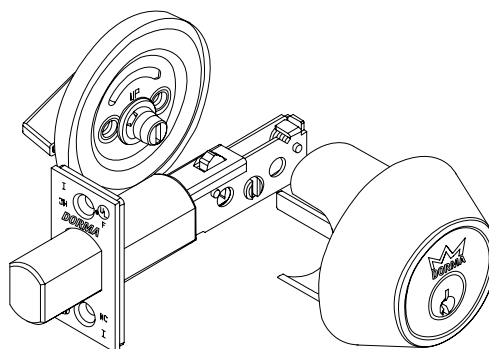
* Optional on inside of C860 Apartment function; Standard on inside of C877 Intruder function.

Drilling Jig

	Part #	Description	List \$
	76004795	Drilling Jig for C800, CL700, and C500 Locksets	12.00
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	99.00

D800 Series

Ordering Guide

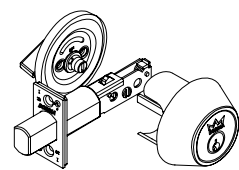


Function		Cylinder Type ¹		Security Screws		Door Thickness ^{3,5}	
Turn x Turn —	82	F	Schlage FSIC			182	— 1-13/16"–2"
Turn only —	81	R	Schlage FSIC (Less Core)			134	— 1-3/8"–1-3/4"
Turn x Blank Plate —	80	G	Temporary Schlage FSIC				
Turn x Occupancy Indicator —	71	D	Conventional Cylinder				
Cylinder x Classroom —	63	C	SFIC (With Core)				
Cylinder x Cylinder —	62	J	SFIC (Less Core)				
Cylinder x Blank Plate —	61	T	Temporary SFIC				
Cylinder x Turn —	60						

Product Type	Product Family	Finish ²	Antimicrobial Coating ⁴	Latch Bolt ³	Strike Options ³	Keying Options Field
Dead Bolt — D	Bright Brass —	605	AM	TX	28752	134
Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Tubular Dead Bolt	Satin Brass —	606			5103	XXXX
	Satin Bronze ⁶ —	612				
	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze —	613				
	Satin Nickel ⁶ —	619				
	Bright Chrome ⁶ —	625				
	Satin Chrome —	626				

1. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.
2. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify In-Swing or Out-Swing.
3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.
4. Available on 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
5. Door range – 1-3/8"–1-3/4" default (1-13/16"–2" optional). Consult factory for applications over 2".
6. Special Order Finish – May require additional lead time.

D800 Series



			626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
E21111	D880	Thumb turn × blank plate	160.00	178.00
E2191	D881	Thumb turn only	152.00	170.00
—	D882	Thumb turn × thumb turn (windstorm)	190.00	209.00
—	D871	Thumb turn × occupancy indicator w/coin turn	156.00	174.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
E2151	D860	Cylinder × turn	190.00	209.00
E2161	D861	Cylinder × blank	190.00	209.00
E2171	D863	Cylinder × classroom turn	200.00	218.00
Keyed, Double Cylinder**				
E2141	D862	Cylinder × cylinder	245.00	262.00

** CAUTION: Double cylinder locks used on residences and any door in a structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

NOTE: List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: D860D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	NS2	Keyed Alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	16
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	32
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	18
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	36
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: D860T 40
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: D860J N/C
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	Example: D860C 45
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: D862G 40
R		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: D860R 8
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — Keys sold separately	Example: D862F 45

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.

¹ For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

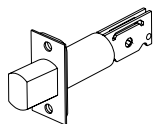
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	4
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	1.60
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	3

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Dead Bolts

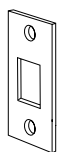


1" Throw

Part #	Description	List Add \$
28752	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/4" backset, square corner	N/C
28652	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/8" backset, square corner	N/C

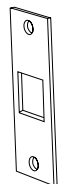
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes

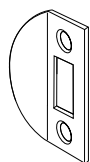


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5103	Standard Strike for Dead Bolt	
5103	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

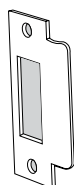
NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5004	ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5004	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", no lip, square corner	6.00



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5203	Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5203-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5204-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5006	ANSI Strike with Lip and Dead Bolt Cutout	
5006-114	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner	8.00
5006-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	19.00

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM	
Inside: thumbturn, rose, or same as outside for double cylinder	42.00
Outside: trim ring and cylinder faceplate	
NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.	

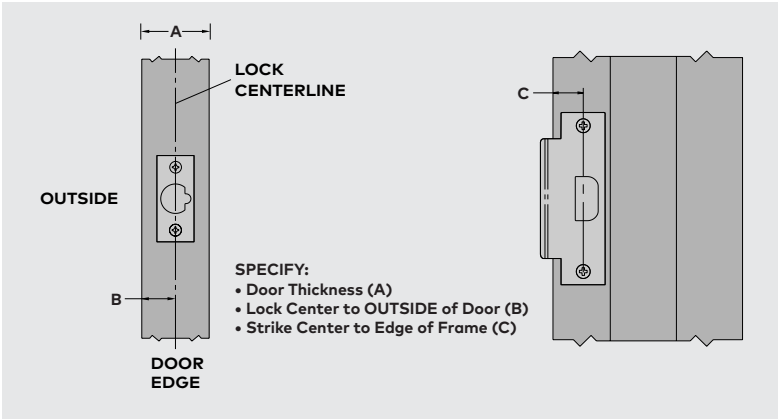
Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for all exposed fasteners.	19.00
NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.		

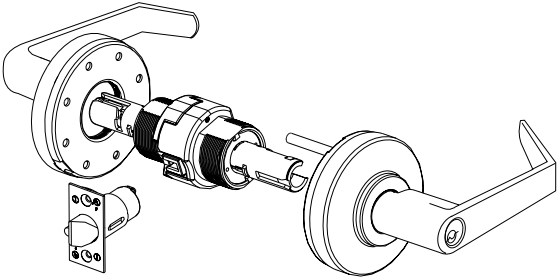
Non-Standard Door Thickness

	1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door Thickness	To 2-1/2" Door Thickness	To 3" Door Thickness
Cylinder Type	List Add \$		
Standard	Standard	26	N/A
SFIC	Standard	42	42
LFIC	Standard	42	42

Required Information — For Non-Standard Door Thickness



CL700/CK700 Series
Ordering Guide



Function

Storeroom	80
Classroom	70
Entry	53
Entry/Office	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
Patio	30
Exit/Communicating Passage	25
Exit	12
Passage/Closet	10
Dummy Trim One Side	01

Cylinder Type

D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Cylinder
C	SFIC (With Core)
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Construction Core SFIC

Finish³

630	Satin Stainless (Knob only)
626	Satin Chrome (Levers only)
625	Bright Chrome (Levers only)
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze (Levers only)
612	Satin Bronze (Levers only)
606	Satin Brass (Levers only)
605	Bright Brass (Levers only)

Door Thickness

Strike Options²

Lip Length²

Keying Options Field

Product Type

Knob Trim	CK
Lever Trim	CL

Product Family

Lever/Knob Design

Lever	LR
Lever	LC
Lever	LG
Knob	KB

Rose Design¹

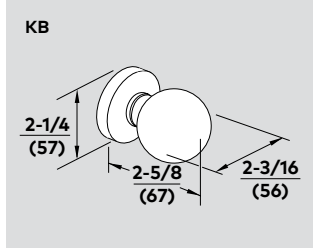
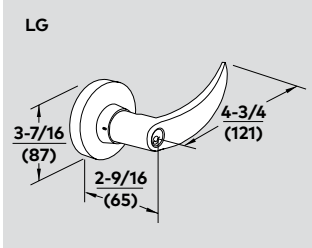
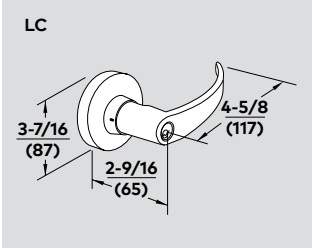
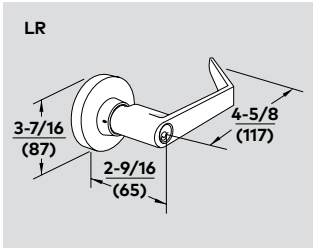
B	3" Dia. Rose
E	3-7/16" Dia. Rose

Security Screws

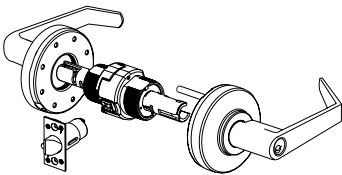
Latch Bolt²

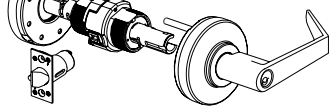
Example Configuration: CL 7 53 D LR E 626 TX 17252 134 5001 1316 XXXX

1. Rose B is applicable to knob lock only. Rose E is applicable to lever lock designs only.
2. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.
3. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.



Lever Locks

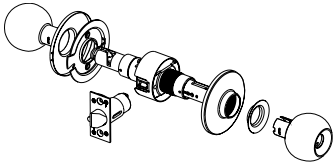




			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 612, 625, 613
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	CL710	Passage/closet	204.00	235.00
F89	CL712	Exit	226.00	257.00
F111	CL725	Exit/communicating passage	226.00	257.00
F77A	CL730	Patio	233.00	262.00
F76A	CL740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	233.00	262.00
—	CL701	Single dummy	117.00	134.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82	CL750	Entry/office	298.00	328.00
F109	CL753	Entry	298.00	328.00
F84	CL770	Classroom	298.00	328.00
F86	CL780	Storeroom	298.00	328.00

- NOTES:
- Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.
 - Split trim not available.

Knob Locks



			Knob Locks
			630
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$
Keyless			
F75	CK710	Passage/closet	133.00
F77A	CK730	Patio	177.00
F76A	CK740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	138.00
—	CK701	Single dummy	75.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder			
F109	CK753	Entry	238.00
F84	CK770	Classroom	238.00
F86	CK780	Storeroom	238.00

NOTE: List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
Components

Low Energy
Operators

Surface
Closers

Fire/Life
Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/
Holders

Sliding
Systems

Architectural
Pulls & Handles

Service
Parts

Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: CL753D
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	16
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	32
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	18
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	36
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: CL753L Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: CL753T 40
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: CL753J N/C
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	Example: CL753C 45

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.
Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

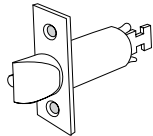
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

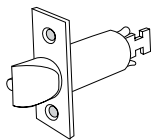
Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710 Function		
17100	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17101	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17102	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions		
17150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 730 Function		
17180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17182	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 740 Function		
17130	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17131	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17132	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C



1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710 Function		
17200	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17201	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17202	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions		
17250	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 730 Function		
17280	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17282	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 740 Function		
17230	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17231	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17232	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default configurations for CL700 shown above in bold.

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

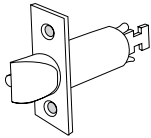
Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

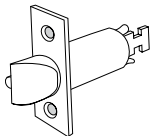
Latch Bolts (continued)

1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset


Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710 Function		
17300	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	21.00
17301	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	21.00
17302	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions		
17350	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	21.00
17351	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	21.00
17352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
For 730 Function		
17380	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	21.00
17381	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	21.00
17382	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
For 740 Function		
17330	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	21.00
17331	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	21.00
17332	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00

**1/2" Throw, 5" Backset**


Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710 Function		
17500	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	21.00
17501	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	21.00
17502	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions		
17550	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	21.00
17551	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	21.00
17552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
For 730 Function		
17580	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	21.00
17581	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	21.00
17582	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00
For 740 Function		
17530	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	21.00
17531	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	21.00
17532	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	21.00

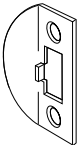


Strikes

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5001 — ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
	5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	19.00

NOTE: Default strike for CL700 lock shown above in bold.

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5101 — T Strike with Dust Box		
	5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	19.00
	5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner. Available only in 630 for use with 626 and 619.	N/C

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5201, 5202 — Full Lip Strike		
	5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
Components

Low Energy
Operators

Surface
Closers

Fire/Life
Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/
Holders

Sliding
Systems

Architectural
Pulls & Handles

Service
Parts

Special Application Options

Abrasive Coated Knobs and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	44.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified.

Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660004	Lead lining plate for C800, CL700	175.00

Security Screws

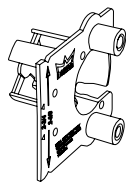
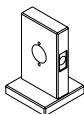
Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike. 626 Finish Only	15.00

NOTE: Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

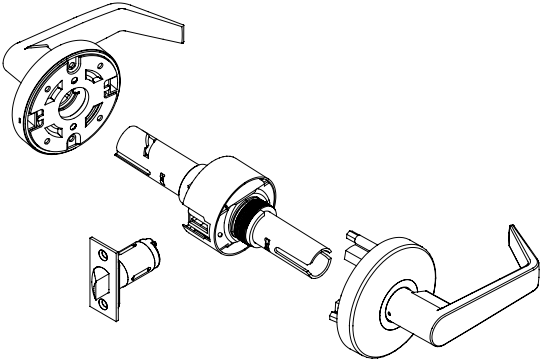
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	N/C
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-3/16", or 1-1/2"). Specify length.	83.00

Drilling Jig

	Part #	Description	List \$
	76004795	Drilling jig for C800, CL700, and C500 locksets	12.00
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	99.00

C500 Series

Finish Availability Chart						
	613	619	626	605	606	625
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	—	—	—



Function

Storeroom — 80

Classroom — 70

Entry — 53

Office/Entry — 50

Privacy, Bedroom or Bath — 40

Patio — 30

Exit/Communicating Passage — 25

Passage/Closet — 10

Dummy Trim One Side — 01

Cylinder Type¹

D — Conventional Cylinder

C — SFIC (With Core)

J — SFIC (Less Core)

T — Temporary SFIC

Finish²

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

619 — Satin Nickel

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

Keying Options Field

Strike Options³

134 — 1-3/8"–1-3/4"

Door Thickness

C5

53

D

LR

C

626

15250

134

5001

XXXX

Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset

Product Family

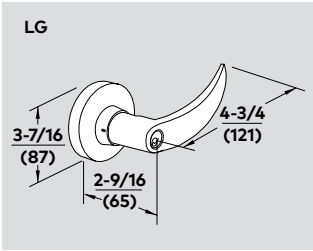
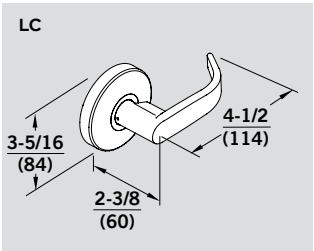
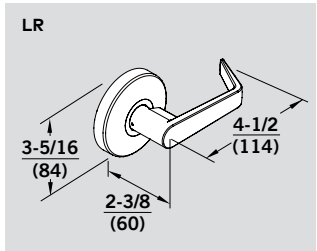
Lever Design

Rose Design

Latch Bolt³

1. The C500 is not available less conventional cylinder. All keyed functions are available with or without SFIC cores.
2. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.
3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

NOTE: SFIC available on LR and LC lever designs only, not available on LG lever.



Lever Locks

			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 613, 619, 625
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C510	Passage/closet	122.00	136.00
F111	C525	Exit/Communicating passage	122.00	136.00
F77A	C530	Patio	125.00	138.00
F76A	C540	Privacy, bedroom or bath	125.00	138.00
—	C501	Single dummy	72.00	78.00
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82A	C550	Entry/Office	134.00	148.00
F109	C553	Entry	134.00	148.00
F84	C570	Classroom	134.00	148.00
F86	C580	Storeroom	134.00	148.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder	Example: C553D	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; SC, SE, AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	16
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	18
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T	Temporary SFIC construction core (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	Example: C553T	40
J	SFIC core sold separately (see Cylinders & Keying)	Example: C553J	N/C
C	Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	Example: C553C	45

¹The Less Cylinder option is not available for the C500 Series

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

☞ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

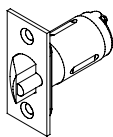
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

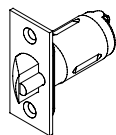
Configuration Options

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	Add List \$
For 510 or 540 Functions		
15130	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15131	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions		
15150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
For 530 Function		
15180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 510 or 540 Functions		
15230	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15231	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15232	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions		
15250	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 530 Function		
15280	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15282	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default configurations for C500 shown above in bold.

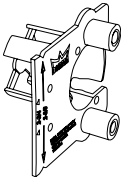
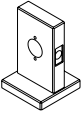
Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices


Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

Special Application Options


Drilling Jig

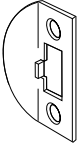
	Part #	Description	List \$
	76004795	Drilling jig for C800, CL700, and C500 locksets	12.00
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" × 2-1/4" faceplate	99.00

Strikes

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5001 — ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
	5001-1316	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5001-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	19.00

NOTE: Default strike for C500 lock shown above in bold.

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5101, 5102 — "T" Strike with Dust Box		
	5101-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5101-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	19.00
	5102-118	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
	5102-112	1-1/8" × 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	19.00

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	5201, 5202 — Full Lip Strike		
	5201-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5202-118	1-5/8" × 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

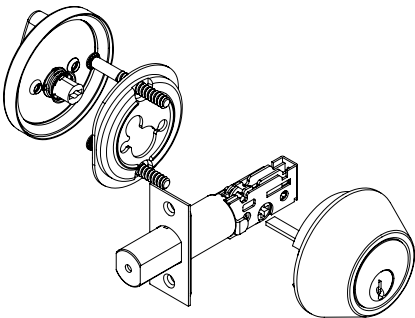
Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	44.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

DB600 Series

Ordering Guide



		Cylinder Type ⁵				Door Thickness ⁶		Keying Options Field	
	Function	D	Conventional Cylinder						
Cylinder × Blank ¹	80	C	SFIC (With Core)						
Cylinder × Cylinder	62	J	SFIC (Less Core)						
Cylinder × Turn	60	T	Temporary SFIC			134	1-3/8" - 1-3/4"		
Product Type		DB	6	60	D	630	26170	134	5103 XXXX
Product Family		Grade 2 Tubular Dead Bolt		Bright Brass — 605		26173 — Adj, Drive-In		Strike Options ⁶	
		Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze — 613		26171 — Adj, 1" RC					
		Satin Nickel ² — 619		26170 — Adj, 1" SQ with Filler					
		Satin Chrome — 626		Latch Bolt ⁶					
		Bright Stainless ³ — 629							
		Satin Stainless — 630							
		Finish ⁴							

1. DB680 not available in 605 finish.

2. 619 finish available standard cylinder only.

3. 629 finish only available for DB660 (standard and SFIC)

4. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.

5. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.

6. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

DB600 Series

ANSI #	Function	Description	626, 630	605, 613, 619* 629**
			List \$	
E2152	DB660	Cylinder × turn	91.00	98.00
E2142	DB662	Cylinder × cylinder	116.00	124.00
	DB680	Turn × blank	68.00	75.00

* 619 finish available standard cylinder only.

**629 finish only available for DB660 – standard and SFIC

NOTES:

- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
- Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder	Example: DB660D	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	16
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	32
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	18
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	36
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Locks with keyed temporary SFIC construction cores (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	40
J		SFIC core sold separately	N/C
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately Example: DB660C	45

* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.

¹ For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

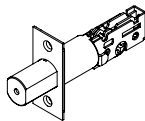
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Configuration Options

Dead Bolts



1" Throw, 2-3/8" – 2-3/4" Adjustable Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
26170	1" x 2-1/4" faceplate, square corner (1-1/8" wide w/filler)	N/C
26171	1" x 2-1/4" Faceplate, Radius Corner	N/C
26173	1" diameter, drive in (626 Finish only)	N/C

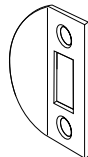
NOTE: Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5103	Standard Strike for Dead Bolt	
5103	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5203	Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5203-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5204-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5004	ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout	
5004	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", no lip, square corner	6.00

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
Components

Low Energy
Operators

Surface
Closers

Fire/Life
Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/
Holders

Sliding
Systems

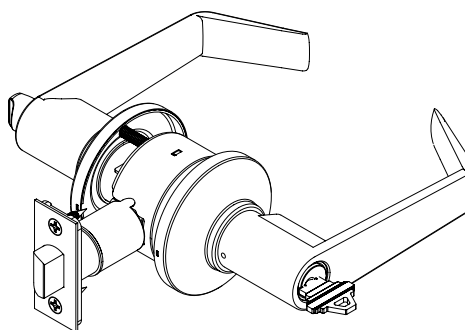
Architectural
Pulls & Handles

Service
Parts

C300 Series

Finish Availability Chart

	626	613	619	605
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•
L118	•	•	•	



Product Family

Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset

Lever

Lever — **L118**

Lever Handed — **LSB**

Lever — **LGB**

Lever — **LCB**

Lever — **LRB**

Backset

2-3/8" Fire — **238F**

2-3/4" Fire — **234F**

2-3/8" Non-Fire* — **238N**

2-3/4" Non-Fire* — **234N**

Strike

ANSI Strike, Square Corner — **5001**

T Strike, Square Corner — **5101**

Full Lip, Square Corner — **5201**

Full Lip, Radius Corner — **5202**

Cylinder Type

D — Standard Cylinder

Keying

Handing

Keyway

Finish

Faceplate

Function

Single Dummy — **01**

Passage — **10**

Patio — **30**

Privacy — **40**

Entry — **53**

626 — Satin Chrome

613 — Dark Bronze

619 — Satin Nickel

605 — Bright Brass

100S — 1" Square

118S — 1-1/8" Square

100R — 1" Radius

DRIV — Drive-In 238N Only

RH — Right Handing

LH — Left Handing

SC — SC Keyway

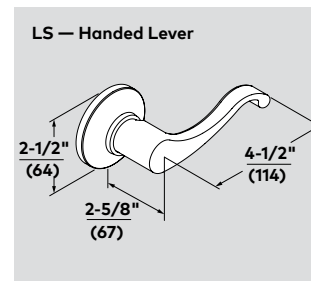
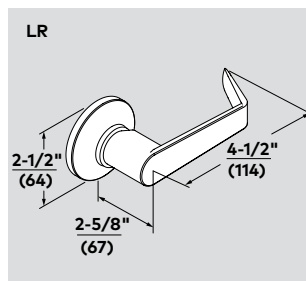
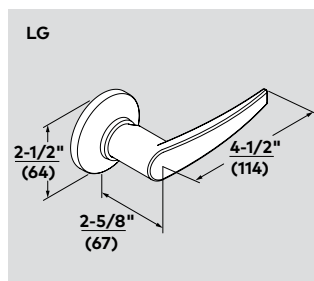
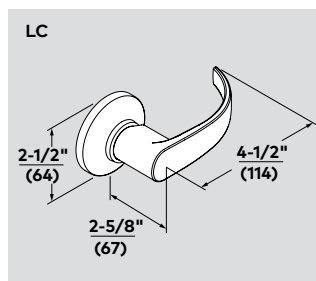
D100 — DORMA SKC D100 Keyway

C3 53 LRB 626

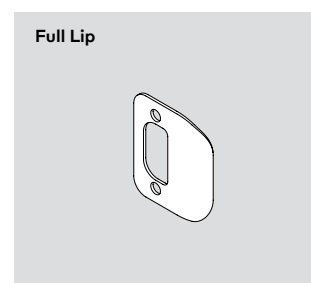
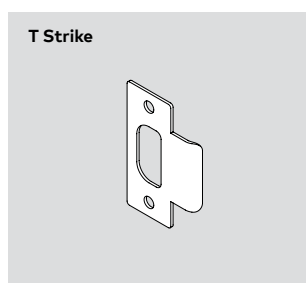
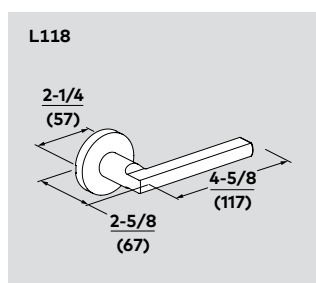
RH D SCKD

*C353 and C330 only available with fire rated latch.

Levers



Strikes



ANSI #	Function	Description	626	605, 613, 619
			List \$	
—	C301	Single dummy	35.00	37.00
F75	C310	Passage/closet	69.00	71.00
F77A	C330	Patio	79.00	81.00
F76A	C340	Privacy, bedroom, or bath	73.00	75.00
F109	C353	Entry	90.00	93.00

Strikes

Option	Description	List \$
5202	Full lip strike, radius corner — default	N/C
5001	ANSI strike	8.00
5101	T strike, square corner	N/C
5102	T strike, radius corner	N/C
5201	Full lip strike, square corner	N/C

Latches

Option	Description	List \$
C310/C340 Latches		
234N	2-3/4" Backset non-fire	N/C
238N	2-3/8" Backset non-fire	N/C
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated	9.00
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated	9.00
C330/C353 Latches		
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated	N/C
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated	N/C

Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	44.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

Keying

Option	Description	List \$
KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	12.00
NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12.00
1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key, SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	12.00
0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	12.00
0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12.00
MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	16.00
CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	18.00

NOTE: Less Cylinder option is not available on the C300 series. ⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	12.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4.00

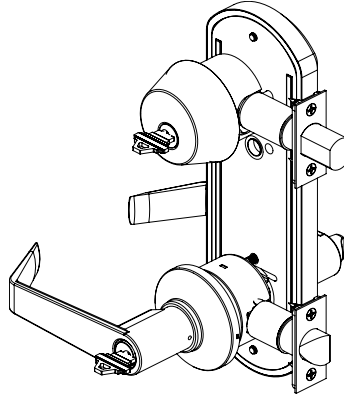
NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

J300 Series

Finish Availability Chart

	626	613	619	605 ¹
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•
L118	•	•	•	



Product Family

Grade 2 Interconnected Lockset

Lever

Lever — **L118**

Lever (Handed) — **LSB**

Lever — **LGB**

Lever — **LCB**

Lever — **LRB**

2-3/8" Fire — **238F**

2-3/4" Fire — **234F**

Backset

Left Hand/Left Hand Reverse — **LH**

Right Hand/Right Hand Reverse — **RH**

Cylinder Type

T — Temporary SFIC

C — SFIC (With Core)

J — SFIC (Less Core)

D — Standard Cylinder

Keying

J3 10 LRB 626

Entry — Single Cylinder — **10**

Privacy with Indicator¹ — **46**

Entry — Double Cylinder² — **53**

Function

Satin Chrome — **626**

Dark Bronze — **613**

Satin Nickel — **619**

Bright Brass — **605**

Finish

1" Square — **100S**

1-1/8" Square — **118S**

1" Radiused — **100R**

Faceplate

5701 — (1) T Strike Square, (1) No Lip Square

5703 — (1) Full Lip Square, (1) No Lip Square

5704 — (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) No Lip Radiused

5705 — (1) Full Lip Square, (1) Full Lip Square

5706 — (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) Full Lip Radiused

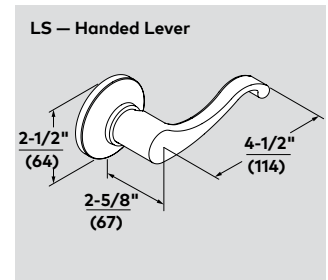
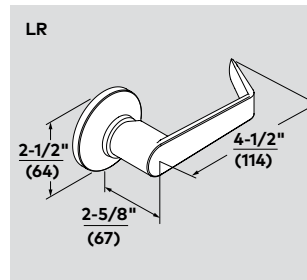
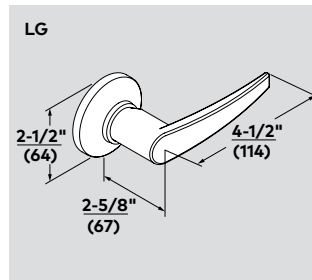
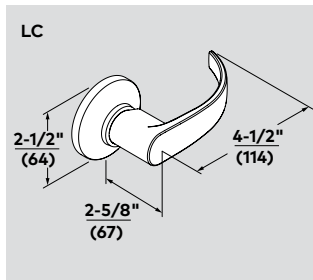
Strike

RH D SCKD

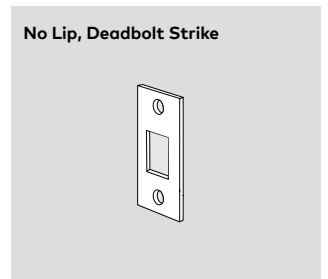
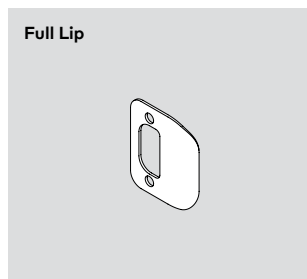
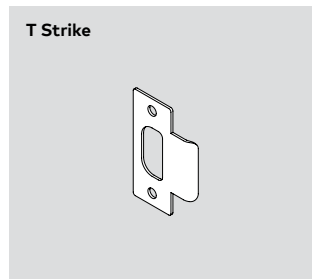
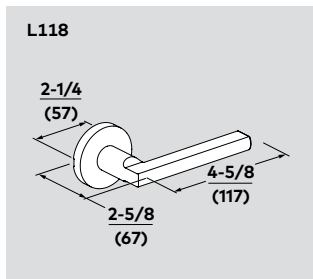
1. J346 not available in 605.

2. SFIC core on C353 function available with LR lever only.

Levers



Strikes



			All Levers — Per Chart	
			626	605, 613, 619
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
F95	J310	Entrance, Single Locking	369.00	383.00
—	J346	Privacy with Indicator	369.00	383.00
F97	J353	Entrance, Double Locking	461.00	473.00

Strikes

Option	Description	List Add \$
5701	Lock — T strike square/Deadbolt — no lip square (default)	N/C
5703	Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — no lip square	N/C
5704	Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — no lip radiused	N/C
5705	Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — full lip square	N/C
5706	Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — full lip radiused	N/C
Description		
Split Finish		32.00

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder		
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	12
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	12
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	16
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	32
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	18
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	36
L	Lock less conventional cylinder, per cylinder		Example: J310L Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T	Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core, per cylinder (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately		Example: J310T 40
J	Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core		Example: J353J N/C
C	Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately		Example: J310C 45

NOTE: The Less Cylinder option is not available on the C500 Series.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SEIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4

NOTES:

- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Product Guide

CYLINDER AVAILABILITY	Conventional	Interchangeable Core 6-Pin	Interchangeable Core 7-Pin	Conventional Hotel	Interchangeable Core Hotel
Mortise Cylinder	90	96	97	—	98
Rim Cylinder	80	86	87	—	—
KIL Cylinder	70	—	—	75	—
KIK Cylinder	71	—	—	—	—
Small Format Interchangeable Core	—	76	77	—	—

KEYWAY AVAILABILITY ● Yes ○ No	SC Keyway	SE Keyway	Retrofit Keyways AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG	SFIC Keyways BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ	DORMA SKC Keyways D100
KD Keyed different to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
KA2 Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
NSK Keyed alike in sets of 3 or more	●	○	○	○	○
MKD Master keyed or keyed to a specific combination	●	●	○	●	●
CMK Construction master keyed	●	●	○	○	● (Not available SFIC)

Master Keying

Master keying charges do not include keys. Always order and price keys as a separate line item.

A completed Key System Specification Form is required for every new master key system ordered. Orders and keying schedules must use BHMA/ANSI Standard Key Coding Symbols. See ANSI 156.28 for reference.

Keying capacity varies greatly with product and system architecture. Check keying requirements prior to selecting product. Expressions like "Plan for maximum expansion" have no meaning. The table below is a very general guide and can be misinterpreted. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

Cylinder/Core Mechanism	Theoretical Number of Changes Under the Top Master Key	System Capacity	Example of Theoretical Keying Capacity in Three Levels of Keying (Grand Master, Master and Changes)
SC Keyway with Construction Keying	$4^5 = 1,024$	Smaller Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 64 Changes Each
SC Keyway without Construction Keying	$4^6 = 4,096$	Medium Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 256 Changes Each
77BA, BB etc. SFIC only	$4^7 = 16,384$	Larger Projects	GMK and 64 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC with Construction keying	$6 \times 4^6 = 24,576$	Very Large Projects	GMK and 96 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC without Construction Keying	$6 \times 4^7 = 98,304$	Extremely Large Projects	GMK and 384 Masters of 256 Changes Each

DORMA SKC

Distribution of DORMA SKC (Shown in the price list as D100 keyway) is restricted. Possession of a price list does not constitute authorization to purchase DORMA SKC. Contact your local representative for information about authorization to purchase DORMA SKC.

DORMA SKC may only be used in the USA and Canada.

Conventional (Non-IC) Mortise Cylinders

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Cylinder Type

Conventional Mortise — **90** **X**

Length

300 — 3"
234 — 2-3/4"
212 — 2-1/2"
214 — 2-1/4"
200 — 2"
134 — 1-3/4"
158 — 1-5/8"
112 — 1-1/2"
138 — 1-3/8"
114 — 1-1/4"
118 — 1-1/8"

Keying

OBIT — SC & D100 provided in 1-bit - 1-bit key sold separately; other keyways provided in 0-bit
CMK — Construction Master Keyed
MKD — Master Keyed
NSK — Keyed Alike, sets of 3 or More
KA2 — Keyed Alike, Sets of 2
KD — Keyed Different

90 **X** **10** **SC** **118** **626** **KD**

Adams Rite & dormakaba 1340KR Key Removable Mullion — **01** **SC** — Schlage C **605** — Bright Brass
 Adams Rite 4070 — **02** **SE** — Schlage E **606** — Satin Brass
 dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09** **D100** — DORMA SKC **612** — Satin Bronze
 dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10** **AA** — Arrow A **613** — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
 dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — **11** **CA** — Corbin 60 **625** — Bright Chrome
 dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — **12** **CB** — Corbin 67 **626** — Satin Chrome
 dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13** **CC** — Corbin 77 **630** — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)
 Schlage Style Clover (L) — **15** **CD** — Corbin 59A1
 dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow — **16** **CE** — CorbinRusswin L4
 Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19** **RA** — Russwin 981
 Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — **30** **RB** — Russwin D1
 CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — **31** **GA** — Sargent LA
 D900 — **32** **SF** — Schlage F
YG — Yale 8
YA — Yale GA

Finish

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

NOTE: Not all keyways available in all cylinder lengths. Consult factory.

Keyway **Retrofit Keyways Available 0-Bitted Only**

Cam

Length Includes Cam **Mortise Cylinder**

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 KD	2 keys ea.	67.00
NSK (keyed alike, sets of 3 or more)	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 22.00
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 22.00
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 27.00
0-Bit	SC, SE	90X10 SC 118 626 OBIT	2 key blanks provided (1-bit key needed to operate).	67.00
0-Bit	D100	90X10 D100 118 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	67.00
0-Bit	Retro	90X10 RB 118 626 OBIT	2 key blanks	67.00
138, 112, 158, 134, or 200 length		90X10 SC 112 626 KD		Add 56.00
214, 212, 234, or 300 length		90B10 SC 200 626 KD		Add 220.00

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	6.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	4.00

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Mortise Housings

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type

For 7 Pin Core — 97

For 6 Pin Core — 96

X

Cylinder Ring
(List Add)

X

Length

300 — 3"

212 — 2-1/2"

214 — 2-1/4"

200 — 2"

134 — 1-3/4"

138 — 1-3/8"

97

X

10

138

626

Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR
Key Removable Mullion — 01

Adams Rite 4070 — 02

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit
Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — 09

dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500
Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — 10

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX — 11

9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, — 12

9077 (2) & 9060 Inside Cylinder Mortise Locks

dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800
Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — 13

D900, Schlage Style Clover (L) — 15

dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim,
Sargent & Yale Narrow — 16

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — 19

Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — 30

CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — 31

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

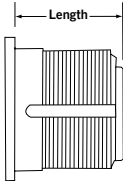
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

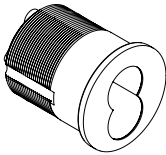
625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

630 — Satin Stainless
(also for use with 619)

Finish





NOTES:

• For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

• To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	97X10 00 138 626	62.00
Housing less core — 200 or 214 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 200 626	Add 220.00
Housing less core — 212 or 300 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 212 626	Add 276.00

Dummy and Thumbturn Cylinders

Ordering Guides

Cylinder Ring
(List Add)

Cylinder Type

Dummy — 91 X

91 X 118 626

1-1/8" — 118

1-1/4" — 114

Length

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

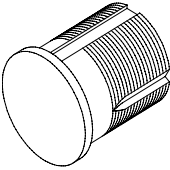
612 — Satin Bronze

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

Finish



Dummy Cylinder

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

Cylinder Ring
(List Add)

Cylinder Type

Thumbturn — 92 X

92 X 10 118 626

Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion — 01

Adams Rite 4070 — 02

dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — 10

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — 11

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — 12

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — 19

Cam

100 — 1"

114 — 1-1/4"

118 — 1-1/8"

Length

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

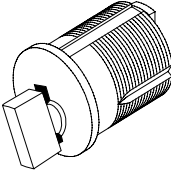
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

612 — Satin Bronze

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

Finish



Thumbturn Cylinder

NOTE: For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

NOTE: For special arm applications, consult Technical Services.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
91 Series dummy cylinder	91X 118 626	50.00
92 Series thumbturn cylinder	92X 10 118 626	67.00

NOTE: For cylinders over 1-1/4" long, contact the factory.

Mortise Cylinder Cams for DORMA Products

Ordering Guide

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Cam — **63**

Pattern

C — dormakaba SFIC Screw-On
dormakaba 93R Housing for Schlage FSIC

D — dormakaba Conventional

63 10 D

dormakaba Key Removable Mullion & Adams Rite — **01**

Adams Rite 4070 & Amarlite: Baldwin Mortise Locks,
Miscellaneous Non-dormakaba Straight Cam Applications — **02** (Not available in SFIC)

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit
Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09**

dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 (prior to 11/2014)
Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10**

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX
9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts' — **11**

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076,
9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks; — **12**

dormakaba 9500 05 and 08 Functions (11/2014 or later)
dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks;
dormakaba 9500 05 and 08 Functions (11/2014 or later), — **13**

9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions
D900 C Only; — **15**

Schlage Style Clover (L) — **16**

dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim,
Sargent & Yale Narrow — **19**

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19**

Vingcard — **22**

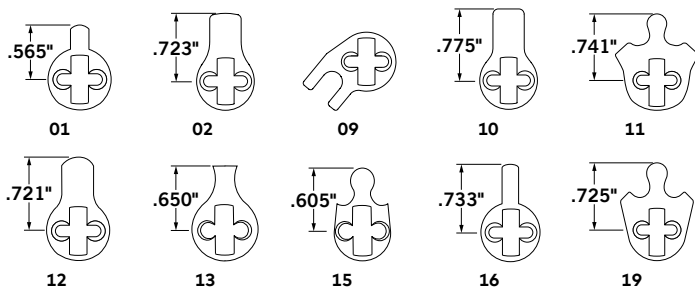
D900 D Only — **32**

Cam

6310D **6310C**

Conventional Cams (Suffix D) have mounting holes at 3 and 9 o'clock.

SFIC/LFIC Cams (Suffix C) have mounting screw holes at 12 and 6 o'clock.



Description	U/M	List \$
Cams — 6301D, 6302D, 6309D, 6310D, 6311D, 6312D, 6313D, 6315D, 6316D, 6319D, 6332D	ea.	6.00
Cams — 6301C, 6309C, 6310C, 6311C, 6312C, 6313C, 6315C, 6316C	ea.	6.00

Part#	Description	U/M	List \$
76007125	Cam screws, DORMA I/C mortise housing (used with "C" suffix cams) – pack of 20	pack	21.00
76019185	Cam screws, DORMA standard mortise cylinder (used with "D" suffix cams) – pack of 20	pack	21.00

Retrofit Mortise Cylinder Cams

Ordering Guide for other manufacturers' cylinders when used in M9000 Series Locks

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Cam — 63

Pattern

SG — Arrow and Sargent Conventional Cylinders

CR — CorbinRusswin Conventional Cylinders

63

11

CR

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions

09¹

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts

11

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks


12


dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions

13

Cam

1. 09 cam required for dormakaba Z09 & Z12 exit trim. For this, or any other application not shown, contact Technical Services.


6311SG


6311CR

Retrofit cams are configured to fit non-dormakaba cylinders. Use of incorrect cams can cause lockouts.

Description	List \$
Cams — 6311CR, 6312CR, 6313CR	9.00
Cams — 6311SG, 6312SG, 6313SG	9.00

Mortise Cylinder Rings

Ordering Guide

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Ring — 64

Cylinder Ring

H — 13/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 5/8" off door

G — 11/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/2" off door

K — 17/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 7/16" off door

J — 7/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/4" off door

A — 9/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 3/32" off door

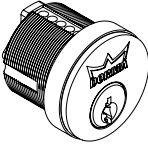
D — 1/4" Blocking Ring


C — 1/8" Blocking Ring

64

J

626


Cylinder with Blocking Ring


Cylinder with Tapered Ring

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

622 — Satin Black

625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Finish

626

605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 630

Description	List \$	
Blocking rings — 64C, 64D	7.00	9.00
Tapered rings — 64A, 64J, 64K (includes wave washer)	22.00	24.00
Tapered rings — 64G, 64H (includes wave washer)	23.00	25.00
Wave washer (sold in multiples of 25 only)	26.00 (pack)	

Example: 64J 626

Conventional (Non-IC) Rim Cylinders

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Ring

Standard Ring

R

Tailpiece

40 — Long Horizontal

30 — Long Vertical

20 — Horizontal

10 — Vertical

80

R

40

SC

626

KD

80 — Conventional Rim

SC — Schlage C

KD — Keyed Different

SE — Schlage E

KA2 — Keyed Alike, Sets of 2

D100 — DORMA SKC

NSK — Keyed Alike, Sets of 3 or More

AA — Arrow A

CA — Corbin 60

CB — Corbin 67

CC — Corbin 77

CD — Corbin 59A1

CE — CorbinRusswin L4

RA — Russwin 981

RB — Russwin D1

GA — Sargent LA

SF — Schlage F

YA — Yale 8

YG — Yale GA

Keying

CMK — Construction Master Keyed

OBIT — O-Bitted (Pinned 1 Bit, Uncut Keys)

MKD — Master Keyed

Finish

630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Satin Bronze

612 — Satin Bronze

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

Retrofit Keyways Available O-Bitted Only

80

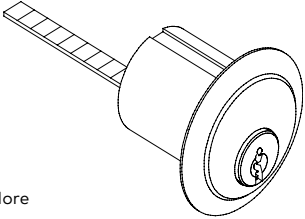
R

40

SC

626

KD



Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	80R40 SC 626 KD	2 keys ea.	50.00
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	80R40 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 22.00
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 22.00
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 27.00
O-Bit	SC, SE	80R40 SC 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	50.00
O-Bit	D100	80R40 D100 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	50.00
O-Bit	Retro	80R40 RB 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	50.00

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	6.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	4.00

- NOTES:
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered O-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
 - Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
 - 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
 - See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Rim Housings

Ordering Guide

87

R

40

626

86

R

87

Cylinder Type

Cylinder Ring
Standard Ring

Tailpiece

Long Horizontal — 40

Long Vertical — 30

Horizontal — 20

Vertical — 10

Finish

630 — Satin Stainless
(also for use with 619)

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

613 — Dark Oxidized
Satin Bronze

612 — Satin Bronze

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

NOTES: • To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	87R40 00 626	47.00

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
Components

Low Energy
Operators

Surface
Closers

Fire/Life
Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/
Holders

Sliding
Systems

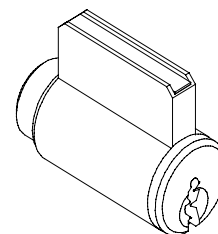
Architectural
Pulls & Handles

Service
Parts

Architectural Hardware Price List #31

69

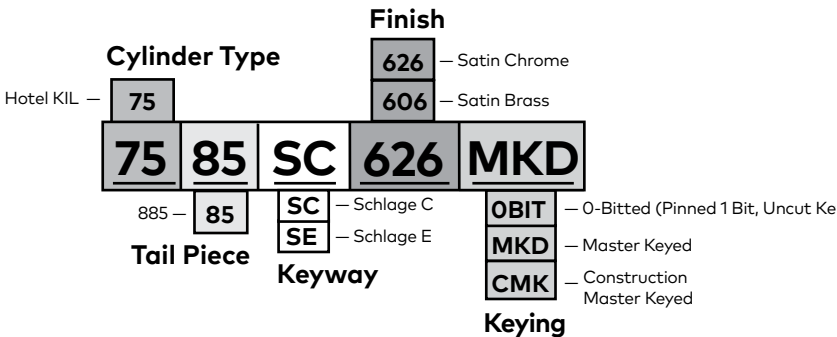
Ordering Guide (Except Hotel Function)





NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.


Conventional (Non-IC) Hotel Cylinders

Ordering Guide



Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Key-in-Lever Cylinders		
Key-in-lever hotel cylinder	7585 SC 626 OBIT	73.00
Key-in-lever master keyed cylinder —  Keys sold separately	7585 SC 626 MKD	Add 22.00
Key-in-lever construction keyed cylinder —  Keys sold separately	7585 SC 626 CMK	Add 27.00

NOTES:

- For key-in-lever locksets in 619, 625, and 626 finish, order cylinders in 626. For key-in-lever locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.
- Key-in-lever hotel cylinders are not available in D100 keyway.
-  Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD and CMK cylinders

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	6.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10.00
45102	Cut key — emergency key 75CYL; SC, SE keyways	20.00

NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Hotel Cylinder

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type

Hotel SFIC Mortise — 98

Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Length* 158 — 1-5/8"

98 X 11 RH 158 626

9985 & 9986 — 11

Cam

RH LH

Handing

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

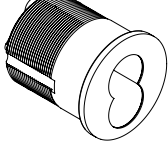
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

625 — Bright Chrome

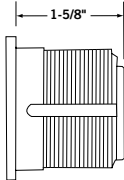
626 — Satin Chrome

630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Finish



Cylinder without Ring



Length Includes Cam

* Extended length cylinders not available.

NOTES: • To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	98H11 00 158 626	64.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately.

Small Format Interchangeable Cores

Ordering Guide

Core Length

7-Pin Core — 77

6-Pin Core — 76

Finish

626 — Satin Chrome

606 — Satin Brass

77

BA

606

MKD

BA — Best A

BB — Best B

BC — Best C

BD — Best D

BE — Best E

BF — Best F

BG — Best G

BH — Best H

BJ — Best J

BK — Best K

BL — Best L

BM — Best M

TB — Best TB

BQ — Best Q

D100

BLK — Black Construction Core

BLU — Blue Construction Core

GRN — Green Construction Core

Keying

MKD — Combined (Master Keyed)

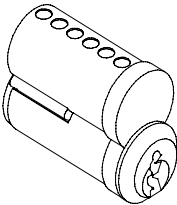
UNC — Uncombined

TMP — Temporary Construction Core



Keyway


DORMA SKC (supplied standard with DORMA logo - 7-pin Core only)

Specify Color If Required to Match Existing Project



NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Uncombined core —  Keys sold separately	77 BA 606 UNC	34.00
76 or 77 Series core, combined —  Keys sold separately	77 BA 606 MKD	Add 22.00
Temporary construction core —  Keys sold separately	77 XX 606 TMP	44.00
Cores may be returned for a full refund (Quantities limited; contact Customer Service for details)		

- NOTES:**
- For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cores in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order cores in 606.
 - SFIC cores are not available O-Bitted.
 -  Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

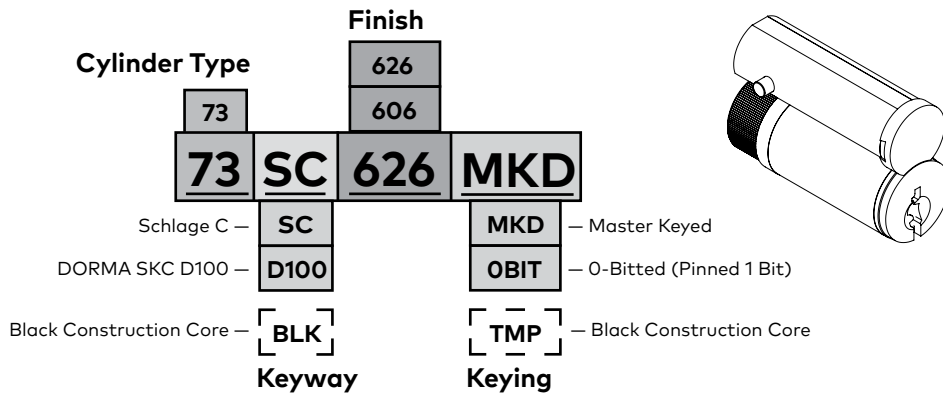
Keys Ordered Separately		
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; "B" keyways	6.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10.00
45103	Cut key — emergency key for M9985C "B" keyways	20.00
45403	Cut key — emergency key for M9985C D100 keyway	20.00

- NOTES:**
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered UNC or MKD; keys sold separately.
 - Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
 - See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Service Items		
Part #	Description	List \$
860051	Plastic construction core	5.00

Large Format Interchangeable Core

Ordering Guide



Large Format Interchangeable Cores

Keyway	Option	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
SC	O-BIT	73 SC 626 O-BIT	2 Keys Ea. (Control Key Sold Separately)	49.00
SC	MKD	73 SC 626 MKD	Keys Sold Separately	72.00
D100	O-BIT	73 D100 626 O-BIT	Keys Sold Separately	49.00
D100	MKD	73 D100 626 MKD	Keys Sold Separately	72.00
SC	Temp Construction Core	73 BLK 626 TMP	Keys Sold Separately	62.00

NOTES:

- "O-bitted" SC cores come with (2) uncut keys, a 1-bit cut key is required to operate cylinder and must be ordered separately. Control key for removing and installing core must be ordered separately.
- "O-bitted" D100 cores do not come with keys. Keys must be ordered separately (pages 77–78).
- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

Keys

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key — SC keyway	6.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key — D100 keyway	10.00
45404	Cut key — 1-bit change key (to operate "1-bit" cores) — SC keyway	4.00
45405	Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	4.00
44101SC	Key blank — SC keyway	1.60
44104SC	Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	3.00
44404D100	Key blank — control key — D100 76014824	15.00
45404D100	Cut key — control key — D100	20.00

Retrofit Interchangeable Core Cylinder Housings

Ordering Guides

Cylinder Type
Rim Cylinder Housing — **83**

Cylinder Ring
Standard Ring — **R**

Tailpiece
40 — Long Horizontal
30 — Long Vertical

Less Core¹ — **00**

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Retrofit Type
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S
X7
X6
R — Schlage FSIC

1. Interchangeable cores only available in R option (Schlage C) for these rim cylinder housings.

Cylinder Type
Interchangeable Core Housing — **93**

Retrofit Type
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S
R
X6
X7 — Schlage FSIC

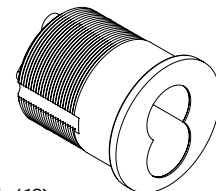
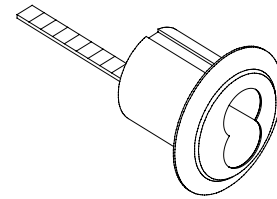
Cylinder Ring (List Add)

Length
112 — 1-1/2" (R only)
134 — 1-3/4" (X7, X6 only)
138 — 1-3/8" (X7, X6 only)

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

1. Interchangeable cores only available in R option (Schlage C) for these mortise cylinder housings.

Cam
01 — Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion
02 — Adams Rite 4070
09 — dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions
10 — dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications
11 — dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts
12 — dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Inside Cylinder Mortise Locks
13 — dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions
15 — Schlage Style Clover (L)
16 — dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow
19 — Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover
30 — Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover
31 — CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style



Retrofit	Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Full Size Interchangeable Core Housing — Less Core			
R	Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	83 R R 40 00 626 or 93 R G 10 00 112 626	58.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core Housings — Less Core			
X7 ¹	Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P	83 X7 R 40 00 626 or 93 X7 G 10 00 112 626	58.00
X6 ¹	Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P	83 X6 R 40 00 626 or 93 X6 G 10 00 112 626	58.00

NOTE: If temporary construction cores are required, consult technical services. SFIC housings X6 require 6-pin temporary cores; X7 require 7-pin temporary cores.

Tailpieces

C800 Lever	Tailpiece	Cylinder Type	Application	List \$
	6727D	Standard	All functions except C873, C885	6.00
	6728D	Standard	C873 function only	6.00
	6785D	Standard	C885 function only (hotel)	6.00
	6727C	SFIC	All functions except C873, C885	6.00
	6728C	SFIC	C873 function only	6.00
	6727R	R (Schlage FSIC)	All functions except C873	6.00
	6728R	R (Schlage FSIC)	C873 function only	6.00
	6727A	A (Corbin FSIC)	All functions except C873	6.00
	6728A	A (Corbin FSIC)	C873 function only	6.00
	6727M	M (Medeco 32 FSIC)	All functions except C873	6.00
	6728M	M (Medeco 32 FSIC)	C873 function only	6.00
	6727E	E (Corbin 2000 KIL)	All functions except C873	6.00
	6728E	E (Corbin 2000 KIL)	C873 function only	6.00
	6727N	N (Sargent 6300 FSIC)	All functions except C873	6.00
	6728N	N (Sargent 6300 FSIC)	C873 function only	6.00
	6727S	S (Sargent 10 Line KIL)	All functions except C873	6.00
	6728S	S (Sargent 10 Line KIL)	C873 function only	6.00
	6727Y	Y (Yale 1210/Medeco 31 FSIC)	All functions except C873	6.00
	6728Y	Y (Yale 1210/Medeco 31 FSIC)	C873 function only	6.00
C800 Knob				
	6727D	Standard	All functions except C873	6.00
	6728D	Standard	C873 function only	6.00
	6712C	SFIC	All functions except C873	6.00
	6729C	SFIC	C873 function only	6.00
CL700 Lever				
	6713D	Standard	All functions	6.00
	6713C	SFIC	All functions	6.00
CK700 Knob				
	6712D	Standard	All functions	6.00
	6712C	SFIC	All functions	6.00
C500 Tailpieces				
	6724D	Standard	All functions except C570	6.00
	6725D	Standard	C570 function only	6.00
	6724C	SFIC	All functions except C570	6.00
	6725C	SFIC	C570 function only	6.00
J300 Tailpieces				
	6732D	Standard	J353 (lever)	6.00
	6733D	Standard	All functions (deadbolt)	6.00
	6733C	SFIC	All functions (deadbolt)	6.00
	6732C	SFIC	J353 (lever)	6.00
C300 Tailpieces				
	6732D	Standard	C353	6.00

NOTE: 6727C & 6728C tailpieces for C800C accommodate both 6 & 7-pin cores.

D800 Tailpieces	Tailpiece	Cylinder Type	Application	List \$
	6718C	SFIC	D861	6.00
	6718D	Standard	D861	6.00
	6719C	SFIC	D860/D863	6.00
	6719D	Standard	D860/D863	6.00
	6720C	SFIC	D862	6.00
	6720D	Standard	D862	6.00
	6721C	SFIC	D862	6.00
	6721D	Standard	D862	6.00
	6726C	SFIC	D860/D863 long (4.5" door)	6.00
	6726D	Standard	D860/D863 (1-3/4"-2" door)	6.00
DB600 Tailpieces				
	6716D	Standard	D660	6.00
	6717D	Standard	D662	6.00
	6716C	SFIC	D660	6.00
	6717C	SFIC	D662	6.00

Miscellaneous Tailpieces/Parts

Part #	Description	List \$
76008829	Tailpiece, Rim cylinder	6.00
76009468	SFIC tailpiece spacer for use with 6-pin cores (except C800C Series)	2.00

Keys and Key Blanks

Key Blanks

Part #	Description	List \$
44101SC	SC section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo	1.60
44101SE	SE section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo	1.60
44101BA	BA section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	1.60
44401D100	D100 section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	4.00
44102SC	SC section emergency blank for C885D	17.00
44102SE	SE section emergency blank for C885D	17.00
44103BA	BA section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	20.00
44104SC	Key Blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) SC keyway.	3.00
44403D100	D100 section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	20.00
44404D100	Key blank – control key – (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway	15.00
44303D400	D400 Emergency key blank for M9985 and M9986C	21.00

NOTE: Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

Cut Keys

Use cut key for master keys, change keys, control keys, construction keys, and emergency key for M9985 and M9986		
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key SC, SE, or B sections	6.00
45401D100	Cut key D100 section	10.00
45102SC	SC section emergency key for C885D	20.00
45102SE	SE section emergency key for C885D	20.00
45103	Emergency keys for SFIC, M9985C, and M9986C (specify B keyway)	20.00
45403D100	D100 section emergency key for M9985C and M9986C	20.00
45404D100	Cut key - control key (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway	20.00

NOTE: Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

Key Stamping

Part #	Description	List Add \$
—	Alpha-numeric non-standard key symbols, up to 6 characters	5.00
—	Do not duplicate or US Property Do Not Duplicate	5.00

NOTE: BB through BQ section key stamped DUPLICATION PROHIBITED

SFIC Padlocks

Ordering Guides

The diagram illustrates the components of a padlock assembly, categorized by Shackle Length, Cylinder Type, Keying, Finish, and Keyway.

Shackle Length:

- 2" Shackle — 20
- 1" Shackle — 10

Cylinder Type:

- T — SFIC, Temporary Core
- C — SFIC, with Core
- J — SFIC, Less Core

Keying:

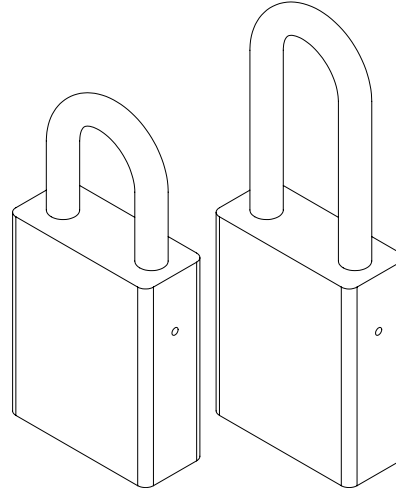
- TMP — Temporary Construction Core
- MKD — Combined (Master Keyed)

Finish:

- P1 — SFIC Heavy Duty Padlock
- 10 — Satin Chrome
- J — Satin Chrome
- 626 — Satin Chrome
- BA — Best A
- BB — Best B
- BC — Best C
- BD — Best D
- BE — Best E
- BF — Best F
- BG — Best G
- BH — Best H
- BJ — Best J
- BK — Best K
- BL — Best L
- BM — Best M
- BQ — Best Q
- TB — Best TB
- D100 — DORMA SK 7-Pin Only
- BLK — Black Construction Core
- BLU — Blue Construction Core
- GRN — Green Construction Core

Keyway:

- BA — Best A
- BB — Best B
- BC — Best C
- BD — Best D
- BE — Best E
- BF — Best F
- BG — Best G
- BH — Best H
- BJ — Best J
- BK — Best K
- BL — Best L
- BM — Best M
- BQ — Best Q
- TB — Best TB
- D100 — DORMA SK 7-Pin Only



Description	List \$
P110 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 1" shackle, less core	50.00
P120 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 2" shackle, less core	59.00

Small Format Interchangeable Cores	List Add \$
T Temporary construction core — Cores may be returned for a full refund	40.00
J SFIC Core sold separately	N/C
C Padlock with combined SFIC core; BA (default). Shipped separately BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 Keyway — Keys sold separately	45.00

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6.00
45401	Change key, master key or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10.00

Service Parts

Pin Kits

Part #	Description	List \$
76006942	Pin kit for SC and SE keyway conventional cylinders (0.015 dia. pins)	149.00
76006943	Pin kit for dormakaba small format IC (BA, BB, etc., A2 system; 0.108 dia. pins)	149.00
76007399	Pin kit for DORMA SKC (D100) SFIC and conventional cylinders (A2 system)	351.00

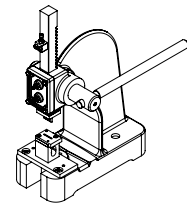
NOTE: 7-pin kit for DORMA SKC also pins B keyway SFIC.

Key Machine

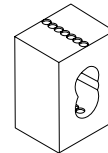
Part #	Description	List \$
76007932	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 120 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	4,610.00
76007934	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 220 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	4,840.00
76007936	Replacement cutter for dormakaba key machines	440.00
76007938	Replacement belt for dormakaba key machines	70.00
76010077	DORMA SKC code card for HPC1200/Ilco Universal code machines	26.00

IC Capping Equipment

Part #	Description	List \$
76007939	Capsaver press for D100	1,816.00
76010091	Manual capping set for D100 and B keyways (capping block and capping tool)	199.00
76010076	SFIC decombining block and ejector tool (for B keyways only)	177.00
76010074	Capping tool for manual capping	46.00
76010075	Ejector tool for decombining	26.00
76010068	Capping strips (pack of 50)	67.00
76010069	Individual caps for manual capping (pack of 500)	20.00



Capsaver Press



Capping Block



Capping Tool



Ejector Tool

Tools and Service Items

Part #	Description	List \$
76010070	Small format IC housing installation wrench	93.00
76010071	Pin tumbler tweezers	38.00
76010072	Cylinder shims (pack of 25; for servicing conventional cylinders)	14.00
76007846	Follower (for servicing all dormakaba conventional cylinders)	12.00
76010246	DORMA SKC sample set	136.00
76010534	BA sample set, 626	67.00
76010535	BA sample set, 606	67.00

Replacement Pins, A2 System

Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is per pin	List \$
76007952	SKC Spring	.10
76007953	SKC full size 0 bottom pin .185"	.22
76007954	SKC full size 1 bottom pin .1975"	.22
76007955	SKC full size 2 bottom pin .210"	.22
76007956	SKC full size 3 bottom pin .2225"	.22
76007957	SKC full size 4 bottom pin .235"	.22
76007958	SKC full size 5 bottom pin .2475"	.22
76007959	SKC full size 6 bottom pin .260"	.22
76007960	SKC full size 7 bottom pin .2725"	.22
76007961	SKC full size 8 bottom pin .285"	.22
76007962	SKC full size 9 bottom pin .2975"	.22
76007963	SKC full size A top pin .200"	.22
76007964	SKC full size B top pin .235"	.22
76007965	SKC full size C top pin .285"	.22
76007966	SKC full size D top pin .2975"	.22
76010031	SFIC/SKC size 2 top .025"	.12
76010032	SFIC/SKC size 3 top .0375"	.12
76010033	SFIC/SKC size 4 top .050"	.12
76010034	SFIC/SKC size 5 top .0625"	.12
76010035	SFIC/SKC size 6 top .075"	.12
76010036	SFIC/SKC size 7 top .0875"	.12
76010037	SFIC/SKC size 8 top .100"	.12

Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is Per Pin	List \$
76010038	SFIC/SKC size 9 top .1125"	.12
76010039	SFIC/SKC size 10 top .125"	.12
76010040	SFIC/SKC size 11 top .1375"	.12
76010041	SFIC/SKC size 12 top .150"	.12
76010042	SFIC/SKC size 13 top .1625"	.12
76010043	SFIC/SKC size 14 top .175"	.12
76010044	SFIC/SKC size 15 top .1875"	.12
76010045	SFIC/SKC size 16 top .200"	.12
76010046	SFIC/SKC size 17 top .2125"	.12
76010047	SFIC/SKC size 18 top .225"	.12
76010048	SFIC/SKC size 19 top .2375"	.12
76010049	SFIC/SKC size 0 bottom pin .110"	.12
76010050	SFIC/SKC size 1 bottom pin .1225"	.12
76010051	SFIC/SKC size 2 bottom pin .135"	.12
76010052	SFIC/SKC size 3 bottom pin .1475"	.12
76010053	SFIC/SKC size 4 bottom pin .160"	.12
76010054	SFIC/SKC size 5 bottom pin .1725"	.12
76010055	SFIC/SKC size 6 bottom pin .185"	.12
76010056	SFIC/SKC size 7 bottom pin .1975"	.12
76010057	SFIC/SKC size 8 bottom pin .210"	.12
76010058	SFIC/SKC size 9 bottom pin .2225"	.12

Labeling and Cylinder Marking

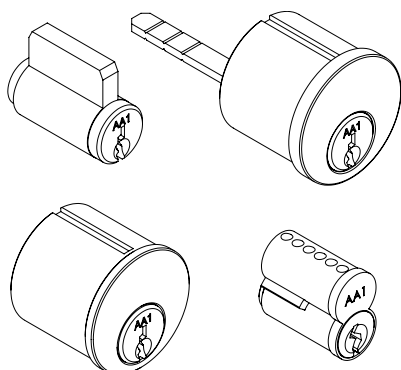
Each product on a contract order is automatically labeled with door number, keying information, and hardware set information. This information is placed on a special secondary label. **There is no extra charge for this service.**

In addition to the secondary label, we mark our cylinders with our key symbol in a concealed location using a water-resistant marker. If the cylinder needs to be rekeyed, the marking can be rubbed off without damaging the cylinder.

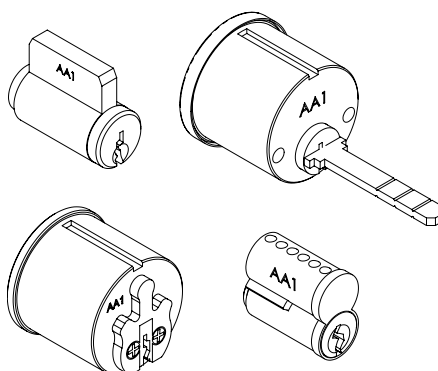
We do not recommend permanent marking for cylinders, but if required, we can mark the cylinder in a concealed location with up to six characters, or in a visible location (plug or core face) with up to four characters.

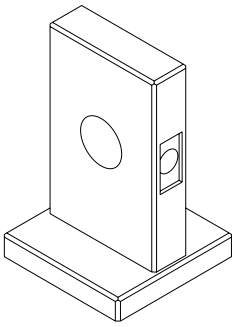
Permanent marking voids the warranty with regards to finish and adds \$5 list to the price of each cylinder.

Visible Cylinder Marking Locations

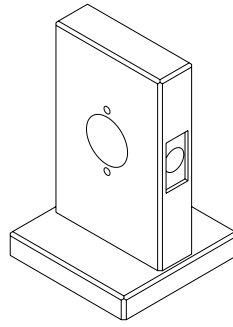


Concealed Cylinder Marking Locations

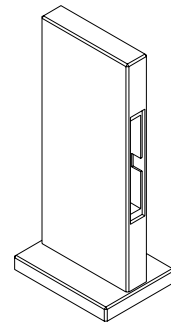




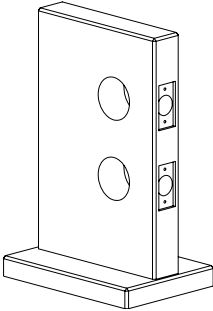
640002



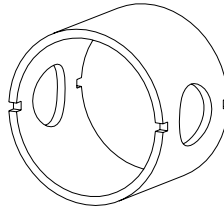
640003



640004



640007



640005



19075 RH 630

Lock Display Mounts

Part #	Description	Size	List \$
Solid Maple Mounts (all bored mounts are 2-3/4" backset)			
640002	Mount, C300, CK700, C800 knob, DB600, and D800 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	6" x 9-1/2"	99.00
640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	6" x 9-1/2"	99.00
640004	Mount, M9000 lever and knob	8" x 13"	126.00
640007	Mount, J300 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	8" x 13"	121.00
640008	Mount, D900 Series small case mortise deadbolt	8" x 13"	126.00

NOTE: Price does not include lock.

Part #	Description	Size	List \$
Clear Plastic Ring Mount			
640005	Mount, Plastic Ring	2-1/2" dia.	34.00

Mortise Lock Chassis with Cover

Part #	Description	List \$
19075 RH 630	Chassis, M9953 with clear cover installed	329.00

Exit Devices

Product Guide (1 of 2)

GRADE 1 EXIT DEVICES	Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise
Architectural Wide Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9100	9300	9400	9500
Architectural Narrow Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9600	9700	9800	—
Wide Stile 8000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	—	8300	8400	—

Architectural Mullions 1300 Series Panic/Fire Rated	Aluminum 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" 1310 Panic Rated	Steel 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" 1330 Panic Rated	Steel 2" x 3" 1300 Panic/Fire Rated	Steel 2" x 3" HC1300 Hurricane Rated	Steel 2" x 3" 1340 Key Removable Panic/Fire Rated
---	--	---	--	---	---

Exit Devices

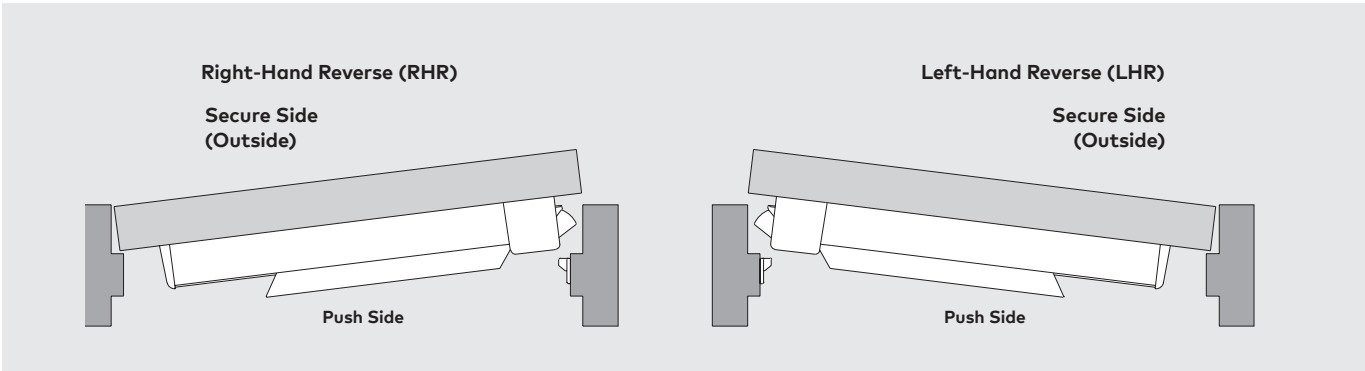
Product Guide (1 of 2)

<div><div></div> Yes</div> <div><div></div> No</div>	A156.3 Grade 1	EN1125 Grade 1	5 Mil Extended Cycle Test	Latch Bolt Load Rated	Hurricane Rated	Plated Finishes	Powder Coat Finishes	Fire Rated	Panic Rated	Escutcheon Trim	Sectional Trim	Plate and Pull Trim	Electric Latch Retraction	Delayed Egress
8300 Rim Wide Stile	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
8400 SVR Wide Stile	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
9300 Rim Wide Stile	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
9100 CVR Wide Stile	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
9400 SVR Wide Stile	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
9500 Mortise Wide Stile	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
9700 Rim Narrow Stile	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
9600 CVR Narrow Stile	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
9800 SVR Narrow Stile	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>

Barrier-free (BF) Model Availability

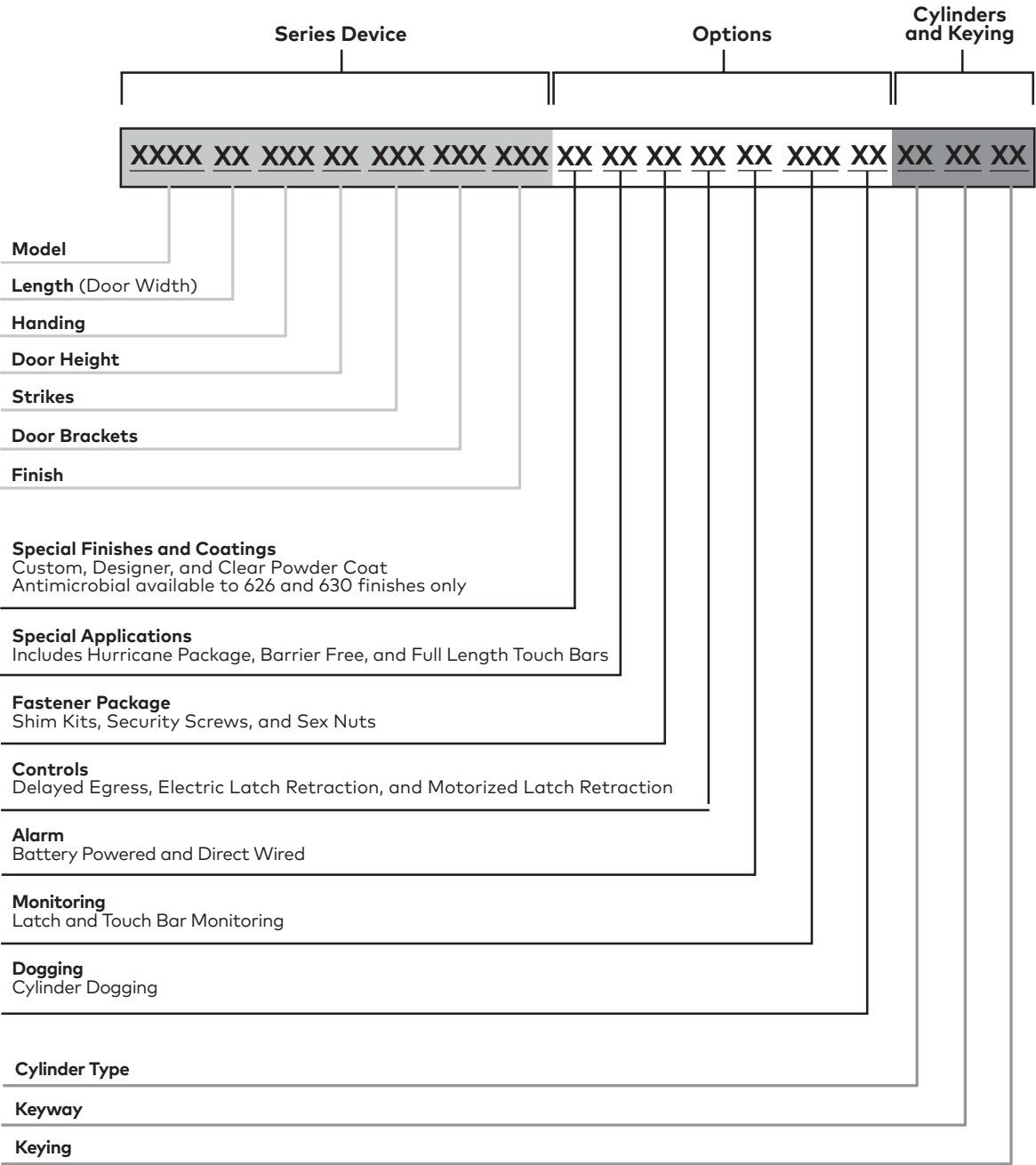
ANSI Exit Device Type	dormakaba Exit Device Model	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
Type 1 – Rim	8300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	BPA, BPAR	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire
	9300BF				
Type 3 – Mortise	9500 BF				
Type 4 – Narrow Rim	9700BF				

Handling



9000 Series Exit Devices

How to Order



9100 Series

Wide Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9100 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Alum Door Latch Brackets	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9100	B		RHR	7	418	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9100	A	FL	RHR	7	418	340	605	*AM	LB	ALD	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9100	B		LHR	8	419	431	606	**PC	PB		SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C			9		439	611		SB		TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10			612				SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626									F	SC	OBit
							628									X6	SE	
							629									X7	SF	
							630										YA	
							689										YG	
							691											
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

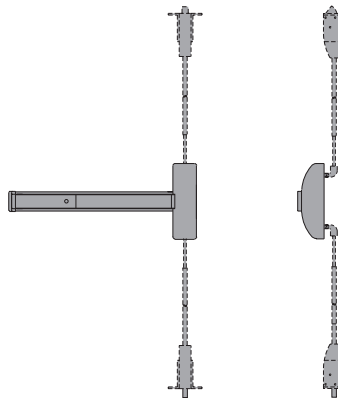
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9100 Concealed vertical rod	1,841.00	2,173.00	2,195.00	2,335.00
01	Fire	F9100 Concealed vertical rod	2,045.00	2,369.00	2,392.00	2,526.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9100 Series)					N/C
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)					88.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					78.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)					16.00
TX	Security screws					33.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					53.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)					N/C
Up to 8'	7' to 8' Adjustable					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		—	106.00	—	—

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order. For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.
- See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- ALD** for Wide and Narrow Stile aluminum.

9300 Series

Wide Stile Rim Exit Device

9300 Series Device					Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Touchbar	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating		Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9300	B		463	630									D	SC	KD
F9300	A	FL	320	605	*AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD	
9300	B		430	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2	
	C		463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4	
	SPCL		486	612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK	
				613			SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD	
				619			TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK	
				625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD	
				626								F	SC	OBIt	
				629								X6	SE		
				630								X7	SF		
				689									YA		
				691									YG		
				693											
				695											
				696											
				Custom											
				Designer											

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

**** Barrier Free option availability:**

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, ESB, BPA, BPAR, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

9000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

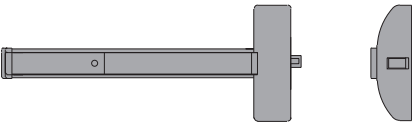
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options DE Device Option	
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9300 Rim	900.00	1,396.00	1,409.00	1,517.00
01	Fire	F9300 Rim	1,078.00	1,567.00	1,582.00	1,684.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	88.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	78.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)	16.00
TX	Security screws	33.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	164.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	47.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.


NOTES:


- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

9400 Series

Wide Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9400 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9400	B		RHR	7	426	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9400	A	FL	RHR	7	426	340	605	*AM	LB	HC	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9400	B		LHR	8	426A	416V	606	**PC	PB		SNB	ESB	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C			9		431	611		SB		TX	MLR	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10		439	612				SKTX			LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB					D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626									F	SC	OBIt
							629									X6	SE	
							630									X7	SF	
							689										YA	
							691										YG	
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

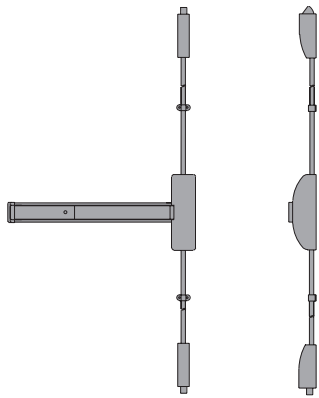
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



			Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9400 Surface vertical rod	1,800.00	2,034.00	2,054.00	2,216.00
01	Fire	F9400 Surface vertical rod	2,004.00	2,231.00	2,253.00	2,405.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)					88.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					78.00
SNB	Sex nuts (included with F and HC options)					16.00
TX	Security screws					33.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)					164.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					53.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)					N/C
Up to 8'	7' Default					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		54.00	106.00	106.00	106.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**


NOTES:


- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

9500 Series

Wide Stile Mortise Exit Device

9500 Series Device							Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Function	Handing	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Electric Locking	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9500	B		08	RHR	465	630									D	SC	KD
F9500	A	FL	01	RHR	465	605	*AM	HC	SK	LFSC	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9500	B		03	LHR	565	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	LFSF	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C		05			611			TX		DECBC	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		08			612			SKTX		MLR		LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
			22			613			SKSNB						D	GA	MKD
						619			TXSNB						G	RA	CMK
						625			SKTXSNB						R	RB	SKD
						626									F	SC	OBIt
						629									X6	SE	
						630									X7	SF	
						689										YA	
						691										YG	
						693											
						695											
						696											
						Custom											
						Designer											

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

** Barrier Free option availability:

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9500BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, ESB, BPA, BPAR, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

9000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

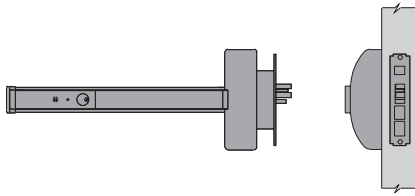
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9500 Mortise	1,609.00	1,954.00	1,974.00	2,063.00
01	Fire	F9500 Mortise	1,786.00	2,126.00	2,147.00	2,230.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)	88.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	78.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	16.00
TX	Security screws	33.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	164.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	47.00
LFSF	Fail safe, electric locking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer)	968.00
LFSC	Fail secure, electric unlocking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer)	968.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" - 2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

Wide Stile Dummy Bars

		Available Finishes \$			
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Item	Description				
Dummy Touchbars					
9030	Rigid dummy touchbar	573.00	827.00	856.00	856.00
9030MS	Dummy touchbar w/ microswitch	848.00	1,058.00	1,070.00	1,070.00
9035	Rigid touchbar	573.00	827.00	856.00	856.00
9036	Moveable touchbar	573.00	827.00	856.00	856.00
9036MS	Moveable touchbar w/ microswitch	848.00	1,058.00	1,070.00	1,070.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**
NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: A, B or C

Wide Stile Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Strikes		
9100, 9400 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9400)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9100 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9100 Series)	16.00
426	Standard top strike (9400 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9400 Series)	27.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9100 and 9400 Series)	27.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
9300 Rim Devices		
320	Overlap strike	27.00
430	Rim box strike	43.00
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for 9300/F9300)	N/A
486	Roller strike	16.00
9500 Mortise		
465	Standard mortise strike	N/C
565	Open back strike	27.00
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	78.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	78.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	125.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
Designer Color	per trim only, list add	68.00
	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	446.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Bottom Latches for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	53.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Door Height Designation		
9100 Concealed Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	54.00
Over 10'	Contact DORMA Technical Service for assistance	
9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	54.00
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	106.00

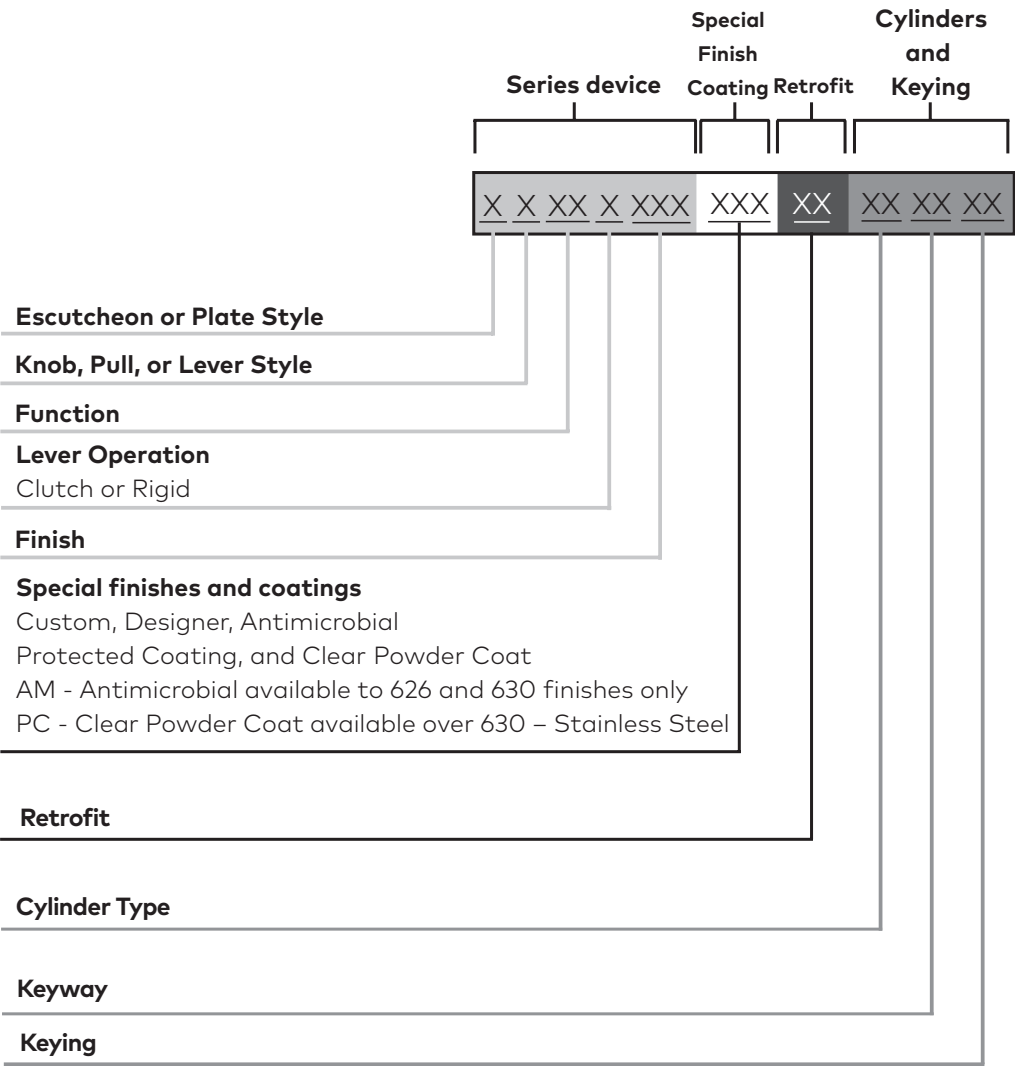
Wide Stile Options (continued)

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Over 10'	Consult DORMA Technical Service	
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane (9300, 9400, and 9500 Series only) Includes SNB	164.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	47.00
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	87.00
SNB	Sex nuts	16.00
TX	Security screws	33.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	137.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	102.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	67.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	153.00
Electronic Controls		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1,606.00
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	1,987.00
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	1,987.00
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (use DKPS-2A or DKPS-2A power supply—2 MLR's)	900.00
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	865.00
ESB	Electric latch retraction option for battery back-up power supply (requires PS406BB or PS426BB power supply and ES105 power transfer)	992.00
IMPORTANT NOTE: ESB can not be used with any other power supplies.		
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	600.00
BPAR*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	639.00
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	600.00
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	236.00
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	236.00
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	471.00
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	471.00
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	88.00
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES or LFSF/LFSC or 1 DE device 220 V.	719.00
ES101	Delay module	133.00
ES103	Relay module	83.00
ES100	Power supply for DE devices and LFSC/LFSF trims. Powers 1 DE device or 2 trims.	611.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	204.00
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	719.00
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices.	719.00
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices.	391.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF, or MLR. Powers 1 device.	550.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF powers 2 devices (will also power 1 MLR device).	550.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MLR. Powers 2 devices.	550.00
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1,027.00
PS426BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1,027.00
IMPORTANT NOTE: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB electric latch retraction option		

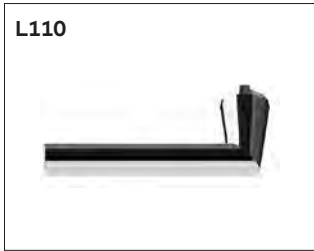
* List price includes default cylinder.

9000 Series Exit Trim

How to Order



Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Y Series Raised Escutcheon 2-3/4" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D	Sectional Trim 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Plate 2" W x 16" H	Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim						
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged						
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.						
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.						
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.						
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.						
0808 Double Cylinder	Entrance by knob or lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks knob or lever. (9300 only)						
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.						
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.						
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.						
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.						

Locks

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

9000 Series Wide Stile Y Escutcheon Trim

Y Series Trim (Specify)						Special Finish Coating		Cylinders and Keying			
Door Thickness						Retrofit					
Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Electric Locking ²	Finish			Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying	
					630			DSC	KD		
Y	A	DT	RHR	LFSC	605	Ext3	*AM	R1 ³	T	CA	KD
	C	02R	LHR	LFSF	606	Ext4	**PC		J	CD	KA2
Handed –	D	03			611				C	CE	KA4
	K	03R			612				L	D100	NSK
Handed –	F	03MR			613				D	GA	MKD
	G	08			619				G	RA	CMK
	R	08M			625				R	RB	SKD
	T	08C – Handed			626				F	SC	OBIt
	O	08MC – Handed			629 ¹				X6	SE	
	P	0808 – Double Cylinder 9300			630				X7	SF	
Handed –	N	09			689					YA	
	V	09C – Handed			691					YG	
	L109	23			693						
	L110				695						
Handed –	L112	Suffix M required for 9500 mortise			696						
	L114	Suffix C and LHR/RHR required for clutch			Custom						
	L117	Suffix R required for rigid lever			Designer						
	L118										

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.


1. For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

2. LFSC/LFSF only on 09/09C Functions


3. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only


**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



YK



YC



YP

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629**
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy trim	YODT				131.00	189.00	218.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	YP02, YK02R, Yx02R				278.00	404.00	446.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	YO03*			YO03M*	205.00	275.00	290.00
		YP03, YK03R, Yx03R			YP03M YK03R Yx3MR	366.00	476.00	519.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	YK08, Yx08			YK08M Yx08M	482.00	557.00	641.00
08 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever. (Handed)	Yx08C			Yx08MC	684.00	793.00	836.00
0808 (9300)	Entrance by lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks lever.	—	Yx0808	—	—	845.00	958.00	994.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YK09, Yx09			—	482.00	557.00	641.00
09 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. (Handed)	Yx09C			—	684.00	793.00	836.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	YP11			—	455.00	546.00	564.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YP12			—	455.00	546.00	564.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	Y011			—	397.00	511.00	526.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Y012			—	397.00	511.00	526.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	YK23, Yx23			YK23M Yx23M	319.00	446.00	476.00

* Requires Pull by Others

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118. (Handed Levers — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile Sectional Trim

Sectional Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		626		D	SC	KD
9C	02	605	*AM	C	CA	KD
9G	03	606	**PC	D	CD	KA2
9K	08	611		J	CE	KA4
9R	23	612		L	D100	NSK
		613		T	GA	MKD
		619		RA	CMK	
		625		RB	SKD	
		626		SC	OBit	
		630		SE		
		689		SF		
		691		YA		
		693		YG		
		695				
		696				
		Custom				
		Designer				



9R



9K

 — Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$	
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description						
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.		9C02R 9G02R 9K02R 9R02R	—	307.00	—	346.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		9C03 9G03 9K03 9R03	—	377.00	—	419.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		9C08 9G08 9K08 9R08	—	377.00	—	419.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		9C23 9G23 9K23 9R23	—	307.00	—	346.00

NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
Components

Low Energy
Operators

Surface
Closers

Fire/Life
Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/
Holders

Sliding
Systems

Architectural
Pulls & Handles

Service
Parts

9000 Series Wide Stile 3" Plate Trim

Plate Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Retrofit	Cylinders and Keying		
Plate Type	Function	Finish			Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630			D	SC	KD
HRT	DT	630	*AM	R1 ¹	T	CA	KD
HTT	DTCV	689	**PC		J	CD	KA2
NPT	02	691			C	CE	KA4
PRT	02CV	693			L	*D100	NSK
PTT	03	695			D	GA	MKD
80	03CV	696			G	RA	CMK
	03M	696			R	RB	SKD
	05	Custom			F	SC	OBit
	05CV	Designer			X6	SE	
	05M				X7	SF	
	06					YA	
	06CV					YG	
	22						
	22CV						
	22M						

Suffix **CV** required for 9100 CVR
Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



HTT



PRT

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy Trim	NPTDTCV	NPTDT			122.00	166.00	181.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	NPTDTCV	PRT02 PTT02	PRT02M PTT02M		136.00	196.00	227.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPT03CV* PRT03CV PTT03CV	NPT03* PRT03 PTT03	NPT03M* PRT03M PTT03M		213.00	286.00	301.00
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRT05CV HTT05CV	HRT05 HTT05	HRT05M HTT05M		242.00	301.00	329.00
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRT06CV HTT06CV	HRT06 HTT06	—		242.00	301.00	329.00
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumb-piece always active.	HRT22CV HTT22CV	HRT22 HTT22	HRT22M HTT22M		199.00	240.00	272.00

* Requires Pull by Others
NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks
Cylinders, Keys & Keying
Exit Devices
Electronic Access Control Components
Low Energy Operators
Surface Closers
Fire/Life Safety
Concealed Closers/Pivots
Stops/ Holders
Sliding Systems
Architectural Pulls & Handles
Service Parts

9000 Series Wide Stile 2" Plate Trim

Plate Trim (Specify)

Special Finish Coating

Retrofit

Cylinders and Keying

Plate Type	Function	Finish			Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630			D	SC	KD
VO	DT	605	*AM	R1 ¹	T	CA	KD
V1	DTCV	606	**PC		J	CD	KA2
V3	02	611			C	CE	KA4
	02CV	612			L	[*] D100	NSK
	03	613			D	GA	MKD
	03CV	619			G	RA	CMK
	03M	625			R	RB	SKD
		626			F	SC	OBit
		630			X6	SE	
		689			X7	SF	
		691				YA	
		693				YG	
		695					
		696					
		Custom					
		Designer					

Suffix CV required for 9100 CVR

Suffix M required for 9500 mortise

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

2"

V3

2"

V1

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy Trim	VODTCV		VODT	—	122.00	135.00	181.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	V102CV V302CV		V102 V302	—	136.00	181.00	227.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	VO03CV* V103CV V303CV		VO03* V103 V303	VO03M* V103M V303M	213.00	255.00	301.00

* Requires Pull by Others
NOTE: List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Wide Stile Pull Trim

Pulls (Specify)				Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Pull Type	Function	Handing	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
			630		D	SC	KD
OP	02	RHR	605	*AM	T	CA	KD
POF	03HDA	LHR	606	**PC	J	CD	KA2
VRF	02SPM		611		C	CE	KA4
9PBO ¹	03SPM		612		L	*D100	NSK
	03		613		D	GA	MKD
			619		G	RA	CMK
			625		R	RB	SKD
			626		F	SC	OBIt
			630		X6	SE	
			689		X7	SF	
			691			YA	
			693			YG	
			695				
			696				
			Custom				
			Designer				

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device. 03 Function only.
Not available in 693 finish.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



VRF



OP



POF



9PBO

 — Default

ANSI Function	Description	Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619 625, 626
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02				122.00	151.00	179.00
		—	VRF02SPM	—	—	—	616.00	—
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	—	POF03HDA	—	—	—	870.00	—
		9PBO03				137.00	136.00	136.00
		—	VRF03SPM	—	—	—	616.00	—

NOTES:

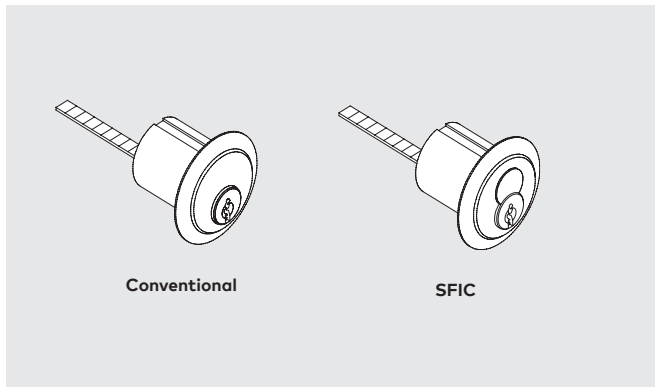
- List price includes the default cylinder.
- 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not applicable on 9500 devices. Not available in 693 finish.

Trim Options

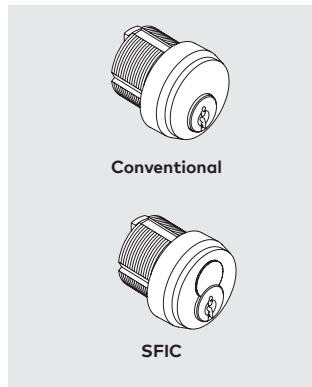
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	78.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	78.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	125.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	446.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Electric Locking Trim for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods, 9300 Rim & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LFSC	Fail secure (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	553.00
LFSF	Fail safe (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	553.00
Retrofit		
R1	Von Duprin® retrofit. For Y series and wide stile plate trims (9300 Series devices only)	N/C
Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"–3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	81.00
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"–4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	81.00

Cylinders

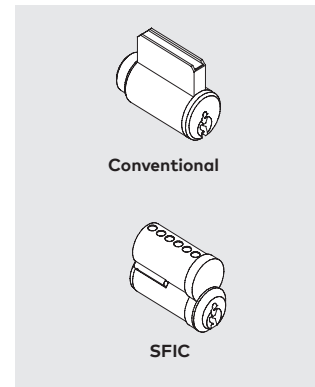
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Wide Stile

Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	Cam	SFIC 7-Pin
Cylinders for 9100/F9100 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9300/F9300 Rim, and 9400/F9400 Surface Vertical Rod Wide Stile Devices					
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 08	Key-in-lever	7013SC	NA	77BA
Wide Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90A10BA118	#10	97A10BA138
Narrow Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Y Escutcheon Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Y Escutcheon Trim	08	Mortise	90X10SC118	#10	97D10BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	09	Mortise	90X09SC118	#9	97D09BA138
Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped prior to 11/2014					
Wide Plate Trim	03, 05	Mortise	90A10SC118	#10	97B10BA138
Wide Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A10SC118	#10	97B10BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03, 08	Mortise	90X10SC158	#10	97D10BA134
Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped 11/2014 or after					
Wide Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A13SC118	#13	97B13BA138
Wide Plate Trim	05	Mortise	90A12SC118	#12	97B12BA138
Narrow Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A13SC118	#13	97B13BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03	Mortise	90X13SC118	#13	97C13BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	05, 08	Mortise	90X12SC118	#12	97C12BA138
Cylinders for Device Options					
CD, BPA, BPAR, DE, DE30, DECBC, DWA, LMMSBP	—	Mortise	90X10SC118	#10	97D10BA138

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	1-Bit	Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	16
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⊗ Keys sold separately	18
L		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	40
J		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
C		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	40
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — ⊗ Keys sold separately	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
R		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC	8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	8

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately		
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	4
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	1.60
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	3

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	933.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,086.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	992.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,097.00
1310-10	10'	992.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,191.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,086.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,259.00
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1,132.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,282.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1,191.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,355.00
1310-10	10'	1,225.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,389.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,307.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,319.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	467.00
1330-10	10'	491.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	607.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	782.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1,044.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,027.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,202.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,409.00
1300-10	10'	700.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1,191.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,086.00
1340KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1,249.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1,132.00
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	304.00


Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit


Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

9600 Series

Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9600 Series Device									Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Door Latch Brackets	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9600	BB		RHR	7	418	439	NS	630								D	SC	KD
F9600	AA	FL	RHR	7	418	340	NS	605	*AM	LB	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9600	BB		LHR	8	419	431	ALD	606	**PC	PB	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC			9		439	WD	611		SB	TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10				612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK
								613			SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
								619			TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
								625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
								626			METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
								629								X6	SE	
								630								X7	SF	
								689									YA	
								691									YG	
								693										
								695										
								696										
								Custom										
								Designer										

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series — Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options DE Device Option	
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)	32" (812.8 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)	N/A

9000 Series — Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

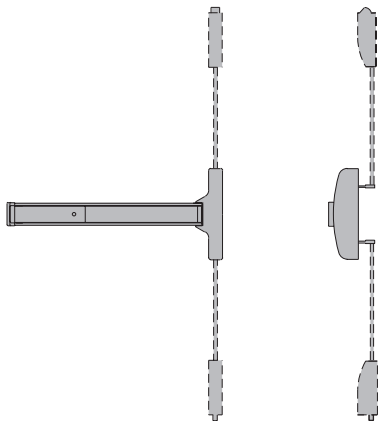
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options DE Option	
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	N/A on FL Touchbar
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)	—
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)	—
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)	—

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installations.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9600 Concealed vertical rod	2,031.00	2,378.00	2,287.00	2,417.00
01	Fire	F9600 Concealed vertical rod	2,128.00	2,576.00	2,479.00	2,599.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series)	N/C
NS	2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (default, 9600 Series only)	N/C
WD	Narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only)	N/C
CD	Cylinder dogging (includes cylinder)	88.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	78.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	16.00
TX	Security screws	33.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	53.00
SB	Slide Bolt (Default)	N/C
Up to 8'	7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
Up to 10'	Door heights over 8' to 10'	— 106.00 — —

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

Notes:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Specify door latch brackets: **NS** (default) for 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum, **ALD** for Wide Stile aluminum, or **WD** for wood or hollow steel.
- Fire rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors as specified on order
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- FL (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9600 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- ALD wide stile aluminum door bracket (9100 and 9600 Series) N/C
- NS 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C
- WD narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C

9700 Series

Narrow Stile Rim Exit Device

9700 Series Device					Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9700	BB		430	630								D	SC	KD
F9700	AA	FL	320	605	*AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9700	BB		430	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC		463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		486	612			SKTX	DECB		LMMSBP		L	D100	NSK
				613			SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
				619			TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
				625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
				626			METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
				629								X6	SE	
				630								X7	SF	
				689								YA		
				691								YG		
				693										
				695										
				696										
				Custom										
				Designer										



— Default



— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

** Barrier Free option availability:

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9700BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, ESB, BPA, BPAR, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

9000 Series — Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)	32" (812.88 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)	N/A

9000 Series — Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

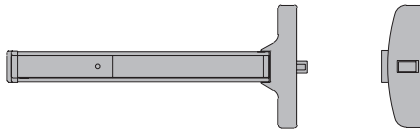
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	N/A on FL touchbar
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)	—
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)	—
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)	—

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9700 Rim	1,091.00	1,704.00	1,638.00	1,918.00
01	Fire	F9700 Rim	1,208.00	1,876.00	1,805.00	2,078.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	84
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	78.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	16.00
TX	Security screws	33.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	164.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	47.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size BB is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9700 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

9800 Series

Narrow Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9800 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9800	BB		RHR	7	426	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9800	AA	FL	RHR	7	426	340	605	*AM	HC	LB	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9800	BB		LHR	8	426A	416V	606	**PC	TGD	PB	SNB	ESB	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC			9		431	611			SB	TX	MLR	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10		439	612				SKTX			LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB					D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626				METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
							629									X6	SE	
							630									X7	SF	
							689										YA	
							691										YG	
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											



— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

9000 Series — Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)

9000 Series — Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

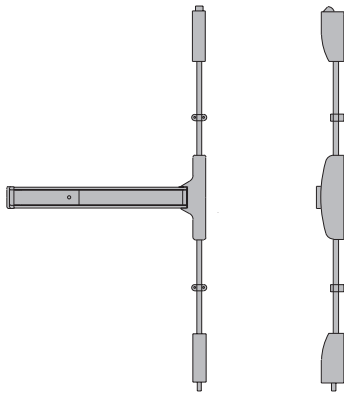
	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installation.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Function	Description	Device, Exit Only				
01	Panic	9800 Surface vertical rod	1,989.00	2,240.00	2,153.00	2,302.00
01	Fire	F9800 Surface vertical rod	2,089.00	2,437.00	2,344.00	2,485.00

Typical Options

Item	Description				List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)				88.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)				N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only				78.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)				16.00
TX	Security screws				33.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)				164.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not available DE)				N/C
LB	Less bottom rod				N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch				53.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)				N/C
TGD	Tempered glass doors—9800 only	—	688.00	—	
Up to 8'	7' Default				N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	54.00	106.00	106.00	106.00

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9800 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

Narrow Stile Dummy Bars

		Available Finishes \$			
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Item	Description				
Dummy Touchbars					
9230	Rigid dummy touchbar	573.00	827.00	856.00	856.00
9230MS	Dummy touchbar with microswitch	848.00	1,058.00	1,070.00	1,070.00
9235	Rigid touchbar	573.00	827.00	856.00	856.00
9236	Moveable touchbar	573.00	827.00	856.00	856.00
9236MS	Moveable touchbar with microswitch	848.00	1,058.00	1,070.00	1,070.00

** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTE: Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: AA, BB or CC

Narrow Stile Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Strikes		
9600, and 9800 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9800 Series)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9600 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9600 Series)	16.00
426	Standard top strike (9800 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9800 Series)	27.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9600, and 9800 Series)	27.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
9700 Rim Devices		
320	Overlap strike	27.00
430	Rim box strike (default/no charge for 9700 Series panic devices)	43.00
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for F9700 devices)	70.00
486	Roller strike	16.00
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	78.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	78.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	125.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	446.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Bottom Latches for 9600 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	53.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Door Height Designation		
9600 Concealed Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	54.00
Over 10'	Contact DORMA Technical Service for assistance	
9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	54.00
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	106.00

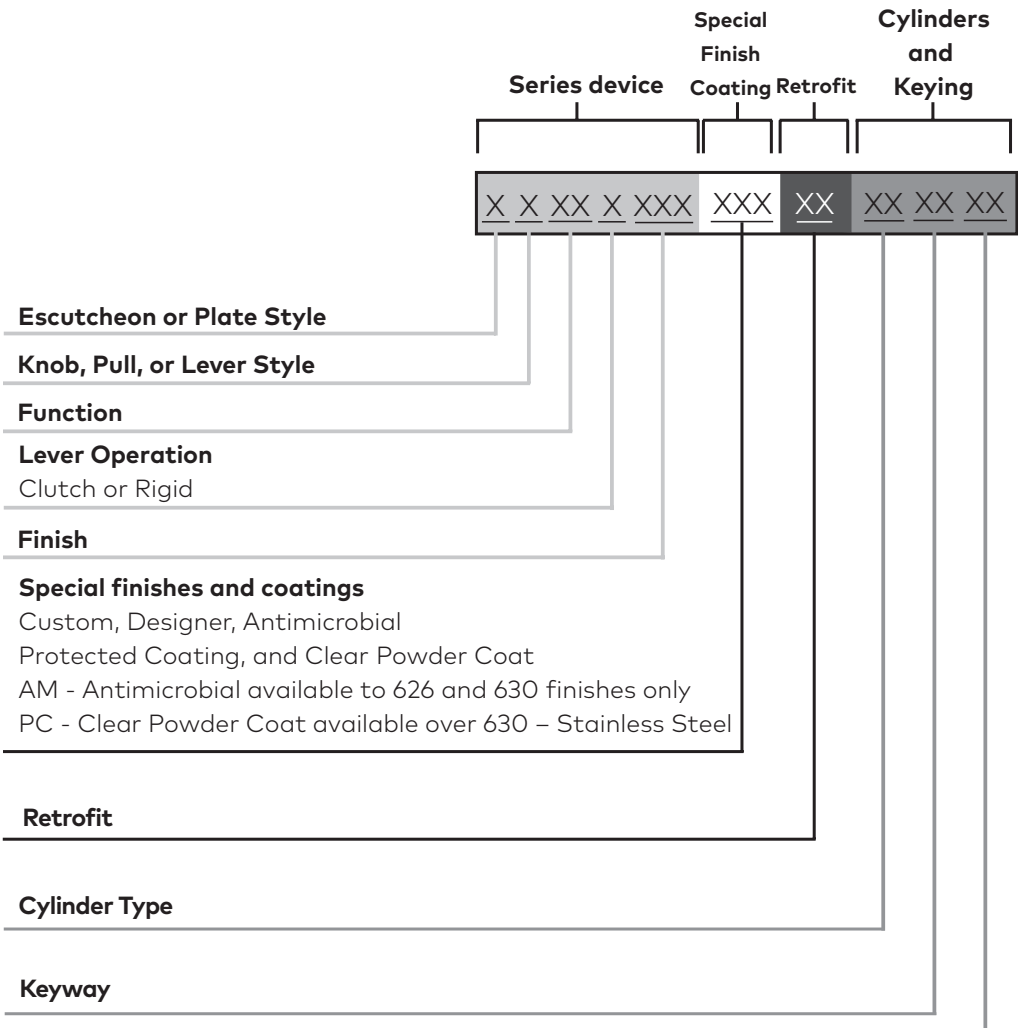
Narrow Stile Options (continued)

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Over 10'	Consult Technical Service	
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane (9700, 9800) Includes SNB	164.00
BF	Barrier free exit device (9700), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	47.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	87.00
SNB	Sex nuts	16.00
TX	Security screws	33.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	137.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	102.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	67.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	153.00
METRIC	Metric installation fasteners (9600, 9700, and 9800 Series only)	N/C
Tempered Glass Door Applications (9800 Series Only)		
TGD	Tempered glass doors in 630 finish	688.00
Electronic Controls		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1,606.00
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	1,987.00
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	1,987.00
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (use DKPS-2A or DKPS-2A power supply—2 MLR's)	900.00
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	865.00
ESB	Electric latch retraction option for battery back-up power supply (requires PS406BB or PS426BB power supply and ES105 power transfer)	992.00
IMPORTANT NOTE: ESB can not be used with any other power supplies.		
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	600.00
BPAR*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	639.00
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	600.00
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	236.00
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	236.00
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	471.00
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	471.00
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	88.00
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES or 1 DE device 220 V.	719.00
ES101	Delay module	133.00
ES103	Relay module	83.00
ES100	Power supply for DE devices. Powers 1 DE device.	611.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	204.00
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	719.00
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices.	719.00
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices.	391.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MLR. Powers 1 device.	550.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for Powers 2 devices (will also power 1 MLR device).	550.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MLR. Powers 2 devices.	550.00
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1,027.00
PS426BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1,027.00
IMPORTANT NOTE: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB electric latch retraction option		

* List price includes default cylinder.

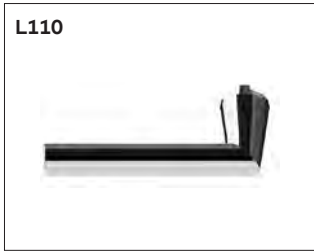
9000 Series Exit Trim


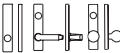







How to Order



*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Z Series Raised Escutcheon 1-5/8" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim		
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged		
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.		
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.		
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.		
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.		

Locks

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

9000 Series Narrow Stile Z Trim

Z Series Trim (Specify)				Special Finish Coating			Special Application Package			
Door Thickness				Cylinders and Keying						
Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Finish			Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying	
				630			D	SC	KD	
Z	A	DT	RHR	605	Ext3	*AM	TGD	T	CA	KD
	C	02	LHR	606	Ext4	**PC		J	CD	KA2
Handed —	D	02R		611				C	CE	KA4
	K	03		612				L	D100	NSK
Handed —	F	03R		613				D	GA	MKD
	G	08		619				G	RA	CMK
	R	08C	— Handed	625				R	RB	SKD
	T	09		626				F	SC	OBit
	O	09C	— Handed	629				X6	SE	
	P	11		630				X7	SF	
Handed —	N	12		689					YA	
	V	23		691					YG	
	L109	25		693						
	L110			695						
Handed —	L112			696						
	L114			Custom						
	L117			Designer						
	L118									

Suffix **C** and **LH/RH** required for clutch
Suffix **R** required for rigid lever



ZP



ZK



ZC



— Default

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$		
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629**
ANSI Function	Description						
DT	Dummy trim	ZODT			131.00	189.00	218.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	ZPO2			247.00	331.00	375.00
		ZK02R, Zx02R			184.00	298.00	363.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	ZO03			205.00	275.00	290.00
		ZP03, ZK03R, Zx03R			366.00	476.00	519.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	ZK08, Zx08			482.00	557.00	641.00
08 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.	Zx08C			684.00	793.00	836.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZK09, Zx09			482.00	557.00	641.00
09 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Zx09C			684.00	793.00	836.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	Z011			397.00	511.00	526.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Z012			397.00	511.00	526.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	ZP11			455.00	546.00	564.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZP12			455.00	546.00	564.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	ZK23, Zx23			319.00	446.00	476.00
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.	ZP25			395.00	482.00	588.00

**** For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

NOTES:

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118.
(Handed — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

9000 Series Narrow Stile Pull Trim

Pull
(Specify)

Special
Finish
Coating

Pull Type

Function

Finish

OP

9BPO¹

02

03

630

605

606

611

612

613

619

625

626

630

689

691

693

695

696

Custom

Designer

*AM

**PC

— Default

1. 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device, 03 Function only. Not available in 693 finish

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description					
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02			122.00	151.00 179.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	9PBO03			137.00	136.00 136.00

- NOTES:
- List price includes the default cylinder.
 - 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not available in 693 finish.

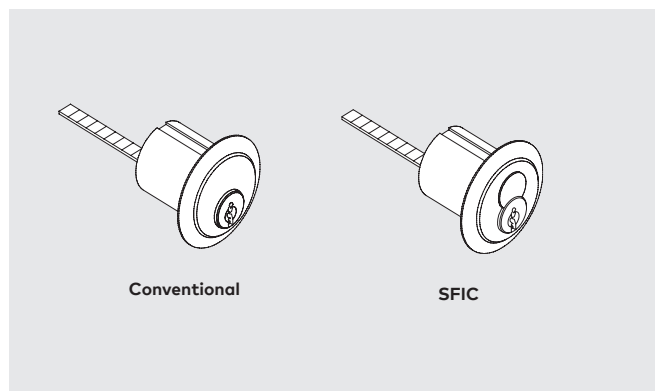
*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only
**PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

Trim Options

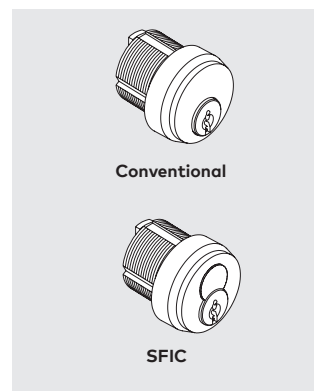
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	78.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	78.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	125.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	446.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Tempered Glass Door Applications		
TGD	Tempered glass doors (Z series trim only), available in 630 finish only	40.00
Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"–3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	81.00
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"–4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	81.00

Cylinders

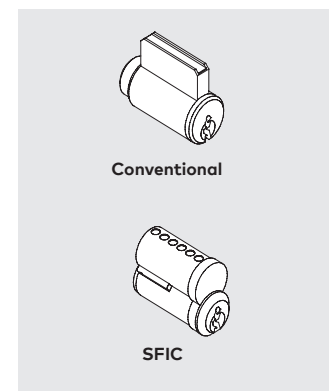
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders










Narrow Stile

Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	Cam	SFIC 7-Pin
Cylinders for 9600/F9600 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9700/F9700 Rim, and 9800/F9800 Surface Vertical Rod Narrow Stile Devices					
Z Escutcheon Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Z Escutcheon Trim	08, 11	Mortise	90x13SC118	#13	97C13BA138
Z Escutcheon Trim	09, 12	Mortise	90x09SC118	#9	97C09BA138
Cylinders for Device Options					
CD, BPA, BPAR, DE, DE30, DECBC, DWA, LMMSBP	—	Mortise	90x10SC118	#10	97D10BA138

NOTE: For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	16
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	18
L		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	40
J		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
C		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	45
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) —  Keys sold separately	40
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) —  Keys sold separately	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
EP		Euro profile half cylinder housing	N/C
R		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC	8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	8

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	4
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	1.60
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	3

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Mullions

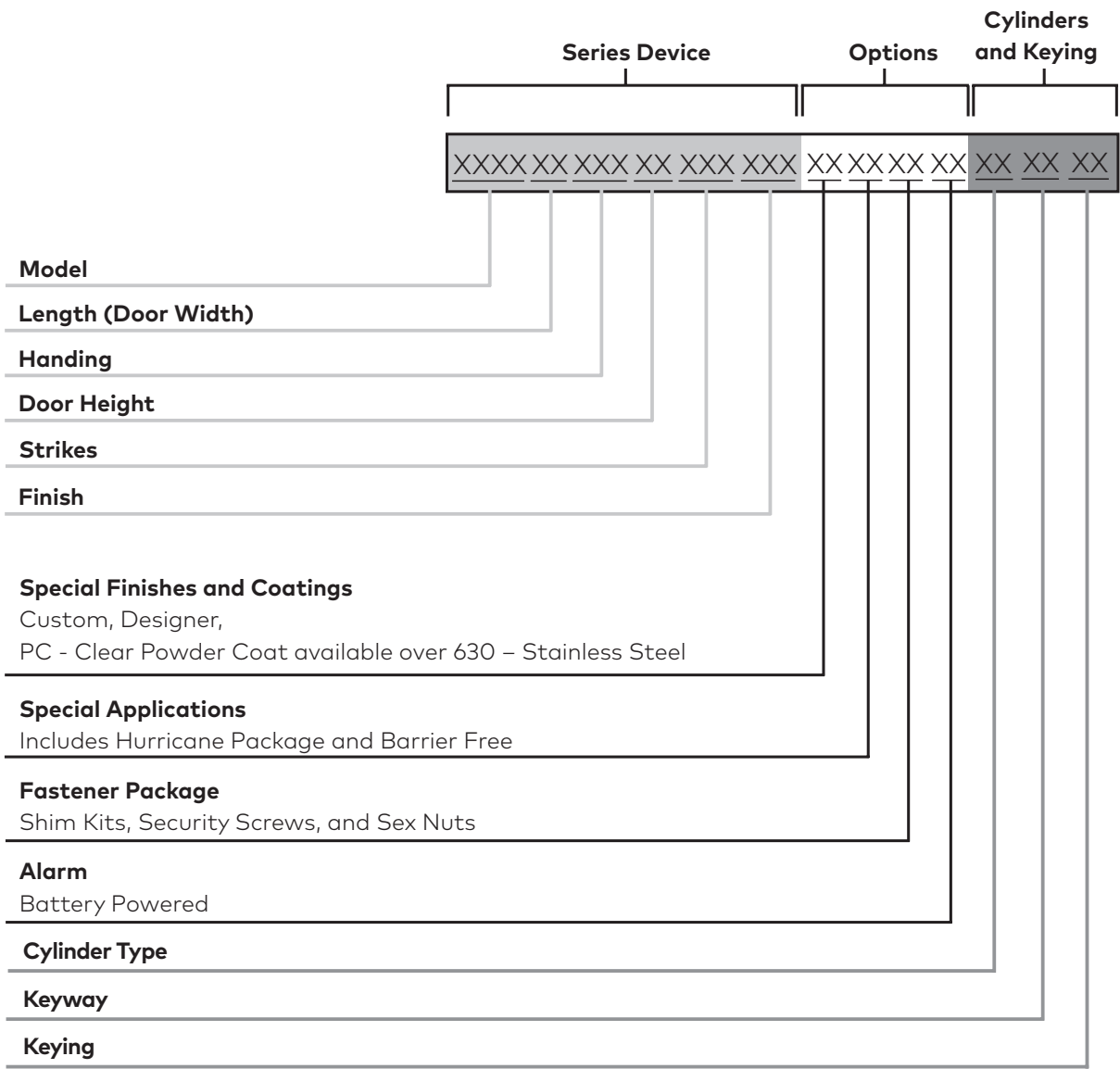
Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	933.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,086.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	992.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,097.00
1310-10	10'	992.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,191.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,086.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,259.00
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" × 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1,132.00
1310-8 × 443	8', recessed strike	1,282.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1,191.00
WS1310-8 × 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,355.00
1310-10	10'	1,225.00
1310-10 × 443	10', recessed strike	1,389.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,307.00
WS1310-10 × 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,319.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" × 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	467.00
1330-10	10'	491.00
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" × 3"		
1300-8	8'	607.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	782.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1,044.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,027.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,202.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,409.00
1300-10	10', fire-rated	700.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1,191.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,086.00
1340KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1,249.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' × 8' with HC9300 device.	1,132.00
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	304.00

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

8000 Series Exit Devices

How to Order



8300 Series
Rim Exit Device

8300 Series Device				Options (Specify)				Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Alarm	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
8300	B	463	689						D	SC	KD
F8300	A	320	689	*PC	HC	SK	BPA	LD	T	CA	KD
8300	B	430	689		**BF	SNB	BPAR		J	CD	KA2
	C	463	630TB			TX			C	CE	KA4
	SPCL	486	691			SKTX			L	*D100	NSK
			693			SKSNB			D	GA	MKD
			695			TXSNB			G	RA	CMK
			696			SKTXSNB			R	RB	SKD
			Custom						F	SC	OBIt
			Designer						X6	SE	
									X7	SF	
										YA	
										YG	

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and

** Barrier Free option availability:

Exit Device	Functions	Device Lengths	Ratings
8300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

8000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$	
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
01	Panic	8300 Rim	510.00	769.00
01	Fire	F8300 Rim	698.00	960.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and H options)	16.00
TX	Security screws	33.00
HC	Hurricane (includes SNB)	164.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	21.00
320	Overlap strike	27.00
430	Rim box strike	43.00
463	Standard rim strike	N/C
486	Roller strike	16.00

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

8400 Series


Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

8400 Series Device							Options (Specify)						Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Alarm	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
8400	B	RHR	7	426	439	689							D	SC	KD
F8400	A	RHR	7	426	340	689	*PC	LB	HC	SK	BPA	LD	T	CA	KD
8400	B	LHR	8	426A	416V	689 630TB		PB		SNB	BPAR		J	CD	KA2
	C		9		431	691		SB		TX			C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		10		439	693				SKTX			L	D100	NSK
			SPCH			695				SKSNB			D	GA	MKD
						696				TXSNB			G	RA	CMK
						Custom				SKTXSNB			R	RB	SKD
						Designer							F	SC	OBIt
													X6	SE	
													X7	SF	
														YA	
														YG	

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

 — Default

 — Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

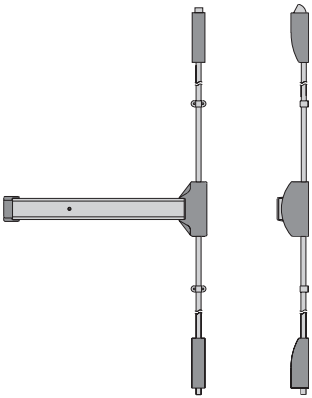
8000 Series — Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$	
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
01	Panic	8400 Surface vertical rod	844.00	1,115.00
01	Fire	F8400 Surface vertical rod	1,073.00	1,342.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	16.00
TX	Security screws	33.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	164.00
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	53.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Up to 8'	7' default	N/C
Up to 10'	Door heights over 8' to 10' (over 10', call Technical Service)	51.00
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch	N/C
426	Standard top strike	N/C
426A	Top strike with angle	27.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch	27.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike	N/C

NOTES:

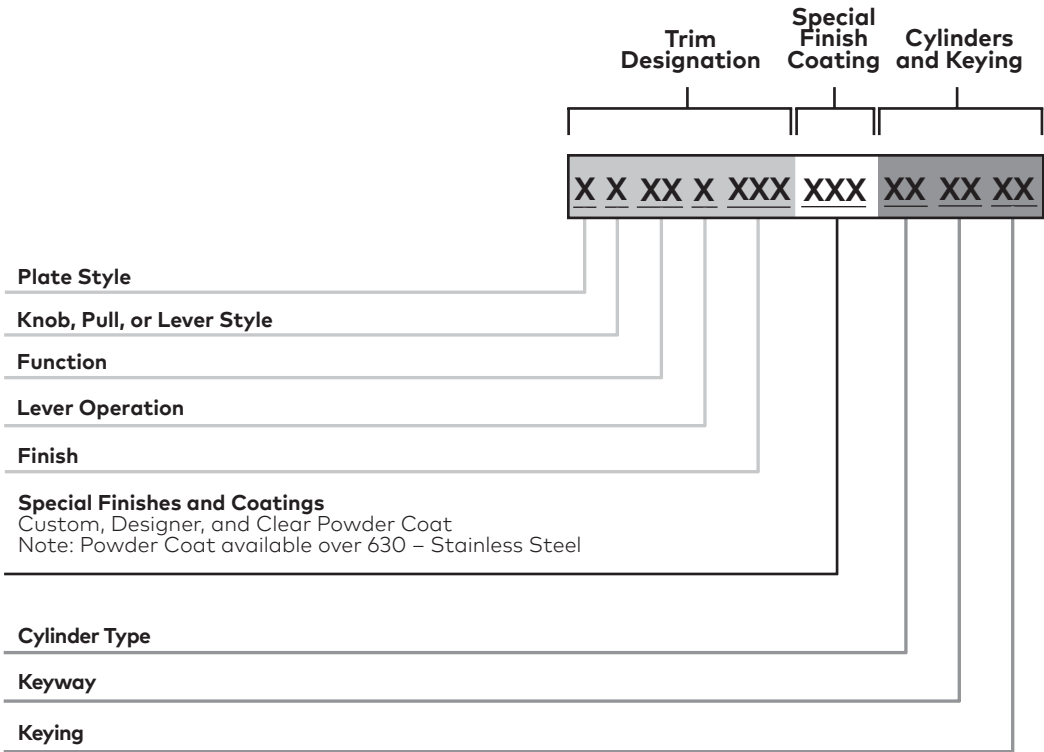
- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
PC	Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	78.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	125.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	446.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	87.00
SNB	Sex nuts	16.00
TX	Security screws	33.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	137.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	102.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	67.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	153.00
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane. Includes SNB	164.00
BF	Barrier free exit device (8300), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	21.00
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery Power Alarm	600.00
BPAR*	Battery Power Alarm, 4 minute reset	639.00
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
ES101	Delay module	133.00
ES103	Relay module	83.00
ES100	Power supply. Powers (2) 8000 ES devices.	611.00
ES105	Power transfer for ES devices	204.00









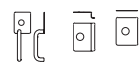












8000 Series Exit Trim

How to Order



Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Escutcheon	Sectional 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Wide Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim					
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged					
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.					
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.					
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.					
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.					
09	Entrance by lever or knob when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.					
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.					
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.					

Locks

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

8000 Series Sectional Trim

Sectional Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever		Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway Keying
			689		D SC KD	
8C	02	626	*PC	C	AA	KD
8G	03	689		D	CA	KA2
8K	08	691		J	CB	KA4
8R	23	693		L	CC	NSK
		695		T	CD	MKD
		696			CE	CMK
		Custom			*D100	SKD
		Designer			GA	OBIt
					RA	
					RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					YA	
					YG	



8R



8K

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	626

ANSI Function	Description			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8x02R 8K02R	264.00	300.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8x03 8K03	323.00	362.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	8x08 8K08	323.00	362.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	8x23 8K23	264.00	300.00

- Notes:**
- List price includes the default cylinder.
 - Where x appears above, x = lever style. See page 142 for details.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

8000 Series Wide Plate Trim

Wide Plate Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Plate Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630		D	SC	KD
HRS	DT	630	*PC	T	AA	KD
HTS	02	689		J	CA	KA2
NPS	03	691		C	CB	KA4
PRS	05	693		L	CC	NSK
PTS	06	695		D	CD	MKD
8O	08	696		G	CE	CMK
	22	Custom		R	*D100	SKD
		Designer		F	GA	0Bit
				X6	RA	
				X7	RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					YA	
					YG	



PRS



HTS

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630
ANSI Function	Description				
DT	Dummy trim	NPSDT		117.00	164.00
		80DT		72.00	—
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	PRS02 PTS02		164.00	205.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPS03		164.00	220.00
		PRS03 PTS03		205.00	264.00
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRS05 HTS05		234.00	307.00
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRS06 HTS06		234.00	307.00
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.	HRS22 HTS22		192.00	234.00

NOTE:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks
Cylinders, Keys & Keying
Exit Devices
Electronic Access Control Components
Low Energy Operators
Surface Closers
Fire/Life Safety
Concealed Closers/Pivots
Stops/Holders
Sliding Systems
Architectural Pulls & Handles
Service Parts

8000 Series Pull Trim

Pulls
(Specify)

Special
Finish
Coating

Cylinders
and Keying

Pull Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		689		D	SC	KD
8O ¹	DTP	689	*PC	T	AA	KD
8P	02	691		J	CA	KA2
8PBO ²	03	693		C	CB	KA4
	03P	695		L	CC	NSK
		696		D	CD	MKD
		Custom		G	CE	CMK
		Designer		R	*D100	SKD
				F	GA	OBit
				X6	RA	
				X7	RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					YA	
					YG	

— Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



1. Specify hand.
2. 8PBO available for 03 Function only. Not available in 693 finish.

		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696
ANSI Function	Description			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8P02		234.00
		80DTP		162.00
		8PDT		89.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8003P		220.00
		8003		117.00
		8P03		147.00
		8PBO03		131.00

- NOTES:
- List price includes the default cylinder.

8PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. Hollow metal and aluminum door applications.

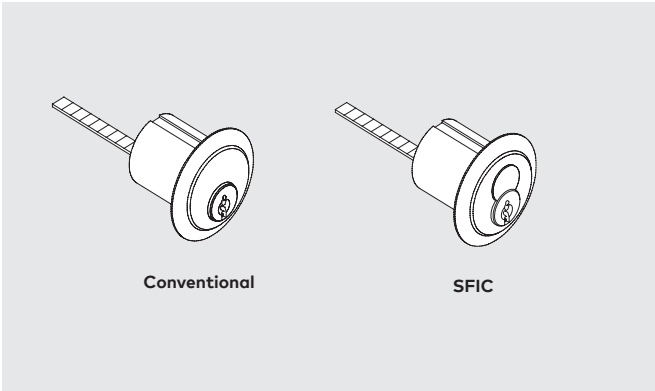
*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

Trim Options

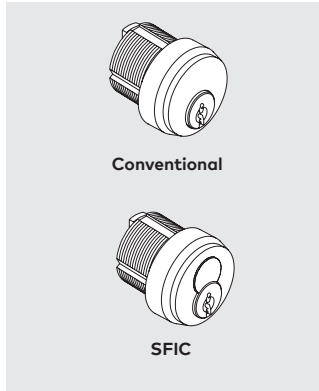
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
P	Clear powder coat	78.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	125.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	446.00
	per exit device only, list add	68.00
	per trim only, list add	68.00

Cylinders

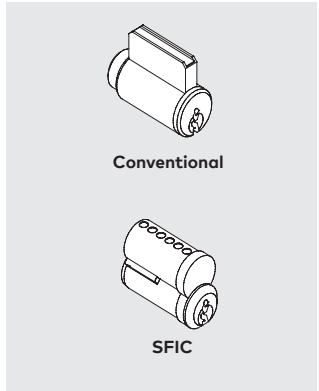
Rim Cylinders



Mortise Cylinders



Key-in-Lever Cylinders










Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	SFIC 7-Pin
Trim				
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 08	Key-in-lever	70135C	77
3" Wide Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	87A40
3" Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90X10SC118	97C10138
Pulls	03	Rim	80R40SC	87A40
Device Options				
CD, BPA, BPAR,		Mortise	90X10SC118	97D10138


NOTE:

- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	16
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	18
L		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	40
J		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
C		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	45
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) —  Keys sold separately	40
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) —  Keys sold separately	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	8

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	4
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	1.60
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	3

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

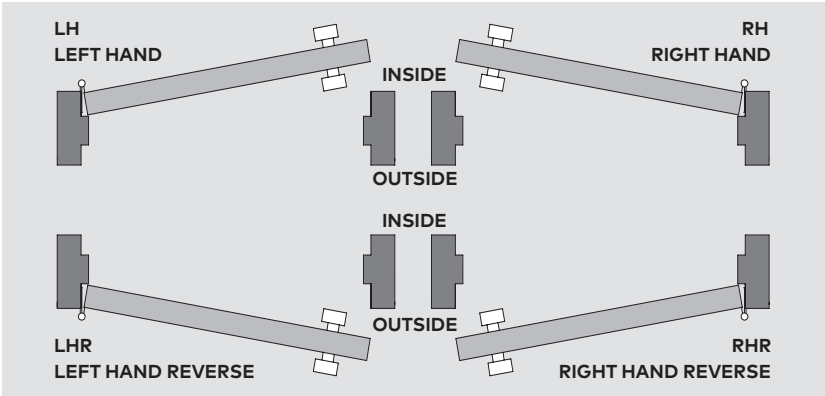
Millions

Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions x 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	933.00
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	1,086.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	992.00
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,097.00
1310-10	10'	992.00
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1,191.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,086.00
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,259.00
Aluminum Mullions x 695 (painted), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	1,132.00
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	1,282.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1,191.00
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,355.00
1310-10	10'	1,225.00
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1,389.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1,307.00
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1,319.00
Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" x 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	467.00
1330-10	10'	491.00
Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 2" x 3"		
1300-8	8'	607.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	782.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1,044.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,027.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,202.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,409.00
1300-10	10'	700.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1,191.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1,086.00
1340 KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1,249.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' x 8' with HC9300 device.	1,132.00
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	304.00
Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit		

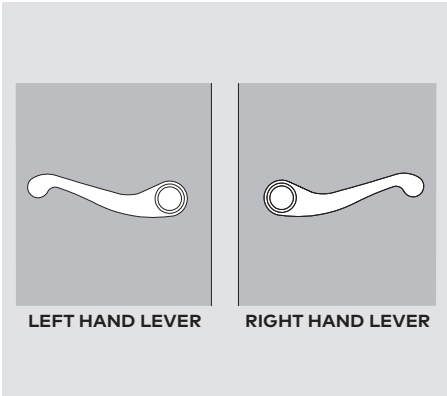
Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

InSync Electronic Locks

How to Determine Hand of Door



How to Determine Handed Levers



Lever Options

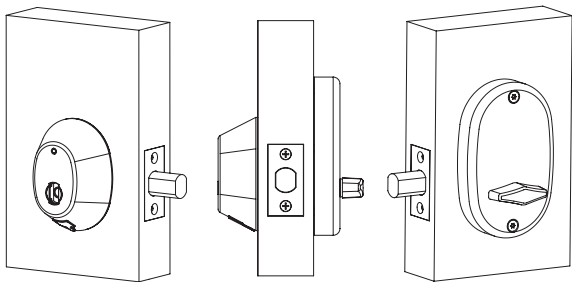


Finish Availability Chart				
	613	619	625	626
C Continental	•		•	•
G Gala	•	•	•	•
S Troy	•	•	•	•

- GENERAL NOTES:**
- All InSync locks are designed for doors ranging from 1-3/8" to 2" thick. For door sizes outside this range, custom parts will be required.
 - InSync custom finish options:
 - 613 Dark Mahogany (upcharge pricing) – call for lead times
 - OS/IS split finish (outside finish/inside finish) – call for lead times
 - InSync custom lever options:
 - OS/IS split levers (outside/inside) – call for lead times
 - Check local fire code for conformance before ordering Gala or Arc lever styles.
 - Environmental:
 - Indoor/outdoor approval: -31 °F to 151 °F (-35 °C to 66 °F)

InSync D Dead Bolt Lock

Ordering Guide



Product Family

InSync Electronic Locks

Demo Option

Mounted Demo Unit — D

Standard Unit (no prefix) —

Function

Common — 5

Suite — 3

Dead Bolt Lock Unit — 1

Model

Dead Bolt Lock Unit — 1

Finish

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

619 — Satin Nickel

613 — Dark Mahogany

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

Adjustable Backset Dead Bolt 1" Face Plate — 0

2-3/8" Backset, Drive-in Dead Bolt — 3

2-3/4" Backset, Drive-in Dead Bolt — 4

Locking Device

R

D

0

1

626

154

Architectural Hardware Price List #31

		625, 626	613, 619, BK
Model	Description	List \$	
RD	InSync dead bolt lock	263.00	303.00

Configuration Options

Locking Device

Option	Description	List Add \$
0	Adjustable backset dead bolt, 1" face plate	N/C
3	2-3/8" backset, drive-in dead bolt	10.00
4	2-3/8" backset, drive-in dead bolt	10.00

Function

Option	Description	List Add \$
1	Unit – Individual entry door lock. Rotation of the inside thumbturn or the inserted RFID key extends or retracts the 1" dead bolt.	N/C
3	Suite – Allows access to residents who have individual units behind the suite door. D suite locks require the resident to rotate the thumbturn or rotate the RFID key to lock or unlock the door. Suite locks recognize up to 20 resident codes.	N/C
5	Common – Lock programmed for common use areas (e.g., entrance, stairwell, exercise room, business center, pool, etc.)	N/C

Demo

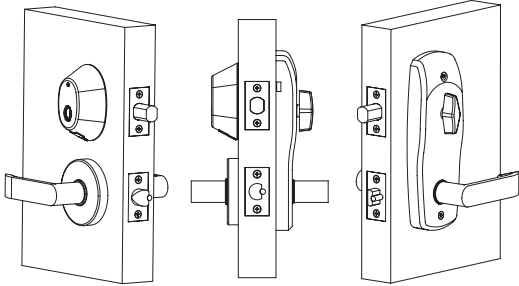
Option	Description	List Add \$
(prefix) D	Mounted demo unit	197.00

NOTES:

- Locking Device Option 0 meets FL Windstorm Specification. Certified compliance to the Florida Building Code per FL13061.1 for installation in HVHZ (High Velocity Hurricane Zone) areas for mortise with dead bolt and auto dead bolt locking devices only. Refer to FloridaBuilding.org for actual product approvals and specifications.

InSync I Interconnected Lock

Ordering Guide



Demo Option

Mounted Demo Unit —

Standard Unit (no prefix) —

D

Product Family

InSync Electronic Locks

Model

Interconnected Lock

Function

1 — Suite

0 — Unit

Finish

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

619 — Satin Nickel³

613 — Dark Mahogany

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

R

I

6

1

0

0

S

626

Adjustable Dead Bolt, Latch 2-3/8" Backset, T-Strike —

Adjustable Dead Bolt, Latch 2-3/4" Backset, T-Strike —

Adjustable Dead Bolt, Latch 2-3/8" Backset, ANSI Strike —

Adjustable Dead Bolt, Latch 2-3/4" Backset, ANSI Strike —

5

6

7

8

Locking Device

1

2

Door Hand

A

C

G

S

X

Lever¹

Right/Right Hand Reverse

Left/Left Hand Reverse

1. See page 153 for lever shapes.

2. Apogee is a premium lever design. See page 153.

3. Satin Nickel finish available on Troy, Arc, and Gala lever designs only.

156

Architectural Hardware Price List #31

		625, 626	613, 619
Model	Description	List \$	
RI	InSync interconnected lock	497.00	537.00

Configuration Options

Locking Device

Option	Description	List Add \$
5	Adjustable dead bolt, latch 2-3/8" backset, T-strike	N/C
6	Adjustable dead bolt, latch 2-3/4" backset, T-strike	N/C
7	Adjustable dead bolt, latch 2-3/8" backset, ANSI strike	N/C
8	Adjustable dead bolt, latch 2-3/4" backset, ANSI strike	N/C

Function

Option	Description	List Add \$
0	Unit — Individual entry door lock. Rotation of the inside thumbturn or the inserted RFID key extends or retracts the 1" dead bolt.	N/C
1	Suite – Allows access to residents who have individual units behind the suite door. Suite locks recognize up to 20 resident codes.	N/C

Demo

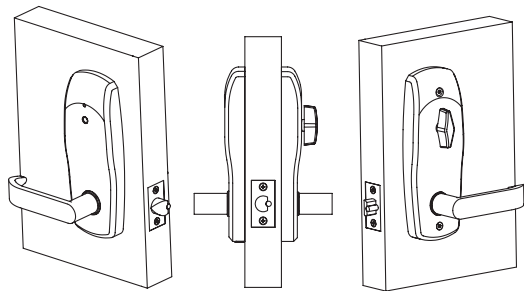
Option	Description	List Add \$
(prefix) D	Mounted demo unit	197.00

NOTE:

- Locking device options 5–8 meet FL Windstorm Specification (see page 155).

InSync L Tubular Lock

Ordering Guide



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

		625, 626	613, 619
Model	Description	List \$	
RL	InSync tubular lock set	537.00	577.00

Configuration Options

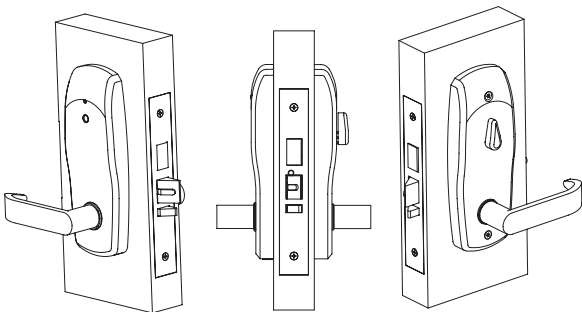
Function		
Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
1	Unit – Individual entry door lock. Rotation of the inside thumbturn or the inserted RFID key extends or retracts the 1/2" dead latch. Unit locks stay open and must be manually relocked (thumbturns).	N/C
2	Suite – Allows access to residents who have individual units behind the suite door. Suite locks automatically relock and do not have a privacy feature (no thumbturns).	N/C
3	Common – Lock programmed for common use areas (e.g., entrance, stairwell, exercise room, business center, pool, etc.)	N/C
4	Dummy Lock	-90.00
E	Entry (Unit only) – This function is used to make an InSync Unit lock behave like a hotel lock. The lock will always automatically relock behind a resident, and the thumbturn works like a privacy switch.	N/C
S	Suite Egress – This function is used to make a Suite lock act like a Unit lock where the key or the thumbturn is used to manually relock the lock.	N/C

Locking Device		
Option	Description	List Add \$
1	2-3/8" T-Strike	N/C
2	2-3/4" T-Strike	N/C
3	2-3/8" backset, ANSI strike	N/C
4	2-3/4" backset, ANSI strike	N/C

Demo		
Option	Description	List Add \$
(prefix) D	Mounted demo unit	197.00

InSync M Mortise Lock

Ordering Guide



Demo Option

Mounted Demo Unit

D

Standard Unit (no prefix)

Product Family

InSync Electronic Locks

Model

Mortise Lock

Function

S

— Suite Egress

E

— Entry

2

— Common

1

— Suite

0

— Unit

Finish

626

— Satin Chrome

625

— Bright Chrome

619

— Satin Nickel³

613

— Dark Mahogany

606

— Satin Brass

605

— Bright Brass

R

M

1

1

0

0

S

626

Auto Dead Bolt (20 min), 1-1/4" Face Plate

1

1

— Right Hand

A

— Arc

Auto Dead Bolt (3 hr), 1-1/4" Face Plate

A

2

— Left Hand

C

— Continental

Utility Mortise, No Dead Bolt (20 min), 1-1/4" Face Plate

2

3

— Right Hand Reverse

G

— Gala

Utility Mortise, No Dead Bolt (3 hr), 1-1/4" Face Plate

B

4

— Left Hand Reverse

S

— Troy

Auto Dead Bolt (20 min), 1" Face Plate

3

Door Hand

Lever¹

X

— Apogee²

Auto Dead Bolt (3 hr), 1" Face Plate

C

Utility Mortise, No Dead Bolt (20 min), 1" Face Plate

4

Utility Mortise, No Dead Bolt (3 hr), 1" Face Plate

D

Locking Device

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

0

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z

1. See page 153 for lever shapes.

2. Apogee is a premium lever design. See page 153.

3. Satin Nickel finish available on Troy, Arc, and Gala lever designs only.

		625, 626	613, 619
Model	Description	List \$	
RM	InSync mortise lock	551.00	591.00

Configuration Options

Locking Device

Option	Description	List Add \$
1	Auto dead bolt, fire rated for 20 minutes, 1-1/4" face plate	N/C
A	Auto dead bolt, fire rated for 3 hours, 1-1/4" face plate	53.00
2	Utility mortise, no dead bolt, fire rated for 20 minutes, 1-1/4" face plate	N/C
B	Utility mortise, no dead bolt, fire rated for 3 hours, 1-1/4" face plate	53.00
3	Auto dead bolt, fire rated for 20 minutes, 1" face plate	N/C
C	Auto dead bolt, fire rated for 3 hours, 1" face plate	53.00
4	Utility mortise, no dead bolt, fire rated for 20 minutes, 1" face plate	N/C
D	Utility mortise, no dead bolt, fire rated for 3 hours, 1" face plate	53.00

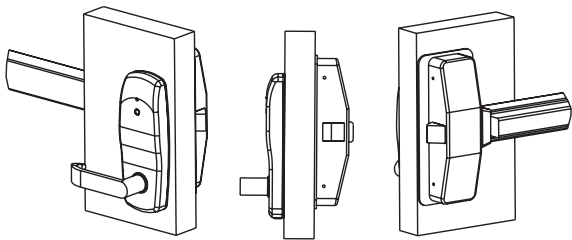
Function

Option	Description	List Add \$
0	Unit — Individual entry door lock. Rotation of the inside thumbturn or the inserted RFID key extends or retracts the 1" dead bolt. Unit locks stay open and must be manually relocked (thumbturns).	N/C
1	Suite — Allows access to residents who have individual units behind the suite door. Suite locks automatically relock and do not have a privacy feature (no thumbturns).	N/C
2	Common — Lock programmed for common use areas (e.g., entrance, stairwell, exercise room, business center, pool, etc.)	N/C
E	Entry (Unit only) — This function is used to make an InSync Unit lock behave like a hotel lock. The lock will always automatically relock behind a resident, and the thumbturn works like a privacy switch. Fire rated for 20 minutes.	N/C
S	Suite Egress — This function is used to make a Suite lock act like a Unit lock where the key or the thumbturn is used to manually relock the lock. Fire rated for 20 minutes.	N/C

Demo

Option	Description	List Add \$
(prefix) D	Mounted demo unit	197.00

InSync CP Exit Trim
Ordering Guide



Demo Option

Mounted Demo Unit — D

Standard Unit (no prefix) —

Product Family

InSync Electronic Locks

Model

Exit Trim

Door Hand

2 — Right Hand Reverse

1 — Left Hand Reverse

Operation

9 — Dummy Trim

0 — Standard

Finish

626 — Satin Chrome

625 — Bright Chrome

619 — Satin Nickel³

613 — Dark Mahogany

606 — Satin Brass

605 — Bright Brass

R

CP

A

2

0

0

S

626

dormakaba Rim 9300 — A

dormakaba Surface Mount Vertical Rod 9400 — B

Exit Device

0 — Common

Function

A — Arc

C — Continental

G — Gala

S — Troy

X — Apogee²

Lever¹

1. See page 153 for lever shapes.
2. Apogee is a premium lever design. See page 153.
3. Satin Nickel finish available on Troy, Arc, and Gala lever designs only.

162

Architectural Hardware Price List #31

		625, 626	613, 619
Model	Description	List \$	
RCP	InSync exit trim	702.00	742.00

Configuration Options

Exit Device

Option	Description	List Add \$
A	Configured for dormakaba rim 9300 (exit device not included)	N/C
B	Configured for dormakaba surface mount vertical rod 9400 (exit device not included)	N/C

Function

Option	Description	List Add \$
0	Common – Lock programmed for common use areas (e.g., entrance, stairwell, exercise room, business center, pool, etc.)	N/C

Operations

Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
0	Standard	N/C
9	Dummy Trim	-90.00

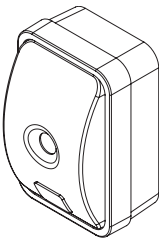
Demo

Option	Description	List Add \$
(prefix) D	Mounted demo unit	197.00

NOTE:

- In Sync CP locks conform to standard U.L. 10C positive pressure testing.

InSync RAC
Ordering Guide



				Battery Backup					
		Battery Ready (Not Included) —		P					
		Battery Included —		B					
		None —		N					
Model RAC						Finish Satin Chrome (Plastic)			
C7MDB		A		NC1-1		N		NN	
						S		C	
								0	
15 Feet —		A		Region North America		Surface —		S	
25 Feet —		B				Flush w/ Drywall —		F	
50 Feet —		C				Flush with Gangbox —		G	
75 Feet —		D						Mount	
100 Feet —		E							

Model	Description	List \$
C7MDB	InSync RAC remote access control	1,918.00

Configuration Options

Cable Length

Option	Description	List Add \$
A	15 feet	N/C
B	25 feet	30.00
C	30 feet	105.00
D	75 feet	180.00
E	100 feet	255.00

Battery Backup

Option	Description	List Add \$
N	None	N/C
B	Battery included	105.00
P	Battery ready, not included	N/C

Mount

Option	Description	List Add \$
S	Surface	N/C
F	Flush with drywall	N/C
G	Flush with gangbox	N/C

InSync SAM RF Software

Part #		List \$
SAM RF System		
InSync KEY SYS	SAM RF System (Software, Encoder, Cable, ELPS, Utility Device)	3,427.00
InSync STATION Extra	SAM RF Additional Station (Encoder and Utility Device)	2,436.00
InSync KIT	InSync Start-Up Kit (TORX Bit, TORX Driver, 10 Construction Keys)	117.00
InSync Software	SAM RF Software (Per Additional Database)	1,261.00
InSync Manual	SAM RF Manual	126.00
R21220	SAM RF Encoder (With Extra Memory) – Power Cord NOT Included	1,765.00
71480	SAM RF Encoder to Utility Device USB Cable	50.00
71470	SAM RF Encoder Cable to PC	81.00
R20470	SAM RF Emergency Lock Power Supply (ELPS)	149.00
R21190	SAM RF Utility Device (With Extra Memory) – Battery NOT Included	1,009.00
7911902	SAM RF Nicad Battery for Utility Device – Qty 1 AA (Device Requires Four)	6.50
71903	AC Power Cord for SAM RF Encoder	64.00
54561000	USB Prox Reader	549.00
120-ENSC-000	USB Smart Card Reader/Enroller	549.00
SAM RF Software Training		
TRAIN SAM RF	On-Site Training for SAM RF*	1,550.00
TRAIN SAM RF REMOTE	SAM RF Remote Training (three hour)	800.00

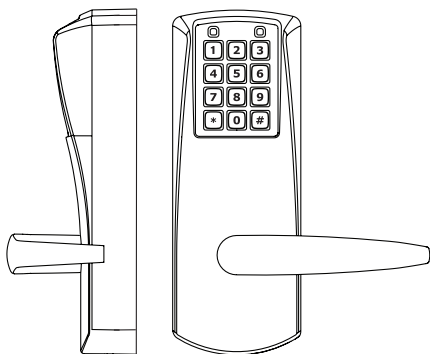
*Additional charges may apply - pending location

InSync Accessories

Part #			List \$
InSync Keys			
R20280*	Ea.	InSync Key with Hitag S (order in multiples of 50)	10.00
R20280-7	Set	InSync Key programmed as Construction Keys (10 Pk.)	110.00
Dual Credential Keys			
W30007*	Ea.	InSync Key with Hitag S + Prox (order in multiples of 50)	17.00
W30009*	Ea.	InSync Key with Hitag S + MIFARE 4k (order in multiples of 50)	18.00
W30014*	Ea.	InSync Key with Hitag S + MIFARE DESFire 4k EV1 (order in multiples of 50)	19.00
W30015*	Ea.	InSync Key with Hitag S + MIFARE DESFire 8k EV1 (order in multiples of 50)	20.00
Tools / Accessories			
24200	Ea.	T-20 TORX Bit	12.00
24190	Ea.	TORX Handle Driver	19.00
95070	Ea.	InSync CR Reader Weather Shroud	35.00
69970	Ea.	InSync CR Reader Weather Shroud Rain Flap	7.00
A27430	Ea.	Nyogel 760G	34.00
InSync Dress Plates / Gaskets (required for EXTERIOR Door Applications)			
R22900-26D	Ea.	InSync Underplate, 10" x 3.88" (fits L/M/P models) – Satin Chrome	32.00
R22900-U3	Ea.	InSync Underplate, 10" x 3.88" (fits L/M/P models) – Bright Brass	32.00
C81690-SS	Ea.	InSync Underplate, 11" x 3.88" (fits L/M/P models) – Stainless Steel	32.00
R27120	Ea.	Gasket O/S, InSync P (Monarch Exit Devices ONLY)	5.00
R27570	Ea.	Gasket O/S, InSync L, M, P (Exit Devices for all other brands)	4.00
R27430	Ea.	Gasket I/S, InSync M	4.00
InSync Dress Gate Boxes			
R22340	Ea.	Weldable Gate Box, InSync M – Satin Chrome	218.00
R22330	Ea.	Weldable Gate Box, InSync L – Satin Chrome	218.00
R22320	Ea.	Weldable Gate Box, InSync I – Satin Chrome	218.00

*Unprogrammed

dormakaba E-Plex and PowerPlex



Stock Item Numbers

Use when no special keying or configuration is required.

E-Plex 2000 Cylindrical Lock (Battery Powered)

Cylindrical Lockset

Item #	Description	List \$
76019774	EPLEX, E2031 LR 626 J 626 Finish, LR Lever, 2-3/4" Backset, 1-1/8" Faceplate, ANSI & T Strike, SFIC, Less Core	583.00
76019775	EPLEX, E2031 LR 626 D SC 626 Finish, LR Lever, 2-3/4" Backset, 1-1/8" Faceplate, ANSI & T Strike, Schlage C, Keyed Different	583.00
76019780	EPLEX, E2031 LR 613 J 613 Finish, LR Lever, 2-3/4" Backset, 1-1/8" Faceplate, ANSI & T Strike, SFIC, Less Core	685.00
76019781	EPLEX, E2031 LR 613 D SC 613 Finish, LR Lever, 2-3/4" Backset, 1-1/8" Faceplate, ANSI & T Strike, Schlage C, Keyed Different	685.00

E-Plex 2000 Exit Trim (Battery Powered)

9300 Series Exit Trim






Item #	Description	List \$
76019776	EPLEX, E201U LR 626 J	685.00
76019777	EPLEX, E201U LR 626 D SC 626 Finish, LR Lever, Schlage C, Keyed Different	685.00
76019782	EPLEX, E201U LR 613 J 613 Finish, LR Lever, SFIC, Less Core	789.00
76019783	EPLEX, E201U LR 613 D SC 613 Finish, LR Lever, Schlage C, Keyed Different	789.00

PowerPlex 2000 Cylindrical Lock (Self Powered)

Cylindrical Lockset

Item #	Description	List \$
76019778	PPLEX, P2031 LR 626 J 626 Finish, LR Lever, 2-3/4" Backset, 1-1/8" Faceplate, ANSI & T Strike, SFIC	648.00
76019779	PPLEX, P2031 LR 626 D SC 626 Finish, LR Lever, 2-3/4" Backset, 1-1/8" Faceplate, ANSI & T Strike, Schlage C, Keyed Different	648.00

E-Plex/PowerPlex Accessories**Software**

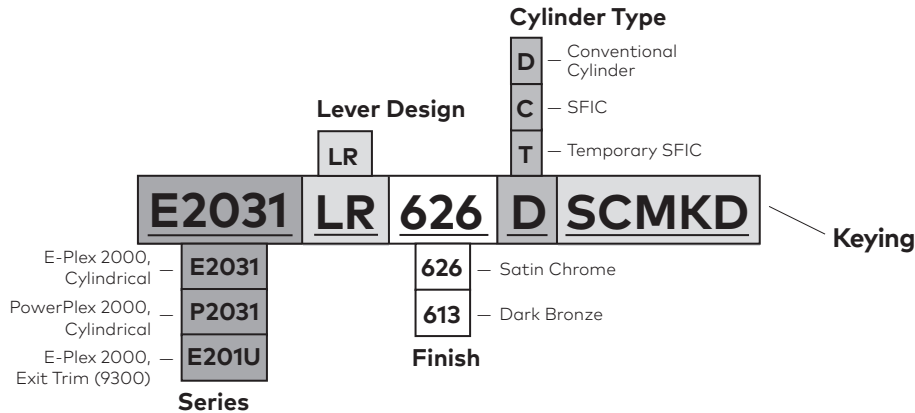
Item #	Description	List \$
76019846	  E-Plex M-Unit Kit – required when using PC laptop or netbook as lock communication device. Includes IrDA>USB adaptor, USB extension cable, Getting Started Guide, and USB drive with PC M-Unit software and electronic copy of User Manual. (Included in Software Implementation Kit below).	187.00
76019847	   E-Plex Standard Software Implementation Kit – used with E-Plex/PowerPlex 2000 Series. Includes software CD for Windows-based PC and M-Unit Kit above for use with a laptop or netbook PC as lock communication device.	589.00

Replacement Parts

Item #	Description	List \$
76019841	KIL tailpiece adaptor for cylinders with screw-on cap	5.00
76019842	SFIC Tailpiece, 7-PIN	3.00
76019843	SFIC Tailpiece, 6-PIN	3.00
76019844	Replacement satin chrome plastic cylinder plastic cylinder cap for KIL	2.00
76019845	Replacement black plastic cylinder cap for KIL	2.00
640009	Display mount for E-Plex 2000	118.00
76020210	Battery holder & screw	27.00

Configured Item Numbers

Use when special keying or configuration is required.

**Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways**

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	12
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	12
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	12
	MDK	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	16
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	32
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	18
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately	36
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
T		Temporary SFIC construction core (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately	40
J		SFIC core sold separately (see Cylinders & Keying)	N/C
C		Lock with combined SFIC core; BA (default). Shipped separately BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately	45

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

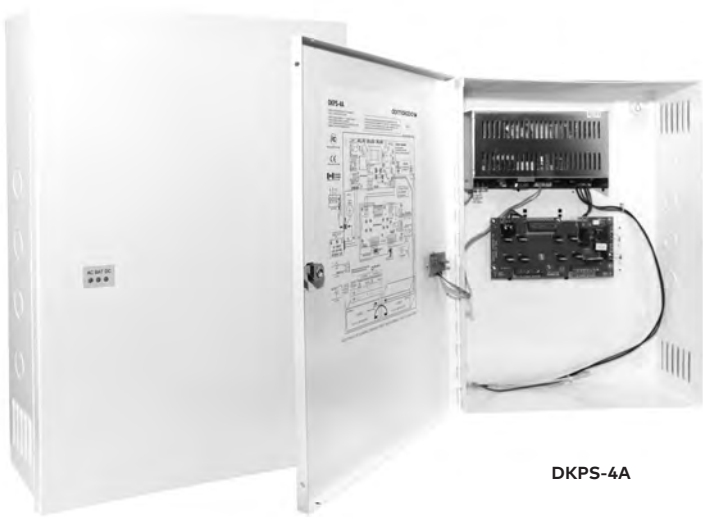
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways - D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways	4

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1 bit cut key to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

DKPS Power Supply Series

Ordering Guide



DKPS Power Supply Series

Item	Description	List \$
DKPS-2A	110 V/2.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output	550.00
DKPS-4A	110 V/4.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (2) 2.0 A or (1) 4.0 A	1,017.00
DKPS-6A	110 V/6.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (3) 2.0 A or (1) 6.0 A	1,224.00

DKPS Series Specifications

Features	DKPS-2A	DKPS-4A	DKPS-6A
Enclosure dimensions	Metric 338mm X 448mm X 110mm, Standard 13-5/16" X 17-41/64" X 4-21/64"		
UL294, CAN/ULC -60839-11-1	Y	Y	Y
CAN/ULC-S533, CE, FCC	Y	Y	Y
Input Requirements	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.4A Max draw	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 1.8A Max draw	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.5A Max draw
Output Performance	2.5 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal 12/24 VDC	4 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC	6 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC
Battery Back-Up Charger (ordered separately)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Keyed Cabinet	Standard (Keyed alike)	Standard (Keyed alike)	Standard (Keyed alike)
LED Power Status Indicator	Standard	Standard	Standard
Fire Alarm Termination	Standard	Standard	Standard
Power Distribution Board	4 Outputs	8 Outputs	8 Outputs
Warranty	Limited Lifetime		

DKPS Power Supply Series

Ordering Guide



DKPS Power Supply Series

Item	Description	List \$
DKPS-2A	110 V/1.0 A @ 24 VDC OR 110 V/1.5A @24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output	550.00

Options

Item	Description	List \$
BB12-4	4.5 Ahr battery backup for 12 V	50.00
BB12-7	7 Ahr battery backup for 12 V	79.00
BB24-4	4.5 Ahr battery backup for 24 V	102.00
BB24-7	7 Ahr battery backup for 24 V	157.00

Power Supplies for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List \$
ES100	110 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with delayed egress (DE) exit device or LFSC/LFSF electrified exit device trim.	611.00
PS501	110 V/36 VDC, 14-18 A surge, 2 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement)	719.00
AD100	220 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement)	719.00
PS406BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	1,027.00
PS426BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	1,027.00

Note: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB latch retraction option

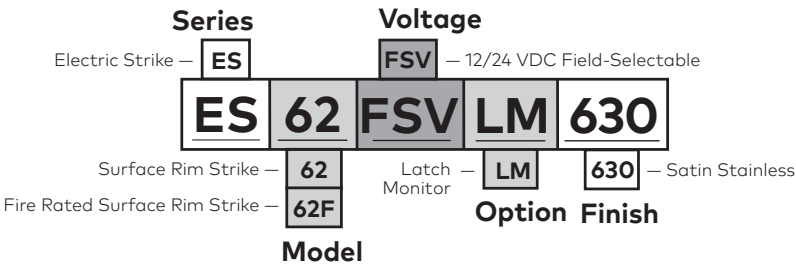
Power Supply Options for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List \$
ES101	Delay module (ES100 only)	133.00
ES103	Relay module (ES100 only)	83.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES and DE option)	204.00
ES2	Power card (PS501 only), powers an additional 2 devices (4 total)	391.00

Electric Strikes

ES62 Ordering Guide

Application — Rim Exit Device



ES62

NOTE: Fail secure only.

ES62 Electric Strikes		
Item	Description	List \$
ES62 FSV 630	Surface mount rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	555.00
ES62F FSV 630	3 Hour fire rated surface mount rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	612.00
ES62 FSV LM 630	Surface mount rim exit strike with Latch Monitor switch, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	666.00
ES62F FSV LM 630	Fire rated surface mount rim exit strike with Latch Monitor switch, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	691.00
ES62 Accessories		
DPH62	Door pair housing, ES62, 628 finish only	176.00
MSK62	Shim mounting kit, ES62	13.00

ES96F Ordering Guide

Application – Mortise Lock / Cylindrical Lock

Series

Electric Strike – ES

Voltage

FSV – 12/24 VDC Field-Selectable

ES

96F

FSV

LM

630

Heavy Duty, Fire Rated Strike – 96F

Latch Monitor – LM

630 – Satin Stainless

Model

Option

Finish

NOTE: Fail secure only.



ES96F

ES96F Electric Strikes		
Item	Description	List \$
ES96F FSV 630	Heavy duty, fire rated mortise strike, 12/24 V, 3 hr	607.00
ES96F Accessories		
96LM	Latch monitor switch, ES96F	54.00

ES72F Ordering Guide

Application – Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock

Series

Electric Strike – ES

Voltage

24V – 24 VAC/DC

12V – 12 VAC/DC

ES

72F

630

Commercial Duty, Fire Rated Mortise Strike, Metal Door – 72F

630 – Satin Stainless

Model

Finish

NOTE: Fail secure only.

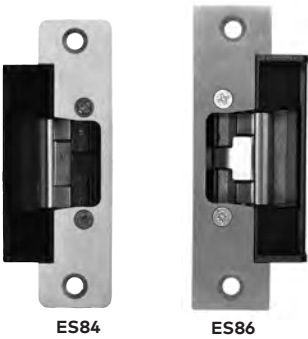
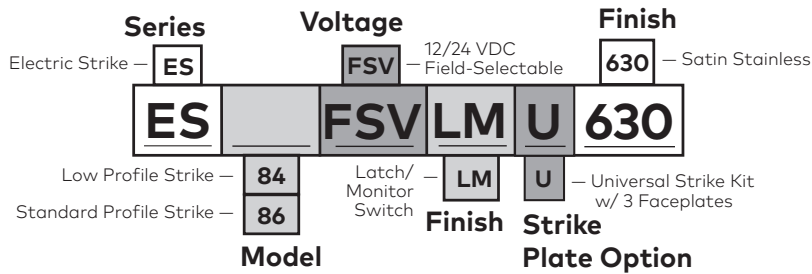


ES72F

ES72F Electric Strikes		
Item	Description	List \$
ES72F 12V 630	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 12 V, 90 minute fire rated	467.00
ES72F 24V 630	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 24 V, 90 minute fire rated	467.00

ES84/86 Ordering Guide

Application – Non-Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock



NOTE: Field Selectable. Fail safe/ fail secure.

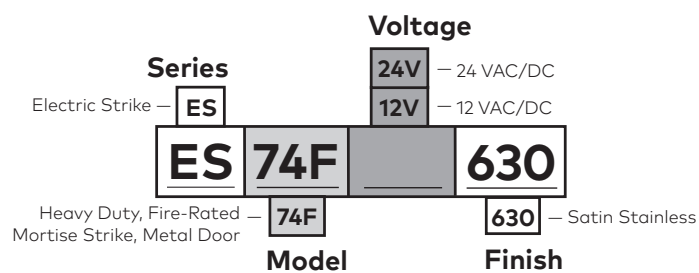
ES84/86 Electric Strikes		
Item	Description	List \$
ES84 FSV U 630	Low profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike, 12/24 V	234.00
ES84 FSV LM U 630	Low profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike with Latch Monitor switch, 12/24 V	292.00
ES86 FSV U 630	Standard profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike, 12/24 V	234.00
ES86 FSV LM U 630	Standard profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike with Latch Monitor strike, 12/24 V	292.00
Strike Plate Options (ES84/86, 630 finish)		
U	Universal strike kit standard with ES84/86 electric strikes includes (3) face plates S4, S4S, and S7	N/C
S4*	1-1/4" × 4-7/8" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00
S4S*	1-1/4" × 4-7/8" with square corners	Deduct 6.00
S5	1-1/8" × 5-7/8" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00
S6	1-1/4" × 6-7/8" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00
S7*	1-7/16" × 7-15/16" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00

* Included with "U" kit

ES84/86 Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
84LE1	1" Lip extension, ES84	66.00
84LE2	2" Lip extension, ES84	76.00
84LE3	3" Lip extension, ES84	88.00
86LE1	1" Lip extension, ES86	66.00
86LE2	2" Lip extension, ES86	76.00
86LE3	3" Lip extension, ES86	88.00
84JIG	Frame prep jig, ES84	88.00
86JIG	Frame prep jig, ES86	88.00
84TP5	Trim plate, ES84	28.00
86TP5	Trim plate, ES86	28.00
86LG	Latch guard, ES84/86	28.00
84/86HK	Mounting hardware kit, ES84/86	82.00
84S4DD	Face plate kit – 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with radius corners, bullnose for double door, low profile (ES84)	52.00
86S4DD	Face plate kit – 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with radius corners, bullnose for double door, standard profile (ES86)	52.00

ES74F Ordering Guide

Application – Heavy Duty Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock – BHMA Listed**ES74F****NOTE:** Fail secure only.**ES74F Electric Strikes**

Item	Description	List \$
ES74F 12V 630	Heavy duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 12 V, 90 minute fire rated	438.00
ES74F 24V 630	Heavy duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 24 V, 90 minute fire rated	438.00

Electromagnetic Locks

EML310/320 Ordering Guide

Options

SAP

DP

BADP

Split Armature Plate (EML310)

Door Position Sensor

Bond Alert w/Door Position Sensor

Series

EML

Electromagnetic Locks

EML

310

628

Single Door, 1500 lb

Double Door, 1500 lb

Single Door, Encoded Armature, 1500 lb

Double Door, Encoded Armature, 1500 lb

Model

310

320

310TP

320TP

Plated

Painted

605

606

613

625

628

691

693

696

Finish

NOTE: All finishes other than 628 are supplied as a cover wrap.

The image displays two types of electromagnetic lock assemblies. On the left is the EML310, which consists of a rectangular lock body and a smaller rectangular armature plate. On the right is the EML320, which is a longer rectangular lock body with a central recessed section, accompanied by two rectangular armature plates. Both units are shown in a metallic finish.

Architectural Hardware Price List #31

177

Locks
Cylinders, Keys & Keying
Exit Devices
Electronic Access Control Components
Low Energy Operators
Surface Closers
Fire/Life Safety
Concealed Closers/Pivots
Stops/ Holders
Sliding Systems
Architectural Pulls & Handles
Service Parts

EML310/320 Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
EML310 Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML310	Single lock	501.00	597.00	638.00
EML310 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	584.00	679.00	719.00
EML310 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	666.00	760.00	800.00
EML310TP Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML310TP	Single lock w/ encoded armature	702.00	—	—
EML320 Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML320	Double lock	959.00	1,070.00	1,118.00
EML320 DP	Double lock w/ DP sensor	1,112.00	1,223.00	1,274.00
EML320 BA DP	Double lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	1,260.00	1,372.00	1,422.00
EML320TP Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML320TP	Double lock w/ encoded armature	1,400.00	—	—

EML310/320 Options

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Angle Brackets			
AB11	1"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	46.00	55.00
AB12	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	48.00	58.00
AB13	1-1/2"H x 1-1/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	50.00	60.00
AB20	1"H x 1"W x 21"L, EML320	66.00	83.00
AB21	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 21"L, EML320	74.00	95.00
AB22	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 21"L, EML320	83.00	101.00
L Brackets			
LB10	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	82.00	—
LB20	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 21"L, EML320	164.00	—
Filler Bars			
FB11	1/8"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	34.00	—
FB12	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	36.00	40.00
FB14N	1/2"H x 5/8"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	44.00	48.00
FB14	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	40.00	44.00
FB15	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	42.00	46.00
FB21	1/8"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	48.00	—
FB22	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	48.00	55.00
FB24N	1/2"H x 5/8"W x 21"L, EML320	58.00	64.00
FB24	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	52.00	60.00
FB25	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	55.00	62.00
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS14	1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	49.00	60.00
BSS15	5/8"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	54.00	64.00
BSS24	1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML320	99.00	118.00
BSS25	5/8"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML320	107.00	127.00

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ10	Top jamb bracket, EML310	148.00	158.00
TJ20	Top jamb bracket, EML320	294.00	317.00
Conduit Mounting Bracket			
CMB10	1"H × 2-1/4"W × 10-9/16"L, EML310	82.00	—
Armature Plates			
AP02	5/8" (15.9 mm) thick, EML310/EML320	65.00	—
AP21	5/8" (15.9 mm) thick, EML310/EML320 with DP function	101.00	—
Armature Plate Holders			
APH10	Armature plate holder, EML310	82.00	88.00
APH15	Armature plate holder, EML310 with DP function	55.00	61.00
APH20	Armature plate holder, EML320	164.00	170.00
APH25	Armature plate holder, EML320 with DP function	109.00	115.00
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	10.00	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	10.00	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	10.00	—

Glass Door Brackets

Item	Description	630 List Add \$
GDB14	1/2" thick glass, EML310	184.00
GDB16	3/4" thick glass, EML310	184.00
GDB24	1/2" thick glass, EML320	349.00
GDB26	3/4" thick glass, EML320	349.00

Split Armature Plate

Item	Description	List Add \$
SAP	Split armature plate, EML310	108.00

EML310/320 Accessories

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW310	Cover wrap for EML310	88.00	126.00
MCW320	Cover wrap for EML320	109.00	153.00
MCW310TP	Cover wrap for EML310TP	88.00	126.00

EML371/372 Ordering Guide

Series

Electromagnetic Locks

EML

Door Position Sensor

Bond Alert w/Door Position Sensor

DP

BA DP

Options

DP

BA DP

Painted

Plated

Finish¹

696

693

691

628

626

625

613

606

605

— Gold

— Black

— Dull Bronze

— Clear Anodized Aluminum

— Satin Chrome

— Bright Chrome

— Oxidized Satin Bronze

— Satin Brass

— Bright Brass

EML

371

628

Single Door, 750 lb

Double Door, 750 lb

371

372

Model

- 1. Lock body supplied in 628. All other finishes supplied as a cover.
- 2. Specify 628 or 695 finish, except BSS752 available in 628 only.



EML371/372 Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
EML371 Single Door, 750 lb Holding Force				
EML371	Single lock	385.00	467.00	496.00
EML371 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	450.00	531.00	562.00
EML371 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	521.00	602.00	633.00
EML372 Double Door, 750 lb Holding Force				
EML372	Single lock	771.00	870.00	914.00
EML372 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	900.00	998.00	1,043.00
EML372 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	1,040.00	1,138.00	1,184.00

EML371/372 Options

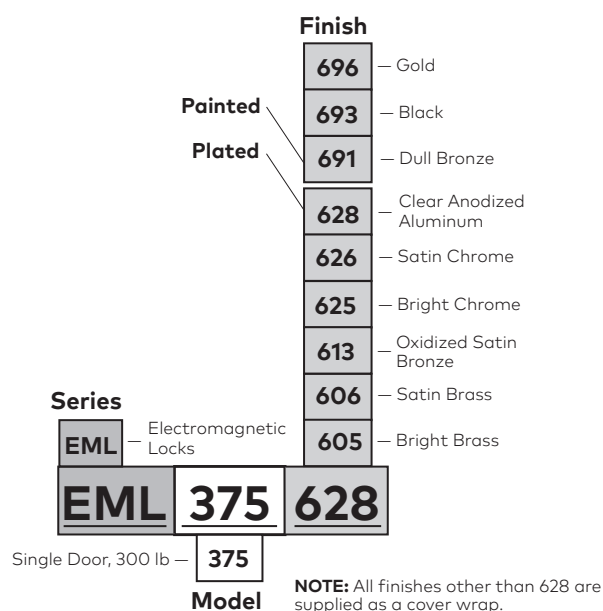
Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Angle Brackets			
AB710	1"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	46.00	50.00
AB711	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	48.00	52.00
AB712	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	50.00	55.00
AB713	1-1/2"H x 2"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	52.00	58.00
AB720	1"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	72.00	80.00
AB721	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	74.00	83.00
AB722	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	76.00	86.00
AB723	1-1/2"H x 2"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	78.00	88.00
Filler Bars			
FB712	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	36.00	40.00
FB713	3/8"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	38.00	42.00
FB714	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	40.00	44.00
FB715	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	42.00	46.00
FB722	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	48.00	55.00
FB724	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	50.00	58.00
FB725	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	55.00	62.00
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS714	1/2"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	44.00	54.00
BSS715	5/8"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	48.00	59.00
BSS724	1/2"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	88.00	107.00
BSS725	5/8"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	97.00	116.00
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ71	Top jamb bracket, EML371	148.00	158.00
TJ72	Top jamb bracket, EML372	294.00	317.00

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Armature Plate			
AP03	3/8" (9.5 mm) thick, EML371/EML372	65.00	—
Armature Plate Holders			
APH71	Armature plate holder, EML371	82.00	88.00
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	10.00	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	10.00	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	10.00	—
APH72	Armature plate holder, EML372	164.00	170.00
Glass Door Brackets			
Item	Description	630 List Add \$	
GDB714	1/2" thick glass, EML371	175.00	
GDB716	3/4" thick glass, EML371	175.00	
GDB724	1/2" thick glass, EML372	349.00	
GDB726	3/4" thick glass, EML372	349.00	

EML371/372 Accessories

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW371	Cover wrap for EML371	82.00	109.00
MCW372	Cover wrap for EML372	99.00	143.00

EML375 Ordering Guide

**EML375**

EML375 Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
EML375 Single Door, 300 lb Holding Force				
EML375	Single lock	258.00	357.00	385.00

EML375 Options

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS752	1/4"H x 13/16"W x 6-9/16"L, EML375	49.00	—
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ75	Top jamb bracket, EML375	131.00	137.00
Armature Plate			
AP04	5/16" (7.9 mm) thick, EML375	58.00	—
Armature Plate Holders			
APH75	Armature plate holder, EML375	82.00	88.00
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	10.00	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	10.00	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	10.00	—

Glass Door Brackets

Item	Description	630 List Add \$
GDB754	1/2" thick glass, EML375	175.00
GDB756	3/4" thick glass, EML375	175.00

EML375 Accessories

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW375	Cover wrap for EML375	99.00	143.00

Specialized Electromagnetic Locks

EMLSG360/365 Ordering Guide

Specialized Electromagnetic Lock — **EMLSG**

EMLSG	360	628
--------------	------------	------------

Low Profile Mortise, Sliding Doors, 700 lb — **360** — **628** — Clear Anodized Aluminum
Compact Mortise, Sliding Doors, 300 lb — **365** — **Finish**

Model



EMLSG360



EMLSG365

EMLSG380 Ordering Guide

Specialized Electromagnetic Lock — **EMLSG**

EMLSG	380	628
--------------	------------	------------

Weather-Resistant, Swinging or Sliding Gates — **380** — **628** — Clear Anodized Aluminum
Options
PB80 — Sliding Gate Post Bracket
TJ80 — Swinging Gate Top Jam Bracket
630 — Satin Stainless Steel

Model **Finish**



EMLSG380

EMLSG Series Specialized Electromagnetic Locks

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	630 Finish \$
EMLSG360	Mortise lock for sliding doors, 750 lb	513.00	—
EMLSG365	Mortise lock for sliding drawers, 300 lb	304.00	—
EMLSG380	Weather-resistant gate lock with stainless steel housing	—	513.00

EMLSG Option

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
TJ80	Top jamb bracket, EMLSG380	126.00	—
PB80	Post bracket, EMLSG380	—	82.00
AP03	3/8" (9.5 mm) thick, EMLSG360	65.00	—
AP04	5/16" (7.9 mm) thick, EMLSG365	58.00	—

Shear Locks

EMSL Ordering Guide

				Options (multiple options may be ordered)	
		Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2700-65, 2700-66) —	WDRB		
		Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2000-61, 2000-62) —	WDRBM		
		External LED —	L3		
		Door Position Switch —	DPS		
		Bond Alert Sensor —	BA		
		Top Rail Bracket —	ATR		
				Finish	
				628	Satin Aluminum (2061S & 2061TJ Surface Series only)
		Model			
Shear Lock, Concealed, 2700 lb Holding Force —	2700				
Micro Shear Lock, Concealed, 2000 lb Holding Force —	2000				
		EMSL		65	AC
Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay —			61	AC	Mounting Kit - Aluminum Doors (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Push Side —			61S	FC	Mounting Kit - Flush Steel Doors (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Pull Side —			61TJ		
Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay —			62	AHC	Mounting Kit - Wood or Metal Doors w/7/8" to 1-1/8" Web (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed, Push Side —			62SC		
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed with Glass Door Bracket ** —			6SC x GBRKT		
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay (EMSL2700 only) —			65	Mounting Kit Options	
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay (EMSL2700 only) —			66		
		Function			

** Specify 1/2" or 3/4" for glass thickness



EMSL2000-61



EMSL2000-62



EMSL2700-65



EMSL2700-66

EMSL Series Micro Shear Locks (2,000 lb Holding Force)

Item	Description	List \$
EMSL2000-61	Concealed mount with integral time delay. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"-2" frame).	1,259.00
EMSL2000-61S	Surface mount push side of door	1,749.00
EMSL2000-61TJ	Surface mount pull side of door	1,749.00
EMSL2000-62	Concealed mount with external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"-1-3/4" frame).	1,259.00
EMSL2000-62SC	Semi-concealed push side of door. Lock is mortised.	1,488.00
EMSL2000-62SCGDB-KT1/2	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 1/2" glass. Lock is mortise	1,837.00
EMSL2000-62SCGDB-KT3/4	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 3/4" glass. Lock is mortised	1,837.00


* Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).


EMSL Series High Shear Locks (2,700 lb Holding Force)

Item	Description	List \$
EMSL2700-65	Built-in auto re-lock and time delay to ensure alignment before re-locking. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"-2" frame).	1,364.00
EMSL2700-66	Built-in auto re-lock and external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"-1-1/2" frame).	1,364.00

* Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).

EMSL Series Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
*AHC	Standard mounting armature kit for aluminum and hollow metal doors w/ 7/8" to 1-1/8" deep top channels, wood doors, and factory prepared hollow metal flush edge doors	N/C
*FC	Mounting kit for field prepared horizontal mounting in hollow metal doors w/flush edge	N/C
*AC	Mounting kit for aluminum doors with 1-15/16" web (1 pack of two 1" shims)	N/C
Must specify one of the above options for every shear lock ordered. Add Suffix "M" for Micro Shear Lock Armatures: i.e. AHCM		
ATR	Aluminum top rail armature bracket for leading edge adjustments	556.00
BA	Bond sensor (Not available on 2062 or 2766)	180.00
DPS	Door position switch	82.00
L3	External LED. Mounted separately through the frame 	26.00
WDRBM	Wood door reinforcement box (Micro-shear)	66.00
WDRB	Wood door reinforcement box (High-shear)	66.00

 L3 option may use one, two, or three colors.

Delayed Egress Electromagnetic locks

EMDE Series Ordering Guide

Delayed Egress Electromagnetic Lock

Series

EMDE

Delayed Egress with External Sounder

SE

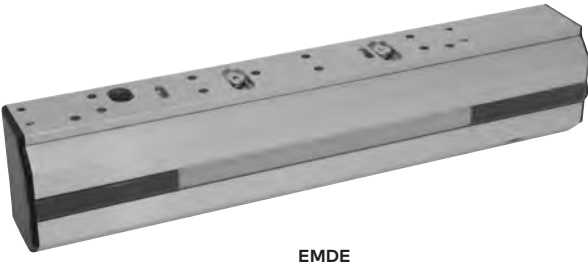
628

Clear Anodized Aluminum

Delayed Egress with Built-In Sounder

SI

Finish



EMDE

Item	Description	628 Finish \$
EMDE SE	Lock with external sounder, 1200 lb	1,226.00
EMDE SI	Lock with integral sounder, 1200 lb	1,400.00

Locks
Cylinders, Keys & Keying
Exit Devices
Electronic Access Control Components
Low Energy Operators
Surface Closers
Fire/Life Safety
Concealed Closers/Pivots
Stops/ Holders
Sliding Systems
Architectural Pulls & Handles
Service Parts

AC Series

Available Items

AC200 Keypads		
Item	Description	List \$
AC217 630	Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, satin stainless face plate	438.00
AC217 605	Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, bright brass face plate	560.00
AC225 630	Keypad, Outdoor, 480 user code, satin stainless face plate	637.00
AC228 626	Keypad, Indoor, 480 user code, satin chrome face plate	321.00



AC217



AC225



AC228

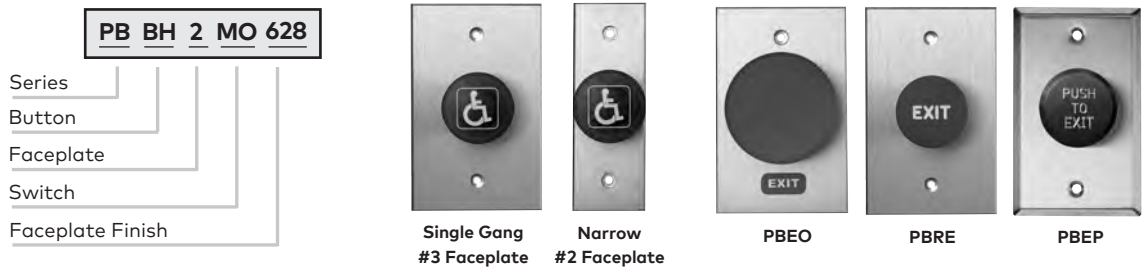
Red Mushroom Push Buttons

Available Items

Item	Color	Label	Diameter	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB RE2 MA 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	156.00
PB RE2 MO 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	156.00
PB RE2 MA 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Dark Bronze	156.00
PB RE2 MO 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	156.00
PB EP0 PA 630	Red	Push to exit	1-5/8"	Narrow	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	469.00
PB RE3 MA 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	156.00
PB RE3 MO 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	156.00
PB RE3 MA 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	156.00
PB RE3 MO 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	156.00
PB E03 MA 628	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB E03 MO 628	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB E03 MA 710	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB E03 MO 710	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB EP3 PA 630	Red	Push to exit	1-5/8"	Single Gang	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	432.00

Accessories

Item	Description	
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0-30 seconds — wire inline	91.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline	91.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX	61.00



Blue Mushroom Push Buttons

Available Items

Item	Color	Label	Diameter	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB BH2 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	156.00
PB BH2 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	156.00
PB BH2 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Dark Bronze	156.00
PB BH2 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	156.00
PB HP2 PA 630	Blue	Handicap	1-5/8"	Narrow	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	469.00
PB BH3 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	156.00
PB BH3 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	156.00
PB BH3 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	156.00
PB BH3 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	156.00
PB HO3 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB HO3 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB HO3 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB HO3 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB HP3 PA 630	Blue	Handicap	1-5/8"	Single Gang	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	432.00

Accessories

Item	Description	
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0–30 seconds — wire inline	91.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline	91.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX	61.00

PB BH 2 MO 628


Series

Button


Faceplate

Switch


Faceplate Finish




Single Gang
#3 Faceplate




Narrow
#2 Faceplate



PBHO



PBBH



PBHP

Illuminated Push Buttons

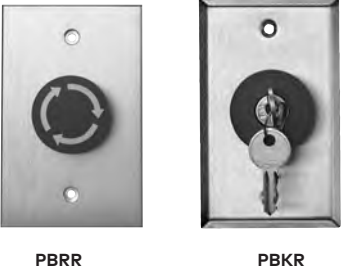
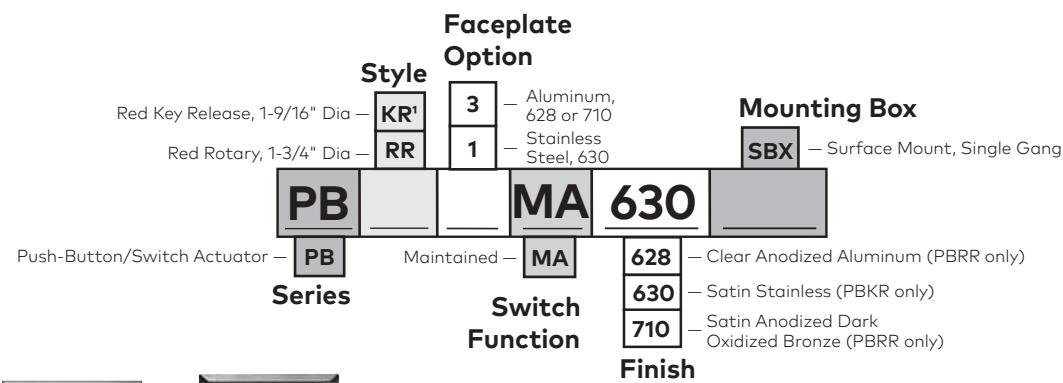
Available Items

Item	Button	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB 731 MO 630	2" x 2" LED	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Stainless	58.00
PB 752 MO 628	1" x 1" LED	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	192.00
PB 752 MO 710	1" x 1" LED	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	192.00
Accessories					
Item	Description				List \$
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0–30 seconds — wire inline				68.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline				68.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PB731 MO 630 SBX				61.00



Rotary/Key Release Switches

Ordering Guide



1. PBKR Key Switch uses a disc tumbler style cylinder. This style cylinder can NOT be configured into the building master key system.

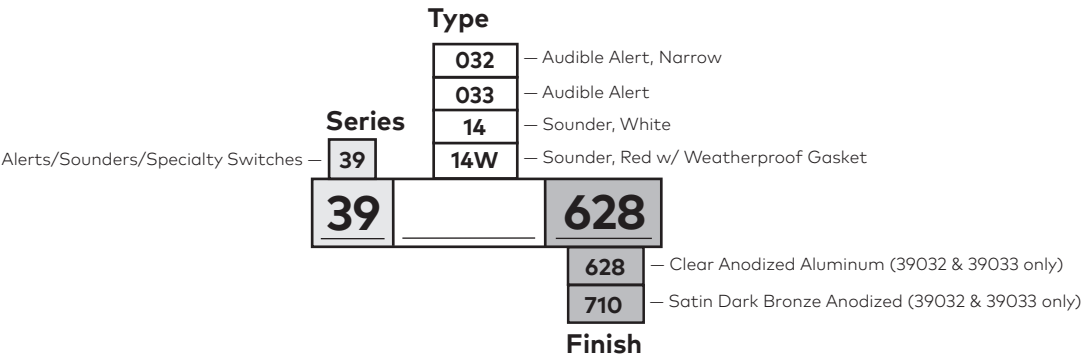
Item	Description	630 Finish \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
Red Rotary/Key Release Switches, 12/24 VDC				
PBRR	1-3/4" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, rotary release, single gang aluminum	—	200.00	200.00
PBKR	1-9/16" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, key release, single gang stainless steel	246.00	—	—

Mounting Box Options for PB Series

Item	Description	List \$
SBX	Surface Mount	61.00

39 Series Sounders

Ordering Guide



39032



39033



3914/3914W

39 Series Alerts/Sounders/Specialty Switches

Item	Description	List \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
Alerts				
39032	Audible alert, narrow	—	186.00	186.00
39033	Audible alert	—	186.00	186.00
Sounders				
3914	Sounder, red w/ weatherproof gasket	119.00	—	—
3914W	Sounder, white	170.00	—	—

KS Series

Ordering Guide

Timer Options²

Key Switch Options

Series

30 Sec Adjustable — EA

30 Sec Fixed — EF

Key Switch Actuator — KS

L2 — 2 Bicolor LEDs (Red/Green)

L1 — Bicolor LED (Red/Green)

Mounting Box

SBX — Surface Mount, Single Gang

KS

628

D

XXXX

Faceplate Options

5 — Narrow Aluminum¹

8 — Single Gang Aluminum

01 — MA SPDT

02 — MO SPDT

03 — MA DPDT

04 — MO DPDT

07 — 2 MO SPDT

08 — 1 MO SPDT / 1 MA SPDT

17 — 2 MO SPDT Reset/Bypass

Finish

628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum

710 — Satin Dark Bronze Aluminum

Switch Function

T — Temporary SFIC

J — SFIC (Less Core)

C — SFIC (With Core)

L — Less Cylinder

D — Conventional Cylinder

G — Temporary Schlage LFIC

R — Schlage LFIC (less core)

F — Schlage LFIC

X6 — Arrow Choice 6P SFIC (Less Core)

X7 — Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC (Less Core)

See Brochure for Keying Options

1. Faceplate option 5 only available with switch functions 01 and 02.
2. Timer options only available with switch function 02.
3. List price includes default conventional cylinder.



KS8 Single Gang Aluminum



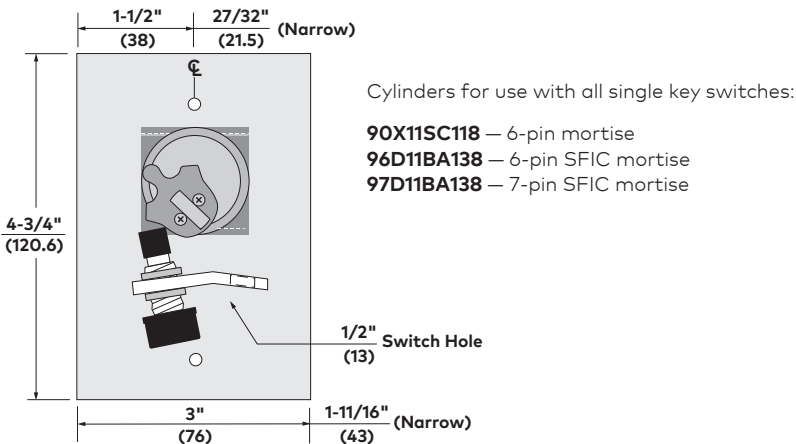
KS5 Narrow Aluminum

KS Series Key Switches

Item	Description	List \$
KS800 Series Single Gang Aluminum		
KS801	MA SPDT	176.00
KS802	MO SPDT	176.00
KS 802 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	271.00
KS 802 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	271.00
KS 803	MA DPDT	176.00
KS 804	MO DPDT	176.00
KS 503	MA DPDT	176.00
KS 504	MA DPDT	176.00
KS807	MO (2) SPDT	222.00
KS808	MO SPDT/MA SPDT	222.00
KS817	MO (2) SPDT, labeled Reset/Bypass	222.00
KS500 Series Narrow Aluminum		
KS501	MA SPDT	176.00
KS502	MO SPDT	176.00
KS502 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	271.00
KS502 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	271.00
KS 502 PA	(2) SPDT, pneumatic timer, 2–60 sec adjustable	480.00

Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
Key Switch Options		
L1	One (1) bicolor (red/green) LED added to faceplate	21.00
Mounting Box Options		
SBX	Surface mount, single gang	61.00



Cylinder, Keying, and Keyway Options for KS Series

Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
		Keying with conventional cylinder (default)	KS02628	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys		13.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		25.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)		13.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — Keys sold separately		13.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks		13.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately		17.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — Keys sold separately		34.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — Keys sold separately		19.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — Keys sold separately		38.00
L		Keying less conventional cylinder	KS02628L	Deduct 32.00
Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — Keys sold separately		42.00
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug		N/C
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — Keys sold separately		47.00
G		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — Keys sold separately		42.00
F		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — Keys sold separately		47.00
Cylinder Housings Less Cores				
R		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC		9.00
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC		9.00
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC		9.00

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately.

☞ Denotes keys must be ordered separately

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Item	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	7.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	11.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	5.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	5.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	2.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	4.00

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Accessories

Available Items

Item	Description	List \$
Power Transfer		
ES105	Power transfer conduit — satin chrome finish	204.00
Flex Loops		
3118 628	Loop, 18", surface mount flex, satin aluminum finish	39.00
3118 695	Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, dark bronze painted	58.00
3118 714	Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, white painted	58.00
3218 630	Loop, 18" flex, heavy duty, less wires, satin stainless	75.00
Wired Hinges		STD/DPS
PTH4 626 / PTH4 DPS 626	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	291.00/386.00
PTH4 613 / PTH4 DPS 613	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	291.00/386.00
PTH4 605 / PTH4 DPS 605	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish	291.00/386.00
PTH6 626 / PTH6 DPS 626	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	459.00/434.00
PTH6 613 / PTH6 DPS 613	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	459.00/434.00
PTH6 605 / PTH6 DPS 605	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish	459.00/434.00
PTH10 626 / PTH10 DPS 626	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	386.00/485.00
PTH10 613 / PTH10 DPS 613	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	386.00/485.00
PTH10 605 / PTH10 DPS 605	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish	386.00/485.00
Wired Pivots		
75200 626 (standard)	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin chrome finish	585.00
75200 605	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright brass finish	585.00
75200 606	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin brass finish	585.00
75200 611	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright bronze finish	585.00
75200 612	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin bronze finish	585.00
75200 613	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, dark bronze finish	585.00
75200 619	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin nickel finish	585.00
75200 625	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright chrome finish	585.00
E80622 630 (Standard)	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin chrome finish	639.00
E80622 605	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright brass finish	639.00
E80622 606	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin brass finish	639.00
E80622 611	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright bronze finish	639.00
E80622 612	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin bronze finish	639.00
E80622 613	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze finish	639.00
E80622 619	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin nickel finish	639.00
E80622 629	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright stainless finish	639.00
E80622 689	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, aluminum painted finish	639.00
E80622 695	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze painted finish	639.00
E80624 630 (Standard)	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin chrome finish	639.00
E80624 605	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright brass finish	639.00
E80624 606	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin brass finish	639.00
E80624 611	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright bronze finish	639.00
E80624 612	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin bronze finish	639.00
E80624 613	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze finish	639.00
E80624 619	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin nickel finish	639.00
E80624 629	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright stainless finish	639.00
E80624 689	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, aluminum painted finish	639.00
E80624 695	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze painted finish	639.00

Request to Exit Touch Bars (No latch assembly)

		628, 711	605, 629, 630
Item	Description	Standard Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
MSD550	Exit touch bar with mechanical switch (power transfer required), 628 or 711 finish standard, optional plated finishes 605, 629, 630	398.00	634.00

Timers/Relays

Item	Description	List \$
14-2	7-day programmable timer with memory and battery back-up. Specify 12 or 24 V	417.00
TD-ADJ	0-30 second adjustable timer	91.00
TD-FIX	30 second fixed timer	91.00
TDM	Time delay module sequencer relay	252.00

Desk Switches

Item	Description	List \$
PD15-1	MA SPDT	187.00
PD15-2	MO SPDT	128.00
PD15-3	MA SPDT (Toggle)	224.00

Desk Top Models for One or Two Doors

Item	Description	List \$
CC401DTM	One Momentary (MO) switch and one LED	378.00
CC402DTM	Two Momentary (MO) switches and two LEDs	470.00
CC403DTM	One Momentary (MO) and one Maintained (MA) switch and two LEDs	565.00
CC402DTMA	Two Maintained (MA) switches and two LEDs	470.00

Specialty Switches

Item	Description	List \$
3909S MA	Rocker switch, maintained	68.00
3909S MO	Rocker switch, momentary	68.00
39043B	Emergency pull station, blue with red pull	192.00
39043Y	Emergency pull station, yellow with red pull	217.00

Door Position Sensors (SPDT)

Item	Description	List \$
DPS11	Adjustable ball type SPDT, 5 amp	76.00
DPS112	Adjustable ball type 2 SPDT, 5 amp	115.00
MC4	Recessed magnetic	46.00
MC4M	Recessed magnetic mounted on plate	148.00
MC7	Biased high security recessed magnetic	115.00

Passive Infrared Egress Control

Item	Description	List \$
MS1RV1	Motion sensor (Requires PS1 RMT)	385.00
PS1RMT	Remote control for motion sensor	65.00
MD31DOW	Motion sensor with time delay — off white	385.00
MD31DB	Motion sensor with time delay — black	385.00

Monitor Strikes

Item	Description	List \$
MS12	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" SPDT	211.00
MS12D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" DPDT	271.00
MS14	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" SPDT	211.00
MS14D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" DPDT	271.00
MS16	Mortise lock latch monitor SPDT	211.00
MS16D	Mortise lock latch monitor DPDT	271.00
MS18	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor SPDT	211.00
MS18D	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor DPDT	290.00
MS20	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor SPDT	271.00
MS20D	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor DPDT	360.00

ED900 Series

Ordering Guide

Mount/Arm

The diagram illustrates the configuration of a door operator, showing the relationship between the Series, Application, Function, and Options. The main configuration is shown as a horizontal bar with boxes for Series (ED), Application (900), Function (SW), and Options (689). Below this bar, the Series (ED) is further detailed with a box for Power Door Operator (ED) and a box for Pair of Doors (2 ED900s). The Application (900) is detailed with a box for Companion (Not Powered) (PR). The Function (SW) is detailed with a box for Cover (SW) and a box for Remote Key switch (628 finish) less cylinder. The Options (689) are detailed with a box for Power Cord (PC) and a box for Conduit Box (CB). The Options (689) are further detailed with a box for Remote Key switch (628 finish) less cylinder.

Series

Application

Function

Options

Cover

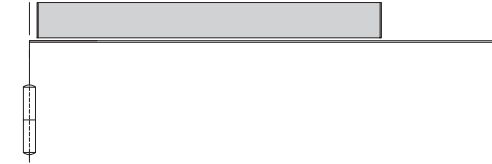
Low Energy Swing Door Operator — **900** — Companion (Not Powered) — **CMP** — **T** — Pull Side Track Mount, 0"–1" Reveal
T275 — Pull Side Track Mount, 1" – 2-3/4" Reveal
J8 — Push Side Top Jab Mount, 0-8" Reveal
J12 — Push Side Top Jamb Mount, 8-12" Reveal

ED **900** **SW** **689** Remote Key switch (628 finish) less cylinder

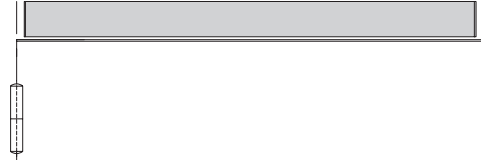
Power Door Operator — **ED** — Pair of Doors 2 ED900s — **PR**

SW — Standard Width **600** — Primed
FWS — Full Width, Sgl. Door, Seamless Cover **689** — Aluminum
FW2 — Full Width, Sgl. Doors 2 piece cover **690** — Statuary Bronze
FWPRS — Full Width, Pair of Doors, Seamless Cover **691** — Dull Bronze
FWPR3 — Full Width, Pair of Doors, 3-Piece **693** — Black
695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze
696 — Gold
Custom — Custom Painted Finish
Designer — Designer Painted Finish

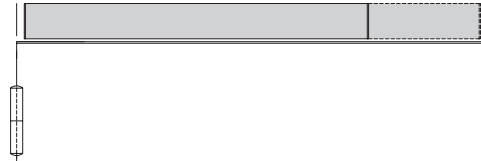
SW
Standard Width 27"; Single Door



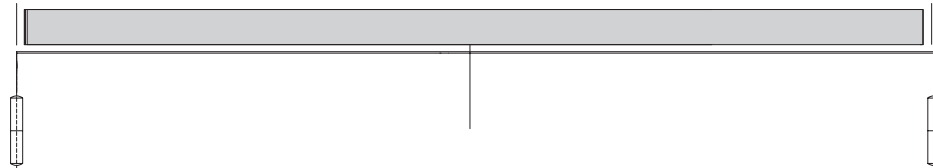
FWS
Seamless Full Width Cover,
Single Door, From 29" (737 mm)
to 48" (1219 mm)



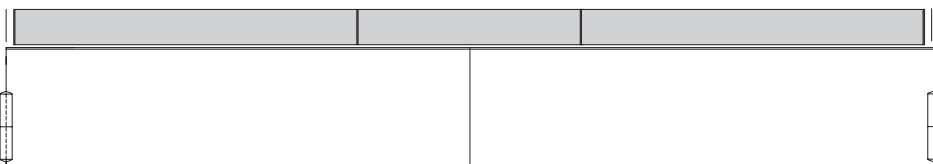
FW2
Full Width Cover, 2-Pieces,
Includes 27" SW Cover and
extension cover up to
21" (533 mm).



FWPRS
Seamless Full Width Cover
for Pair of Doors, From 56"
(1422 mm) to 96" (2438 mm)



FWPR3
Full Width Pair of Doors,
includes two 27" Standard
Width Covers, and extension
cover to fill remaining opening,
up to 35" (889 mm).



ED900 Series Low Energy Operators

Single Door Applications

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted \$
ED900	T	Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 0"–1" reveal	5,936.00
ED900	T275	Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 1"–2-3/4" reveal	6,097.00
ED900	J8	Push-side, top jamb mount, 0"–8" reveal, mechanical arm stop	5,936.00
ED900	J12	Push-side, top jamb mount, 8"–12" reveal, mechanical arm stop	6,097.00
Covers			
SW		Standard width cover, 27", included with ED900	N/C
FWS		Full width cover for single door (door widths from 29"–48"), double mode switch and cable included.	253
FW2		A 27" standard cover, with field cut cover and mounting plate, (door width up to 48"), seam concealer, double mode switch and cable included.	253

Pair of Door Applications (Includes two ED900 Operators)

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted \$
ED900PR	T	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors	11,869.00
ED900PR	T275	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal, for pairs of doors	12,202.00
ED900PR	J8	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal, for pairs of doors	11,869.00
ED900PR	J12	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal, for pairs of doors	12,202.00
ED900PRCMP	T	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors	9,553.00
ED900PRCMP	T275	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal for pairs of doors	9,553.00
ED900PRCMP	J8	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal for pairs of doors	9,553.00
ED900PRCMP	J12	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal for pairs of doors	9,553.00
Covers			
SW		Two standard width covers, 27", for two ED900 operators	N/C
FWPRS		Seamless full width cover for pair of doors (door widths from 56"–96"), includes center mounting plate, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	523.00
FWPR3		Two 27" standard covers with field cut cover and mounting plate (door widths from 56"–96"), with seam concealers, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	523.00

NOTE: ED900 T, J8, J12 and ED900PR T, J8, J12 models include all axle extension 5/16" (9mm), 3/4" (20mm), 1-1/8" (30mm), and 2-3/8" (60mm).

Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes		
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pal book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page viii.	
	Per operator, set-up charge (Net)	68.00
	Per operator, list add	63.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each, 2" x 2" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page viii.	
	Per operator, non-refundable development/set-up charge (Net)	249.00
	Per operator, list add	78.00
Electrical Connection Options		
CB	Conduit box (only)	65.00
PC	Power cord (includes conduit box and power cord)	126.00

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
Hard Wired Switches and Accessories		
WS1	Wall Switch — 6" square	301.00
WS 1 LOGO	Wall switch — with wheelchair logo only, 6" square	301.00
WS 1 SQ4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" square	334.00
WS 1 RND4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" round	334.00
WSTLS	Wall switch, touch-less sensor (available in white, gray, black)	515.00
FS 1	Frame switch, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	206.00
FS 1 LOGO	Frame switch with wheelchair logo only, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	206.00
UMB	Universal mounting box, for surface mounting WS-1, where no junction box is supplied	132.00
UMBFR	Universal mounting box flush mount ring, dress ring for WS-1	87.00
UMBRFT	Universal mounting box only, for 6" square WS/RFT 1 type switches (includes circuit board)	307.00

Item	Description	List \$
RF Switches and Accessories		
WSRFT 1	Wall switch — RF 300 MHz, 6" square	495.00
WSRFT 1 LOGO	Wall switch — RF 300 MHz, 6" square, with wheelchair logo only	495.00
WSRFT 1 433	Wall switch — RF 433 MHz, 6" square	484.00
WSRFT 1 433 SQ4	Wall switch — RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" square	484.00
WSRFT 1 433 RND4	Wall switch — RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" round	484.00
RFR	RF receiver, 300 MHz, 12 or 24 AC/DC (can be powered from ED900)	341.00
RFR 433	RF receiver, 433 MHz, 12 or 24 VAC/DC, 24AC (can be powered from ED900)	242.00
HHRFT 1 433	Hand held transmitter, 433 MHz	147.00
HHRFT 2 433	Hand held dual transmitter, 433 MHz	201.00
HHRFT 4 433	Hand held four button transmitter, 433 MHz	254.00
KCRFT 2 433	Key chain dual transmitter, 433 MHz	132.00
Miscellaneous Accessories		
SP1	Axle adaptor, zero extension	70.00
SP2	Axle adaptor, 3/4" (20mm) extension	70.00
SP3	Axle adaptor, 1-1/8" (30mm) extension	70.00
SP6	Axle adaptor, 2-3/8" (60mm) extension	82.00
SCRPK, ED900 Track	ED900 track arm, screwpack	13.00
970	Angle bracket	274.00
SCRPK900970	ED900 970 bracket, screwpack	13.00
930	Drop plate for arm shoe	71.00
SCRPK900930	930 drop plate, screwpack	13.00
BSTP25	Bumper/stop (1/4" thick plate)	76.00
BSTP50	Bumper/stop (1/2" thick plate)	76.00
BSTPSHM25	Bumper/stop shim, 1/4" thick	76.00
BSTPSHM50	Bumper/stop shim, 1/2" thick	76.00
BUMPER BLK	Bumper only	26.00
HEXKEY T	Hex key, 5mm, T-handle	19.00
DECAL ED900	Decal, ED900 door set	50.00
PRCONKIT96	Pair connection kit up to 96" opening width	193.00
TERMCONBD	Terminal Connection Board	86.00
T	Pull side track mount arm, 0"–1" reveal	279.00
T275	Pull side deep reveal track mount arm, 1"–2-3/4" reveal	436.00
J8	Push side top jamb mount arm, 0"–8" reveal	279.00
J12	Push side top jamb deep reveal mount arm, 8"–12" reveal	436.00
CAPSCOV5	Plastic endcaps/pinion cover	25.00

ED50LE

The ED50LE low energy swing door operator is easy to install and is the perfect solution for touch-free access applications, offering a true manual door closer experience.

This medium-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series), or other "knowing act" device. The ED50LE combines advanced automatic power assist, minimal push forces (as low as ANSI size 1) and reliable closing. Outswing or inswing doors can be adapted for touch-free access with push or pull arms suited to a wide variety of door usage options.

Item	Description	Finish	List \$
ED50LE			
7266003	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	3,000.00
7266004	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	3,000.00
7266005	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	3,000.00
7266006	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	3,000.00

**ED100LE**

The ED100LE low energy swing door operator is the perfect solution for touch free access applications, a versatile operator ideal for ADA-compliant applications.

This medium or heavy-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series) or other "knowing act" device. The ED100LE combines advanced power assist, reliable closing, and special firmware capabilities to help manage the combination of wind and building pressure. With a multitude of adjustable features, you have the flexibility to fine tune the operator to meet opening requirements.

Item	Description	Finish	List \$
ED100LE			
7265853	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	5,235.00
7265854	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	5,235.00
7265855	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	5,235.00
7265856	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	5,235.00



Surface Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

SURFACE MOUNTED CLOSERS	Full Cover	Slimline Cover	No Cover
Grade 1 — Cam Action Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	TS93	—	—
Grade 1 — Heavy Duty Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8900	—	—
	STA8900	—	—
Grade 1 — Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8600 × FC/FMC/FCSL	8600 × COV	—
	STA8600 × FC/FMC/FCSL	STA8600 × COV	—
Grade 1 — Adjustable (Power) Size	7400 × FC/FCSL	7400 × COV	7400
	STA7400 × FC/FCSL	STA7400 × COV	STA7400
	—	U1500 × COV 15	U1500
Grade 1 — Sized (Power) per Application	—	7300 × COV	7300

Surface Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<div><div></div>Yes</div> <div><div></div>No</div>	A156.4 Grade1	UL10C	Advanced Cam and Roller Design	Rack and Pinion Design	Stainless	Plated or Decorative Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
TS93										
8900										
STA8900										
8600										
STA8600										
7400										
U1500							*			
7300										
GSR										

* 689 and 695 only.

Locks
Cylinders, Keys & Keying
Exit Devices
Electronic Access Control Components
Low Energy Operators
Surface Closers
Fire/Life Safety
Concealed Closers/Pivots
Stops/ Holders
Sliding Systems
Architectural Pulls & Handles
Service Parts

TS93 Series
Ordering Guide

Arm Type

171°–180° Pocket Mount —

120°–170° Pocket Mount —

90°–119° Pocket Mount —

90° Pocket Mount —

Spring Stop Track Hold Open (Pull) —

Push Side Track Hold —

Pull Side Track Hold —

Spring Stop Track (Push) —

Spring Stop Track (Pull) —

Push Side Track —

Pull Side Track —

TPKT180

TPKT170

TPKT119

TPKT90

STH

PTH

TH

SPT

ST

PT

T

Painted

PNT

696

695

693

691

690

689

600

— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

— Gold

— Dark Duranodic Bronze

— Black

— Dull Bronze

— Statuary Bronze

— Aluminum

— Primed

Fastener Pack

SN4

SN3

— Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door

— Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door

TS93

15

T

SN3

689

TS93

15

56

CS*

605

630

Model

Spring Size

Options

Architectural Finish

— Size 1–5

— Size 5–6

Bumper Cushion

— Bright Brass

— Satin Stainless

Plated

* Available for use with T, TH, PT, PTH arms only.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to TS93 Series product brochure for details.

212

Architectural Hardware Price List #31

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	605/630 \$
Slide Track Non-Hold Open				
TS9315, TS9356	T	Door mounted (pull side)	578.00	958.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	578.00	958.00
Slide Track Hold Open				
TS9315, TS9356	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	605.00	986.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	605.00	986.00
Slide Track Non-Hold Open w/Spring Cushion				
TS9315, TS9356	ST	Door mounted w/ stop (pull side)	832.00	1,256.00
	SPT	Soffit mounted w/ stop (push side)	832.00	1,256.00
Slide Track Hold Open w/Spring Cushion				
TS9315, TS9356	STH	Door mounted w/ stop (pull side)	862.00	1,286.00

NOTE: S-track (stop) units ordered in 630 finish are furnished as a combination of 619 and 630 finish components.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
90° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT90	90° track application less pocket pivots	620.00
		For nonfire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75520 pocket pivots, separately	
		For 3-hour fire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75523 pocket pivots, separately	
90°–180° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT119	90° to 119°, offset pivots or hinges, closer on door, track in pocket. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	748.00
	TPKT170	120° to 170°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	791.00
	TPKT180	171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	829.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
CS	Cushion stop/bumper to help slow door in normal opening cycle (for T, TH, PT, PTH arms only)	39.00
SN4	(4) each 10-32 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 5.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00
	per closer, list add	37.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	280.00
	per closer, list add	37.00

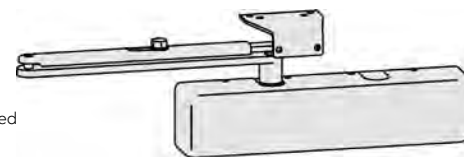
NOTES:

- Painted finish price includes full metal cover with plastic end caps.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering
- TS93 packaged (2) units per master carton.
- SN3 sex nuts and (DA) delayed action is standard with all TS93 closers.

8900 Series

Ordering Guide

Spring Size				Body Cover				Accessory Plates				Other Accessories			
Fixed size 2 for TEL	02											AB89	Angle Bracket		
Adjustable 1-6	16	TANDEM	Dual Closer Body System	Full Plastic	FC							NFHD	Narrow Frame Bracket, Heavy Duty		
Fixed Size 7	07	TEL	Telephone Booth Closer	Full Plastic Slotted	FCSL			Drop Plate	DP89			FTHD	Flush Transom Bracket, Heavy Duty		
Adjustable 5-6	56	DA	Delay	Full Metal Cover	FMC**			Back Plate	BP89			BS	Blade Stop Spacer		
												BSHD	Blade Stop Heavy Duty		
89				16				AF89				689			
Series 8900	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack	AF89P	PFT	PA Transom	TX89	Torx Security Pack	605	Polished Brass							
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal	AF89J	PD	Drop Bracket	SN2	Sex Nuts 1-3/8"	606	Satin Brass								
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal	AF89	MJ*	Mortise Jamb	SN1	Sex Nuts 1-3/4"	611	Polished Bronze								
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Rigid Regular Mount	RRA	PA Bracket				SN1	Std. and Self-Drilling	612	Satin Bronze						
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack	FHP					SN1	Self-Drilling	613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze						
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal	FHJ					SN1	Self-Tapping	618	Polished Nickel						
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal	FH					SN1	Self-Tapping	619	Satin Nickel						
Plunger Hold Open, (TJ 1-1/2"-3-1/2" Reveal)	PHP					SN1	Self-Tapping	625	Polished Chrome						
Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-1-1/2" Reveal	PH					SN1	Self-Tapping	626	Satin Chrome						
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel	DS					SN1	Self-Tapping	630**	Stainless Satin Finish with Stainless Base Material						
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel	DST					SN1	Self-Tapping	600	Primed						
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel	SDS					SN1	Self-Tapping	689	Aluminum						
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal	SDST					SN1	Self-Tapping	690	Statuary Bronze						
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal	IS					SN1	Self-Tapping	691	Dull Bronze						
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal	ISH					SN1	Self-Tapping	693	Black						
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal	SIS*					SN1	Self-Tapping	695	Dark Duranodic Bronze						
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal	SISH					SN1	Self-Tapping	696	Gold						
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal	ISJ					SN1	Self-Tapping	PNT	Special sprayed finish (must specify)***						
Super Parallel Arm	ISJH					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open	SISJ*					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted	SISJH					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted	SPA					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted	SPAT					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted	T					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted	JT					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted	PT					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted	TDE					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted	FT					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted	TH					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted	JTH					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Track Application, 90° Pocket Door, Includes 3 ea. 75520 Pocket Pivots (8956 only)	PTH					SN1	Self-Tapping								
Double Lever Flat Form Arm, 90° Pocket Door (8907 only)	TDEH					SN1	Self-Tapping								
	FTH					SN1	Self-Tapping								
	TPKT90					SN1	Self-Tapping								
	TPKT90/P					SN1	Self-Tapping								
	T PKT90/PF					SN1	Self-Tapping								
	AFPKT90					SN1	Self-Tapping								
	AFPKT180					SN1	Self-Tapping								



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 8900 product brochure for details.
- Non-fire rated, 90°PTK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75520 pocket pivots, ordered separately.
- Fire rated, 90° TPK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75523 pocket pivots, ordered separately.

*When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ.

**Optional 630 stainless satin finish with stainless base material only available for SIS/SISJ arms or FMC.

***For optional dormakaba custom color or designer Color Finishes, contact Customer Service.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open				
8916, 8956	AF89P	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	532.00	891.00
	AF89J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	528.00	829.00
	AF89	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	522.00	822.00
	RRA	REG, rigid regular mount arm (flat)	586.00	—
Bumper or Spring Cushion				
8916, 8956	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	591.00	955.00
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	641.00	999.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	745.00	1,199.00
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	795.00	1,250.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	735.00	1,072.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm, w/ hold open REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	787.00	—
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	787.00	*1,218.00
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	871.00	—
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	761.00	1,092.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	812.00	—
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	845.00	*1,243.00
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	894.00	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8916, 8956	SPA	Super parallel arm	553.00	912.00
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	604.00	955.00
Hold Open				
8916, 8956	FHP	Friction PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	571.00	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	567.00	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	563.00	—
	PHP	Plunger PA & TJ for reveals 1-1/4" to 3-1/4"	657.00	1,011.00
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/4"	653.00	941.00

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Slide Track				
8916, 8956	T	Door mounted (pull side)	567.00	912.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	567.00	912.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	567.00	912.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	567.00	912.00
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	631.00	974.00
Track Hold Open				
8916, 8956	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	593.00	938.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	593.00	938.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	593.00	938.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	593.00	938.00
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	656.00	1,004.00
Pocket Applications				
8956	TPKT90	Track application, 90 degree pocket door	567.00	912.00
8907	AFPKT90	Double lever flat form arm, 90 degree pocket door	567.00	924.00
	AFPKT180	Double lever flat form arm, 180 degree pocket door	567.00	968.00

Locks

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts


Options


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	37.00
TEL	Telephone booth closer (size 2 spring only, holds door ajar, suffix to model)	37.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	N/C
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or T [FMCL/FMCR])	8.00
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	118
SN2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" thick door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
DPK89	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK89	12.00
TPK89	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK89	12.00
TX89	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	30.00
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions 8916 or 8956 (select one). SPA, FMC.	610.00
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions. 8907, SPA, FMC.	640.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00
	per closer, list add	37.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	280.00
	per closer, list add	37.00

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
- Example:** For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes full plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), finish, and options when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- Sex nuts for 1-3/4" door (SN1) furnished standard with all 8900 and included in price. Specify (SN2) for 1-3/8" door.

Accessories

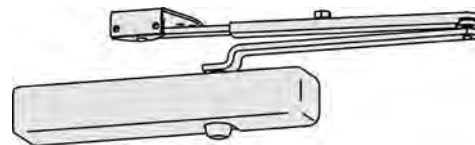
Item	Description	List \$
BP89	Backplate for top jamb with frame < 2-7/8" wide	35.00
DP89	Drop plate for PA where top rail is < 5-3/4"	35.00
AB89	Angle bracket for closer with full plastic cover	63.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	26.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	35.00
MJ 	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	24.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P89, PHB, and PD)	24.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	27.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	27.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	48.00

 When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

8600 Series

Ordering Guide

Series				Spring Size				Cover				Fastener Pack			
8600	16	Delay	DA	Adjustable 1-6				Slim Cover	COV			LSN	Less Sex Nuts		
								Full Plastic	FC			METRIC	All Metric Fasteners		
								Full Plastic Slotted	FCSL			AWS	All Wood Screws		
								Full Metal Cover	FMC**			TX86	Torx Security Pack		
												SNTPK	Std. and Self-Tapping		
												TPK86	Self-Tapping		
												SNDPK	Std. and Self-Drilling		
												DPK86	Self-Drilling		
												SNB2	Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"		
												SNB1	Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"		
												COMBO	Wood/Machine Screw Combination		
86	16						AF86P			COV		SNB1			689
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack							AF86P	PFT	PA Flush Transom Bracket			NFHD	605	Polished Brass	
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal							AF86J	PD	Drop Bracket			FTHD	606	Satin Brass	
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal							AF86	MJ*	Mortise Jamb			BP86C	611	Polished Bronze	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack							ARP	P86	Arm Bracket				612	Satin Bronze	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Narrow Profile, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal							ARNP	PHB	HO Bracket				613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal							ARJ	Accessory Brackets					618	Polished Nickel	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 0"-4" Reveal							AR						619	Satin Nickel	
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack							AO8P	Plated					625	Polished Chrome	
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal							AO8						626	Satin Chrome	
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack							FHP	Architectural					630**	Satin Stainless Finish with Stainless Base Material	
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal							FHJ						600	Primed	
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal							FH	Painted					689	Aluminum	
Plunger Hold Open, Parallel and TJ (1-1/2"-3-1/2" Reveal)							PHP						690	Statuary Bronze	
Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-1-1/2" Reveal							PH	Finish					691	Dull Bronze	
							DS						693	Black	
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel							DST	Plated					695	Dark Duranodic Bronze	
							SDS						696	Gold	
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel							SDST	Painted					PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)	
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal							IS								
							ISH	Architectural							
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal							SIS*								
							SISH	Painted							
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal							ISJ								
							ISJH	Finish							
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal							SISJ*								
							SISJH	Plated							
Super Parallel Arm							SPA								
Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open							SPAT	Architectural							
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted							T								
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted							JT	Painted							
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted							PT								
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted							TDE	Finish							
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted							FT								
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted							TH	Plated							
							JTH								
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted							PTH	Architectural							
							TDEH								
Flush Track Hold Open, Push Side Transom Mount							FTH	Painted							



*When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ.

** Optional 630 stainless satin finish with stainless base material only available for SIS/SISJ arms or FMC.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 8600 Accessories in this section. Refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open				
8616	AF86P	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	378.00	737.00
	AF86J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	366.00	668.00
	AF86	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	362.00	658.00
	ARP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	364.00	699.00
	ARNP	Narrow profile, REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	350.00	634.00
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	354.00	638.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	350.00	634.00
	AO8P	PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	364.00	—
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	360.00	—
Bumper or Spring Cushion				
8616	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	441.00	783.00
	DST	w/ thumb turn hold open	494.00	833.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	579.00	1,025.00
	SDST	w/ thumb turn hold open	629.00	1,074.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	572.00	887.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	621.00	—
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	651.00	*1,039.00
	SISH	w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	698.00	—
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	596.00	920.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	646.00	—
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	675.00	*1,065.00
	S-ISJH	w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	722.00	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8616	SPA	Super parallel arm	397.00	749.00
	SPAT	w/ thumb turn hold open	446.00	800.00
Hold Open				
8616	FHP	Friction PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4"	425.00	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	409.00	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	405.00	—
	PHP	Plunger PA and TJ for reveals 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	498.00	847.00
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/2"	493.00	793.00
Slide Track				
8616	T	Door mounted (pull side)	409.00	739.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	409.00	739.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	409.00	739.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	409.00	739.00
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	471.00	803.00

* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

* FMC is the only cover available in 630 finish

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$	
Track Hold Open					
8616	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	435.00	828.00	Cylinders, Keys & Keying
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	435.00	828.00	
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	435.00	828.00	
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	435.00	828.00	
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	496.00	798.00	

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$	
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	37.00	Electronic Access Control Components
LCOV	Less slim plastic cover, Deduct	Deduct 15.00	
FC	Full plastic cover	7.00	Low Energy Operators
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	7.00	
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or JT [FMCL/FMCR])	12.00	
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	123.00	
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts and bolts for 1-3/8" door	N/C	Surface Closers
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00	
AWS	All wood screws	10.00	
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C	
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK86	12.00	Fire/Life Safety
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C	
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK86,	12.00	
METRIC	All metric fasteners	N/C	
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	28.00	


					Concealed Closers/Pivots
					Stops/ Holders
					Sliding Systems
					Architectural Pulls & Handles
					Service Parts


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00
	per closer, list add	37.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	278.00
	per closer, list add	37.00

NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes slim plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- All 8600 closers standard with SNB1.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 8600 Series closer prepared standard to accept COV, FC, FCSL, or FMC.

Accessories

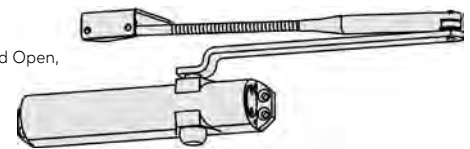
Item	Description	List \$
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	33.00
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	33.00
BP86T	Backplate for slide track closer with slim cover	33.00
BP86TFC	Backplate for slide track closer with full cover	33.00
BP86FTFC	Backplate for flush transom slide track closer w/wo/cover or full cover	33.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	33.00
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	33.00
BP86C	Backplate for conversion of 7600 Series to 8600 Series	33.00
AB86	Angle bracket for closer with slim cover	60.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	26.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only)	35.00
MJ 	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only)	24.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	24.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	27.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	27.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	48.00

 When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

7400 Series

Ordering Guide

Spring Size				Cover		Accessory Plates		Other Accessories	
Series	7400	14	36	Adjustable 1-4	Slim Cover — COV	Drop Plate — DPXX	Back Plate — BPXX	ABXX — Angle Bracket	
			Delay — DA	Adjustable 3-6	Full Plastic — FC			XXHD — Heavy Duty Bracket	
					Full Plastic Slotted — FC SL			PFT — PA Transom Bracket	
					No Cover —			PD — PA Drop Bracket	
								MJ — Mortise Jamb Bracket	
								BS — Blade Stop Spacer	
								BSHD — Blade Stop Heavy Duty	
	74	14							
				ARP		COMBO			
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —				ARP		COMBO		600 — Primed	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4" -8" Reveal —				ARJ		SNB1		689 — Aluminum	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0" -4" Reveal —				AR		SNB2		690 — Statuary Bronze	
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —				AO8P		DPK86		691 — Dull Bronze	
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, —				AO8		CMBDPK		693 — Black	
Reg./TJ 0" -4" Reveal						TPK86		695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze	
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack —				FHP		CMBTPK		696 — Gold	
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4" -8" Reveal —				FHJ		TX86		PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)	
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0" -4" Reveal —				FH		AWS			
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel —				DS					
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion —				DST					
Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel —				SDS					
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver —				SDST					
Spring Cushion, Parallel —				IS					
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0" -3-1/2" Reveal —				ISH					
				SIS					
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion —				SISH					
Reg./TJ 0" -3-1/2" Reveal				ISJ					
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb —				ISJH					
3-1/2" -6-1/2" Reveal				SISJ					
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, —				SISJH					
Top Jamb 3-1/2" -6-1/2" Reveal				SPA					
Super Parallel —				SPAT					
Super Parallel Thumb Turn Hold Open —				T					
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted —				JT					
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted —				PT					
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted —				TDE					
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted —				FT					
(7436 only)				TH					
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted —				JTH					
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted —				PTH					
				TDEH					
Push Track Hold Open, —				FTH					
Push Side Soffit Mounted									
Flush Track Hold Open, —									
Pull Side Frame Face Mounted									
				Arm Type					



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7400 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
7414, 7436	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	254.00
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	248.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	243.00
	AO8P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	255.00
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	243.00
Bumper or Spring Cushion			
7414, 7436	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	328.00
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	379.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	479.00
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	527.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	470.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	520.00
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	549.00
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	600.00
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	494.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	545.00
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	575.00
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	626.00
Heavy Duty PA			
7436	SPA	Super parallel arm	292.00
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	342.00
Friction Hold Open			
7414, 7436	FHP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	319.00
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	306.00
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	301.00
Slide Track			
7436	T	Door mounted (pull side)	306.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	306.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	306.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	306.00
Track Hold Open			
7436	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	331.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	331.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	331.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	331.00

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$	Cylinders, Keys & Keying
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number)	37.00	
COV	Slim plastic cover	19.00	
FC	Full plastic cover	24.00	
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	24.00	
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	8.00	
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	8.00	
AWS	All wood screws	10.00	
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C	
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	12.00	
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C	
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	12.00	
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	28.00	
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00	
	per closer, list add	37.00	
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	280.00	
	per closer, list add	37.00	

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 7400 closers are not furnished to accept FC or FCSL unless specified at time of order.
- Sex nuts and bolts standard with cushion or dead stop arms and included in list price.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP74	Backplate for 7400	33.00
BP74T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer without cover	33.00
BP640C	Back plate to retrofit 9 1/16" hole spacing with 7400. Examples: DORMA 640, Norton 1600 or Yale 50.	6.00
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	33.00
BP86T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer with slim cover	33.00
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	33.00
DP74	Drop plate for 7400	33.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	33.00
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	33.00
AB74	Angle bracket for 7400 without cover	60.00
AB86	Angle bracket for 7400 with slim cover	60.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	26.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	35.00
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	24.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	24.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	27.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	27.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	48.00

U1500 Series

Ordering Guide

Grade 1 Surface Closer,
Adjustable 1-5

Series

U1500

Friction Hold
Open Arm (Optional)**

Arm Option

FHP15

Accessory Plates*

DP73

Drop Plate

BP73

Back Plate

U1500

ARP15

Round Arm Non-Hold
Open, Tri-Pack (Standard)

Arm Type

ARP15

COV15

Slim Cover

Cover Option

COV15

689

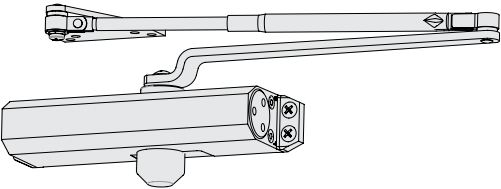
Aluminum

695

Dark Duranodic
Bronze

Finish

689



NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.

* To simplify initial installation, back plate (BP73) or drop plate (DP73) are listed under U1500 Accessories in this section.

** Supplied in addition to non-hold open arm.

Locks
Cylinders, Keys & Keying
Exit Devices
Electronic Access Control Components
Low Energy Operators
Surface Closers
Fire/Life Safety
Concealed Closers/Pivots
Stops/ Holders
Sliding Systems
Architectural Pulls & Handles
Service Parts

Body	U/M	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Non-Hold Open				689/695
U1500 1-5	Ea.	ARP15	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	188.00

NOTES:

- Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.
- Minimum order quantity of 1 case (6 each units) required per purchase order.
- Case quantity discounts available below.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	U/M	Description	List Add \$
FHP15	Ea.	Friction hold open arm and bracket. Can be used in the field in place of standard non-hold open arm configuration.	71.00
COV15	Ea.	Slim plastic cover U1500	15.00

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify finish when ordering.
- Standard configuration includes non-hold open tri-pack arm and parallel arm bracket assembly in cases of six.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
P15	Parallel arm soffit bracket, U1500 non-hold open (689/695 only)	15.00
PH15	Parallel arm soffit bracket, U1500 friction hold open (689/695 only)	15.00
COV15	Slim plastic cover, U1500 (689/695 only)	15.00
CAP15	Dust cap to cover exposed pinion of U1500 (689/695 only)	5.00
ARP15	Arm, round U1500 complete tri-pack, NHO 10 mm rod with P15 bracket, 0"-4" reveal (689/695 only)	55.00
FHP15	Friction hold open arm complete U1500 tri-pack, 0"-4" reveal (689/695 only)	71.00
U15NHPK	All wood and machine fasteners required to install one each U1500 non-hold open closer (689/695 only)	8.00
U15HPK	All wood and machine fasteners required to install one each U1500 friction hold open closer (689/695 only)	8.00
SN1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	8.00
SN2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	8.00
TPK15	All self-tapping fasteners to install U1500 NHO/FHO	8.00
BP73	Backplate for U1500 or 7300	33.00
DP73	Drop plate for U1500 or 7300	33.00

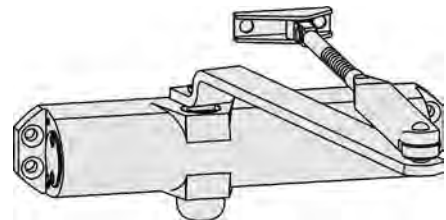
U1500 Quantity Discount Program

- Case quantities of 18-35 receive a 3% additional discount, quantities of 36-71 receive a 4% additional discount, case quantities >72 receive a 5% additional discount.
- Tiered discounts apply to entire quantity once tier quantity is reached. Example: 40 cases receives 4%.
- Orders must be on one purchase order for one ship to location to qualify for the quantity discount.
- Freight policy and other standard terms and conditions apply. See intro for details. Visit go.dorma.com/terms for details.
- Quantity discounts apply only to U1500 closers and do not apply to accessories.
- Qualified orders must be placed in case quantity (6 each units per case).
- This promotional program is subject to change without notice.

7300 Series

Ordering Guide

Series		Spring Size		Cover		Finish	
	7300	05	— ANSI Size 5	COV	— Slim Cover	PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
		04	— ANSI Size 4		— No Cover	696	— Gold
		03	— ANSI Size 3			695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
						693	— Black
						691	— Dull Bronze
						690	— Statuary Bronze
						689	— Aluminum
						600	— Primed
73		04		AR		COMBO 689	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —		ARP		COMBO		— Default Fastener Pack	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal —		ARJ		SNB1		— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —		AR		SNB2		— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"	
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack —		AO8P		DPK86		— Self-Drilling	
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —		AO8		CMBDPK		— Std. and Self-Drilling	
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack —		FHP		TPK86		— Self-Tapping	
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal —		FHJ		CMBTPK		— Std. and Self-Tapping	
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal —		FH		TX86		— Torx Security Pack	
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel —		DS		AWS		— All Wood Screws	
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel —		DST		Fastener Pack			
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel —		SDS					
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel —		SDST					
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal —		IS					
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal —		ISH		— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal			
		SIS		— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal			
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal —		SISH		— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal			
		ISJ		— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal			
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal —		ISJH					
		SISJ					
Super Parallel —		SISJH					
Super Parallel Thumb Turn Hold Open —		SPA					
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted —		SPAT					
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted —		T					
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted —		JT					
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted —		PT					
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted —		FT					
		TH					
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted —		JTH		— Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted			
		PTH					
		FTH		— Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted			



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7300 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	ARP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	269.00
7305	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	263.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	258.00
	AO8P	PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	269.00
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	258.00
Bumper or Spring Cushion			
7303, 7304,	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm (size 5)	348.00
7305	DST	w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5)	401.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm (size 5)	507.00
	SDST	w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5)	559.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	498.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	549.00
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	580.00
	SISH	w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	634.00
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	523.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	576.00
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	608.00
	SISJH	w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	661.00
Heavy Duty PA			
7305	SPA	Super parallel arm	308.00
	SPAT	w/ thumb turn hold open	361.00
Friction Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	FHP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4"	328.00
7305	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	323.00
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	319.00
Track Units			
7305	T	Door mounted (pull side)	323.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	323.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	323.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	323.00
	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	350.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	350.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	350.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	350.00

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$	Cylinders, Keys & Keying
COV	Slim plastic cover	19.00	
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	8.00	
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	8.00	
AWS	All wood screws	10.00	Exit Devices
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C	
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	12.00	
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C	
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	12.00	Electronic Access Control Components
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	28.00	
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00	
	per closer, list add	37.00	Low Energy Operators
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	280.00	
	per closer, list add	37.00	Surface Closers

NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.

Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP73	Backplate for 7300	33.00
BP73T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer without cover	33.00
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	33.00
BP86T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer with slim cover	33.00
DP73	Drop plate for 7300	33.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	33.00
AB73	Angle bracket for 7300 without cover	60.00
AB86	Angle bracket for 7300 with slim cover	60.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	26.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	35.00
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	24.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	24.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	27.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	27.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	48.00

STA Series
Ordering Guide

Model
Stainless-All exposed components are corrosion resistant

Spring Size
Adjustable 5-6 (8956)
Adjustable 1-6 (8916/8616)

Arm Type
Round Form Non-Hold Open Stainless, Tri-Pack
Delay
Round Form Non-Hold Open Stainless, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal

Fastener Pack
SN2 - Sex Nuts 1-3/8"
SN1 - Sex Nuts 1-3/4"

STA **86** **16** **ARP** **SN1** **689**

8600 - **86**
8900 - **89**

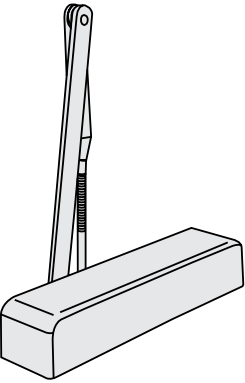
Series

Full Metal Stainless Cover - **FMC**
Full Plastic Slotted Cover - **FCSL**
Full Plastic Cover - **FC**
Slim Plastic Cover - **COV**

Cover

Architectural
Painted

Finish
630 - Satin Stainless Finish with Stainless Base Material
600 - Primed
689 - Aluminum
690 - Dark (Statuary) Bronze
691 - Light (Dull) Bronze
693 - Black
695 - Dark (Duranodic) Bronze
696 - Satin Brass (Gold)



NOTE: Because STA is specified in the beginning of the model description, it does not need to be specified at the component level.

Example: **STA8616 ARP FC SN1 689**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	630 \$
STA 8900				
STA 8916/8956	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	980.00	1,400.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	914.00	1,299.00
STA 8600				
STA 8616	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	840.00	1,321.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	772.00	1,217.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Model	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	8000	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number) (Only for 8616, 8916, and 8966)	37.00
LSN	8000	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
SN2	8000	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LCOV	8600	Less slim plastic cover for 8600	Deduct 11.00
FC or FCSL	8600	Full plastic cover for 8600(FC standard w/8900)	8.00
FCSL	8900	Full plastic slotted cover for 8900	N/C
Custom Color		Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
		per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00
		per closer, list add	37.00
Designer Color		Designer painted color matched to supplied samples.Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
		per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	280.00
		per closer, list add	37.00

- NOTES:**
- Architectural finish price (630) includes optional full stainless metal cover.
 - Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering.
 - All STA Series closers are packaged (6) units per master.
 - STA full metal cover (FMC) is the only cover available in architectural finish 630.
 - STA closers are supplied standard with SN1. Specify LSN for less SN1 deduct.
 - STA 8900 standard with FC, 8600 standard with COV.

GSR Series

Ordering Guide

Series		Fastener Pack		Accessories	
TS93, Size 5–6 —	TS9356	Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door —	SN4	GSREXTKIT	— Extended Center Cover, Over 98" Door
TS93, Size 1–5 —	TS9315	Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door —	SN3	MK398	— Carry Bar, Over 42" Door (GSR/T variants only)
				MK397	— Carry Bar, Up to 42" Door (GSR/T variants only)
TS9315		GSR/T		SN3	
Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side, —	GSR/T	1A	— Electric Hold Open Active Door Only (GSR/T only)	605	— Bright Brass
Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side w/ Hold Open	GSR/T EMF	1I	— Electric Hold Open Inactive Door Only (GSR/T only)	630	— Satin Stainless*
Coordinator/Closer, Push Side —	GSR/PT	2	— Electric Hold Open for Both GSR/T and GSR/PT	600	— Primed
Coordinator/Closer, Push Side w/ Hold Open	GSR/PT EMF	Hold Open Type		689	— Aluminum
Model				690	— Statuary Bronze
				691	— Dull Bronze
				693	— Black
				695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
				696	— Gold
				PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
		Architectural		Finish	
		Plated			
		Painted			

MK397 Carry Bar — Recommended for use with the GSR/T for doors up to 3' 6" to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

MK398 Carry Bar — Required and standard with the GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF units. Recommended for use with GSR/T for doors 3' 6" and wider to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to

MK397 Carry Bar — Recommended for use with the GSR/T for doors up to 3' 6" to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

MK398 Carry Bar — Required and standard with the GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF units. Recommended for use with GSR/T for doors 3' 6" and wider to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

* Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish

NOTES:

- All combinations and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EMR/EMF Series Product Brochure for details.
- EMR/EMF accepts 24 VAC/DC.
- Transformer must be purchased if power source is 120 VAC.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	605/630
TS93 Coordinators				
TS9315, TS9356	GSR/T	Door closer/coordinator system only (pull side)	1,508.00	2,491.00
TS9315, TS9356	GSR/PT	Door closer/coordinator system only (push side)	2,013.00	3,358.00
	GSR/T EMF/1A	Electromagnetic holder/release device (active door) closer/coordinator system (pull)	2,198.00	3,085.00
	GSR/T EMF/1I	Electromagnetic holder/release device (inactive door) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	2,198.00	3,085.00
	GSR/T EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	2,821.00	3,704.00
	GSR/PT EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (push)	3,719.00	4,943.00

NOTE: Standard GSR is packaged for installation on openings 53" to 98" wide. For narrower or wider openings, contact the factory. Opening size is derived from measuring centerline of hinge on one door to centerline of hinge on second door.

Options

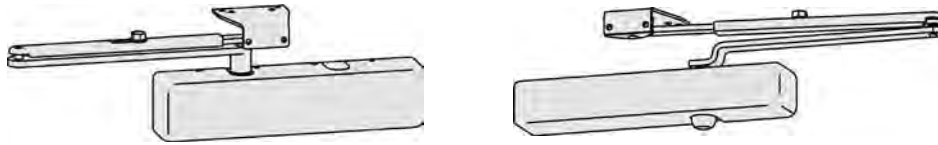
(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
SN4	(4) each 10–32 sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 3.00
MK397	Carry bar — up to 3' 6" wide doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants)	45.00
MK398	Carry bar — 3' 6" and wider doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants)	49.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00
	per closer, list add	37.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	280.00
	per closer, list add	37.00

- NOTES:**
- Specify body and arm designation, centerline to centerline of hinge or hanging means (indicate type), hand of active door, and finish, when ordering.
 - Closer cover and/or track main arm only are electroplated when specified. Frame unit cover and closer cover caps are furnished primed or in complementing color.
 - MK carry bars will be painted complementary color when ordered for plated units.

8900/8600/7400

Closer Bodies



Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, 8916 FCXX	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	407.00
MOD, 8916 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	407.00
MOD, 8916 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	415.00
MOD, 8916DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	446.00
MOD, 8916DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	446.00
MOD, 8916DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	454.00
MOD, 8956 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	407.00
MOD, 8956 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	407.00
MOD, 8956 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	415.00
MOD, 8956DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	446.00
MOD, 8956DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	446.00
MOD, 8956DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	454.00
MOD, 8616 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	259.00
MOD, 8616 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	264.00
MOD, 8616 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	264.00
MOD, 8616 FMC	Closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	268.00
MOD, 8616DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	297.00
MOD, 8616DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	304.00
MOD, 8616DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	304.00
MOD, 8616 DA FMC	Delay closer body × full metal cover and mounting screws	311.00
MOD, 7414	Closer body and mounting screws	152.00
MOD, 7414 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	173.00
MOD, 7414 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	178.00
MOD, 7414 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	178.00
MOD, 7414DA	Delay closer body and mounting screws	190.00
MOD, 7414DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	210.00
MOD, 7414DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	216.00
MOD, 7414DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	216.00
MOD, 7436	Closer body and mounting screws	152.00
MOD, 7436 COV	Closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	173.00
MOD, 7436 FC	Closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	178.00
MOD, 7436 FCSL	Closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	178.00
MOD, 7436DA	Delay closer body and mounting screws	190.00
MOD, 7436DA COV	Delay closer body × slim plastic cover and mounting screws	210.00
MOD, 7436DA FC	Delay closer body × full plastic cover and mounting screws	216.00
MOD, 7436DA FCSL	Delay closer body × slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	216.00

Arms (All arms include "all" mounting screws and installation instructions)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, AF89P (8900 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P89 bracket	116.00
MOD, AF89J (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	111.00
MOD, AF89 (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	107.00
MOD, AF86P (8600 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	105.00
MOD, AF86J (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	101.00
MOD, AF86 (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	97.00
MOD, ARP (8600/7400)	Arm, round tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	95.00
MOD, ARJ (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	89.00
MOD, AR (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	83.00
MOD, AO8P (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	100.00
MOD, AO8 (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	96.00
MOD, DS	Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel	162.00
MOD, DST	Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open	209.00
MOD, SDS	Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel	299.00
MOD, SDST	Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open	346.00
MOD, FHP	Arm, friction hold open w/PHB bracket (0" to 4" reveal)	147.00
MOD, FHJ	Arm, friction hold open TJ 4" to 8" reveal	142.00
MOD, FH	Arm, friction hold open Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	137.00
MOD, IS	Arm, heavy-duty cushion, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	292.00
MOD, ISH	Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	336.00
MOD, SIS	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion	364.00
MOD, SISH	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open	411.00
MOD, ISJ	Arm, heavy-duty cushion, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	316.00
MOD, ISJH	Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	360.00
MOD, SISJ	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	388.00
MOD, SISJH	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	434.00
MOD, PHP	Arm, plunger hold open w/ P89 bracket 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	222.00
MOD, PH	Arm, plunger hold open Reg. 0" to 1-1/2" reveal	218.00
MOD, SPA	Arm, parallel heavy duty (Super Parallel Arm)	130.00
MOD, SPAT	Arm, parallel heavy duty thumb turn hold open (Super Parallel Arm)	176.00
MOD, T	Arm, track (T, JT and FT)	142.00
MOD, TH	Arm, track hold open (TH, JTH and FTH)	164.00
MOD, TDE	Arm, track double egress	199.00
MOD, TDEH	Arm, track double egress hold open	221.00

NOTES:

- MOD, 8600 Series includes SNB1 standard. Deduct \$6.00 list when ordering MOD, 8600 Series less SNB1.
- Modular packaging is designed to save you, our valued stocking distributor up to 15% on your inventory dollars. Instead of stocking all door closer requirements in complete units in various arm types, dormakaba produces a packaging option to allow a mixed stock of closer body combinations and arm types in separate packaging that easily combine later in the stocking distributor warehouse.
- Determine the arm type required to be packaged with a particular closer body, place the closer body package inside the arm pack, mark the appropriate check list on the carton label and deliver the product. It's that simple.
- dormakaba recommends that the 80% usage items such as 8916 AF89P FC SN1 689 and 8616 AF86P COV 689 be packaged complete and the remainder of inventory be packaged in modular packaged items. This allows the 20% mixed variations to be handled with much less inventory. Arm mix inventory can be cut in half since the majority of arms can be used with the 8900, 8600, or 7400 Series closer.

Fire/Life Safety

Product Guide (1 of 2)

FIRE/LIFE SAFETY CLOSER/HOLDERS	Surface Mount	Floor-Mount	Wall-Mount
Closer/Holder Only	TS93 EMF	—	
	8900 EMF	—	
	8600 EMF	—	
Closer/Holder with Integral Smoke Detector	TS93 EMR	—	
	8900 EMR	—	
	8600 EMR	—	
	1800 Series	—	
Electromagnetic Door Holders	—	EM501	EM504
	—	EM502	EM505
	—	—	EM508
	—	—	EM509

Fire/Life Safety

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<div> <div></div> <div>Yes</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>No</div> </div>	A156.15	UL10C	Includes Smoke Detector	No Smoke Detector	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Rack & Pinion Design	Plated Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power
TS93 EMF									
8900 EMF									
8600 EMF									
TS93 EMR									
8900 EMR									
8600 EMR									
1800 SD									
1800									

EMR/EMF Series
Ordering Guide

Series

TS93

89

86

Double Egress Pull Side Track

Push Side Track

Pull Side Track

Arm

TDE

PT

T

Hand

RH

LH

Specify for Right Handed Units (TDE only)

Specify for Left Handed Units (TDE only)

Options

BYP

TRANSF

EXP

120 VAC to 24 VAC External Transformer

Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection

Finish

PNT

696

695

693

691

690

689

600

Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Gold

Dark Duranodic Bronze

Black

Dull Bronze

Statuary Bronze

Aluminum

Primed

89

16

EMR

T

FC

695

Size 1-5 (TS9315)

15

EMR

Detected

Size 1-6 (8900)

16

EMF

Non-Detected

Size 5-6 (TS9356, 8900, or 8600)

56

Spring Size

COV

FC

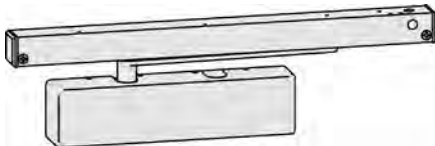
FMC

8600

8900 or 8600

8600 or 8600

Cover Options



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EMR/EMF Series product brochure for details.

EMR Series (with Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC			
TS9315, TS9356	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2,264.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2,264.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2,329.00
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC			
8916, 8956	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2,210.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2,210.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2,274.00
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC			
8656	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2,066.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2,066.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2,130.00

EMF Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
TS9315, TS9356	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	1,010.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1,010.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1,075.00
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8916, 8956	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	968.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	968.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1,033.00
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8656	EMF/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	825.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	825.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	889.00

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
FC	Full plastic closer body cover, 8600	8.00
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8900	8.00
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8600	13.00
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	58.00
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (installed separately)	65.00
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	27.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00
	per closer, list add	37.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	280.00
	per closer, list add	37.00

NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, voltage, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- EMF/EMR powered from 120 VAC power source requires optional "external" 120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (TRANSF).
- MF Series unit must be ordered 24 V when used as a companion to an EMR Series unit.

Accessories

Item	Series	Applicable Description	List \$
COV	8600	Slim plastic closer body cover	19.00
FC	8900/8600	Full plastic closer body cover	24.00
FMC	8900/8600	Full metal closer body cover (specify hand)	30.00
SN1	8900	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	8.00
SN3	TS93	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	8.00
SNB1	8600	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	8.00
SD2	EMR	Replacement detector module	506.00
RFR	All	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open 272	327.00
HHRT1	All	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	162.00
TRANSF	All	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer (External)	65.00
SCRPKEMRDET	EMR	Standoff for SD-2 Detector Replacement (EMR)	6.00

1800 Series

Ordering Guide

Series

18

16

H

J

RH

SD

689

Size 1-6
(AR or J Options Only)

16

H

— Hold Open

24 V AC/DC
Less Transformer
(Deduct)

24V

BYP

— Bypass Switch

Size 5-6
(T Options Only)

56

SF

— Swing Free

Includes
Transformer in Unit

120V

EXP

— Preparation for
Exposed Wiring Connection

Spring Size

Arm

Options

Arm

Hand

Finish

Push Side Top Jamb
Mount, 0"-4" Reveal

AR

Specify for
Right Handed Units

PNT

— Special Sprayed Finish
(must specify)

Push Side Top Jamb
Mount, 4"-8" Reveal

J

Specify for
Left Handed Units

696

— Gold

Pull Side Track Mount

T

695

— Dark Duranodic Bronze

RH

693

— Black

LH

691

— Dull Bronze

690

— Statuary Bronze

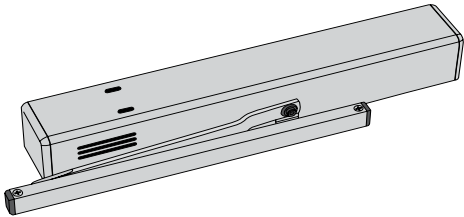
689

— Aluminum

600

— Primed

Electrical Specifications



- NOTES:
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to 1800 Series product brochure for details.

1800 SD Series (with Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC			
1856	HT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	2,573.00
1816	HJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	2,573.00
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC			
1856	SFT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	2,625.00
1816	SFJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	2,625.00

1800 Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	HT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1,299.00
1816	HJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1,299.00
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	SFT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1,352.00
1816	SFJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1,352.00

NOTES:

- Specify body, arm, hand, and finish for all units.
- Specify if less than 2" frame face for (T) track mounted units. Specify **<2"** (no additional charge).
- Specify **DROP** for top jamb drop applications (no additional charge if noted at time of order).
- 1800 Series can be used as a companion to the 1800 SD Series, bypass 120 VAC transformer when making wiring connections or order less transformer for deduct.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
LTRANSF	1800 Less 120 VAC transformer (deduct)	Deduct 29.00
<2"	T mount <2" frame face	N/C
DROP	Top jamb drop applications (configure at factory)	N/C
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	58.00
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	27.00
AR	Complete arm for top jamb 0"–4" reveal	Deduct 3.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00
	per closer, list add	37.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	280.00
	per closer, list add	37.00

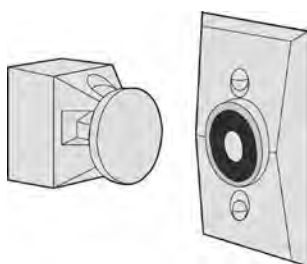
Accessories

Item	Applicable Description	List \$
SN1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	8.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	8.00
EXPKIT	Exposed wiring bracket	36.00
SFKIT	Swing free kit	49.00
SOL1800	1800 replacement solenoid 24 VAC/DC	342.00
SD2	Replacement detector module	506.00
RFR	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open	327.00
HHRFT1	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	162.00
CAMDRIVE	Replacement Hold Open Cam/Cam Drive	22.00
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer	65.00

EM SERIES

Ordering Guide

Series		Options (Packaged Separately)		Finish	
EM					
EM	504	24120		689	
Single Floor –	501	24120			Dual Voltage 24 VDC, 120 VAC
Double Floor –	502	Electrical Specification			
Semi-Flush, Long Catch –	504				
Semi-Flush, Short Catch –	505				
Surface –	508				
Completely Flush –	509				



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EM Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
Electromagnetic Floor Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 501-24120	Floor mount, single unit	787.00	838.00
EM 502-24120	Floor mount, double unit	980.00	1,033.00
Electromagnetic Wall Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 504-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) long catch plate	424.00	474.00
EM 505-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) short catch plate	424.00	474.00
EM 508-24120	Surface mount	450.00	500.00
EM 509-24120*	Completely flush mount	450.00	500.00

* The EM509 is shipped with a 630 faceplate when ordered in 689 finish.

Options

Item	Description	689 Finish \$
ER1.5	1-1/2" extension rod	69.00
ER2.0	2" extension rod	77.00
ER7	6-3/8"–8" adjustable extension rod	87.00
ER12	8-3/8"–12" adjustable extension rod	96.00

Accessories

Item	Description	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
CPSHORT	2" projection catch plate (door portion)	100.00	115.00
CPLONG	2-5/8" projection catch plate (door portion)	114.00	130.00
EMDPPK**	Door plate pack, (plate, bracket and fasteners)	38.00	—
EMSCRPK**	Universal fastener pack for all EM models	25.00	—
EMSURFPK**	Surface mount box and fastener pack for EM 509	88.00	—
EMFACEPLTPK**	Brackets and fastener pack for all EM face plates	24.00	—

** Available in 689 finish only.

Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS	CONCEALED IN THE FLOOR	CONCEALED IN THE FRAME	CONCEALED IN THE DOOR
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application	BTS80	—	—
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application Hold Open	BTS80 EMB	—	—
Grade 1 Commercial Adjustable (Power) Size	BTS75V	ITS96	ITS96
Commercial Sized (Power) per Application	—	RTS88	—

Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.4 Grade 1	A156.4 Grade 3	UL10 C UBC 7-2	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Plated Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
BTS75V	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
BTS80	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
BTS80 EMB	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
ITS96	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
RTS88	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Ordering Guide

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80A	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	1,692.00
BTS80/A LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,554.00
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80B	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	1,659.00
BTS80/B LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,522.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80C	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	2,061.00
BTS80C LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,923.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CE	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	2,127.00	2,127.00
BTS80CE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,989.00	1,989.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	2,160.00	2,496.00
BTS80CF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2,023.00	2,357.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80D	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	1,753.00
BTS80D LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,615.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80E	Complete Package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	1,803.00	1,803.00
BTS80E LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,664.00	1,664.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80F	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	1,848.00	2,093.00
BTS80F LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,712.00	1,956.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80G	Complete package BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	1,692.00
BTS80G LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,554.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80H	Complete package BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	1,659.00
BTS80H LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,522.00

NOTE: See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots and individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS80I	Complete package BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A**	1,660.00	1,789.00
BTS80I LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,523.00	1,651.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80IF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N	1,687.00	1,937.00
BTS80IF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,549.00	1,800.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Lead Lined Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80L	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140	—	2,214.00
BTS80L LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	2,077.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LE	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142	2,267.00	2,267.00
BTS80LE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2,129.00	2,129.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143	2,322.00	2,498.00
BTS80LF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2,184.00	2,359.00
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS80P	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A, 75520	3,087.00	3,500.00
BTS80P LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)	2,948.00	3,362.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS80PF	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N, 75523	3,211.00	3,746.00
BTS80PF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)	3,073.00	3,609.00

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See **Options** for Less **Cement Box**.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
3	ANSI size 3, light opening force, non-fire rated doors (previously BFE)	N/C	—
6	ANSI size 6, spring for up to 4'0" exterior or 4'6" interior non-fire rated doors (previously Sz 3)	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	11.00	15.00
W1	Half wood screws	5.00	6.00
W2	All wood screws	7.00	9.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	25.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	25.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	25.00	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (handed)	—	574.00
TP80CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	522.00
SC2	Sealing compound	79.00	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 24.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00	—
	per closer, list add	68.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	280.00	—
	per closer, list add	68.00	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	25.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Accessories

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	314.00	314.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	335.00	335.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	353.00	681.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead lined doors	472.00	472.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	499.00	499.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	511.00	990.00
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	472.00	472.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	511.00	511.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	524.00	918.00
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	585.00	585.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	639.00	639.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	639.00	639.00

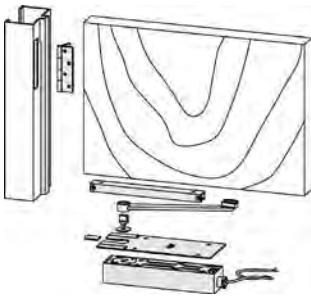
** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$97.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80L-3 for a 3" thick door.
- Lead-lined packages are designed for doors with lead in center of door thickness.
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.

BTS80 EMB Series

Ordering Guide



Spindle

80030	— 1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80025	— 1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80020	— 1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80015	— 7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80010	— 3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle
80005	
80003	
74050	
74045	
74040	
74035	
74030	
74025	
74020	
74015	
74012	
74010	
74007	
74005	
74003	

Hand

LH	— Specify for Left Handed Units
RH	— Specify for Right Handed Units

Optional Accessories

E80624	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
E80622	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
HD8062	— Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
75200	— Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
15233	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15222	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15220	— Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
75243	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75242	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75240	— Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75233	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75222	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75220	— Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
SC2	— Sealing Compound
TP80 CH	— Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
TP80	— Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

Deducts

LFP	— Less Floor Plate
LTP	— Less Top Pivot

Series

BTS80EMB

BTS80EMB	D	5	74010	RH	AMS		626	
-----------------	----------	----------	--------------	-----------	------------	--	------------	--

1-1/2" Offset, Handed	C
1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	C-E
1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	C-F
3/4" Offset, Handed	D
3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	E
3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	F
CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame	G
CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	H
Independent Hung, Non-Handed	I
Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed	IF
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed*	L
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed*	L-E
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed*	L-F

Package

Spring Size

5 — ANSI Size 5

AMS	— All Metal Screws
W2	— All Wood Screws
W1	— 1/2 Wood Screws
AMSAWS	— All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

Fastener Packs

600	— Primed
689	— Aluminum
690	— Statuary Bronze
691	— Dull Bronze
693	— Black
695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	— Gold
PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
611	Bright Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
618	Bright Nickel
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
626	Satin Chrome

Painted

Plated

Finish

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:

The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

-2
-2-1/4
-2-1/2
-3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to BTS80 EMB Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBC	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	3,961.00
BTS80 EMBC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	3,823.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCE	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	4,002.00	4,002.00
BTS80 EMBCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3,863.00	3,863.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	4,034.00	4,369.00
BTS80 EMBCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3,897.00	4,231.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBD	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	3,653.00
BTS80 EMBD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	3,515.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBE	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	3,677.00	3,677.00
BTS80 EMBE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3,538.00	3,538.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	3,723.00	3,930.00
BTS80 EMBF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3,585.00	3,793.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBG	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	3,591.00
BTS80 EMBG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	3,454.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBH	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	3,559.00
BTS80 EMBH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	3,422.00
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBI	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A	3,562.00	3,688.00
BTS80 EMBI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3,423.00	3,550.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Door Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBIF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N**	3,562.00	3,810.00
BTS80 EMBIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3,423.00	3,674.00

NOTE: See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined, Wood, or Steel Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL	Complete package	—	4,114.00
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140		
BTS80 EMBL LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	3,976.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-E	Complete package	4,139.00	4,139.00
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142		
BTS80 EMBLE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	4,002.00	4,002.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-F	Complete package	4,195.00	4,370.00
	80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143		
BTS80 EMBLF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	4,056.00	4,232.00

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.

Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.

Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).

Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.

See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

See Options for Less Cement Box.

Locks

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	11.00	15.00
W1	Half wood screws	5.00	6.00
W2	All wood screws	6.00	9.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	25.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	25.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	25.00	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - 3/4" offset (handed)	—	574.00
TP80 CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	522.00
SC2	Sealing compound	79.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00	—
	per closer, list add	68.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	280.00	—
	per closer, list add	68.00	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	25.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Accessories

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	314.00	314.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	335.00	335.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	353.00	681.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	472.00	472.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	499.00	499.00
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	472.00	472.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	511.00	511.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	524.00	918.00
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	585.00	585.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	639.00	639.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	639.00	639.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

Miscellaneous

Item	Description	List \$
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (Handed)	574.00
TP80CH	Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	522.00
SC2	Sealing compound	79.00

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$97.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80/L-3 for a 3" door.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VA	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7422, 8062	—	1,591.00
BTS75VA LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,453.00
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
BTS75VB	Complete Package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7421, 8062	—	1,558.00
BTS75VB LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,419.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VC	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15120	—	1,960.00
BTS75VC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,823.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCE	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15122	1,999.00	1,999.00
BTS75VCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,860.00	1,860.00
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCF	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15133	2,031.00	2,366.00
BTS75VCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,893.00	2,228.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VD	Complete Package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75120	—	1,650.00
BTS75VD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,512.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VE	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75122	1,675.00	1,675.00
BTS75VE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,537.00	1,537.00
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VF	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75133	1,720.00	1,929.00
BTS75VF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,506.00	1,791.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VG	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7422, 8062	—	1,590.00
BTS75VG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,453.00
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VH	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7421, 8062	—	1,558.00
BTS75VH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,419.00

NOTES:

- See BTS75V Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VI	Complete package	1,559.00	1,687.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A**		
BTS75VI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,420.00	1,549.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VIF	Complete package	1,559.00	1,808.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N		
BTS75VIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1,420.00	1,671.00
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS 75VP	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)	2,982.00	3,400.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A, 75520		
BTS75VP LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2,844.00	3,262.00
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VPF	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)	3,059.00	3,618.00
	BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N, 75523		
BTS75VPF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2,921.00	3,481.00

* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

** Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
See Options for Less Cement Box.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
90	90° hold open	63.00	—
105	105° hold open	63.00	—
BF, BF 90	Barrier free for non-fire doors only	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	11.00	15.00
W1	Half wood screws	5.00	6.00
W2	All wood screws	6.00	9.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	25.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	25.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	25.00	—
TP75	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — 3/4" offset (Handed)	—	547.00
TP75CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	498.00
SC2	Sealing compound	79.00	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 24.00	
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00	—
	per closer, list add	68.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	280.00	—
	per closer, list add	68.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2", or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16", or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	25.00	—

Accessories

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	314.00	314.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	335.00	335.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	353.00	681.00
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	472.00	472.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	511.00	511.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	524.00	918.00
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	585.00	585.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	639.00	639.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	639.00	639.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

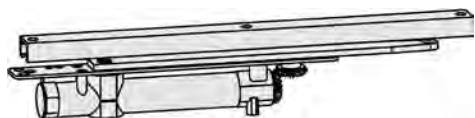
NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the removed component.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.
- When BTS75D Package is ordered through Select Service, the BF closer is supplied as the default, unless specified otherwise.

ITS96 Series

Ordering Guide

Application					Mounting Kit Options					Painted Finish				
Inverted (closer in frame) —					Steel Frame Mounting Kit —					PNT — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)				
Standard —					Wood Frame Mount Kit —					696 — Gold				
ITS96					BRKTMD					695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze				
13					BRKTWD					693 — Black				
NHO					691 — Dull Bronze					690 — Statuary Bronze				
689					689 — Aluminum					600 — Primed				
ITS96					605 — Bright Brass					606 — Satin Brass				
Size 1-3 —					611 — Bright Bronze					612 — Satin Bronze				
Size 2-5 —					613 — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze					618 — Bright Nickel				
13					619 — Satin Nickel					625 — Bright Chrome				
HO — Hold Open					626 — Satin Chrome									
25														
NHO — Non-Hold Open														
Spring Size					Plated Finish									
Hold Open														



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to ITS96 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
ITS9613	Concealed in door (size 1–3)	516.00	641.00
ITS9625	Concealed in door (size 2–5)	616.00	768.00
Hold Open			
ITS9613 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 1–3)	586.00	711.00
ITS9625 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 2–5)	687.00	837.00

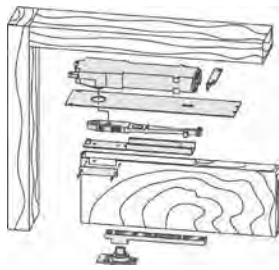
Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
INV	Inverted ITS96 (closer in header)	19.00	37.00
BRKT ITS WOOD	Wood frame mounting kit	32.00	—
BRKT ITS METAL	Steel frame mounting kit	32.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00	—
	per closer, list add	37.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	280.00	—
	per closer, list add	37.00	—

NOTES:

- Standard configuration is painted arm with track channel to match (shown in bold); closer and closer mounting plate are one finish only.
- Plated finish price includes arm plated and track sprayed with complementary finish.
- Minimum door thickness for ITS9625 is 2" when concealed in the door.
For 1-3/4" thick doors, install ITS9625 in the header (i.e. ITS9625 INV).



NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to RTS88 Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS01	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8572	662.00	—
RTS01 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	737.00	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS02	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8570	689.00	—
RTS02 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	764.00	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS03	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**	956.00	1,063.00
RTS03 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	892.00	1,000.00
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS04	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**, W1	1,046.00	1,155.00
RTS04 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	983.00	1,091.00
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS05	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8561, W2	979.00	1,091.00
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS06	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, W1	899.00	1,008.00
RTS06 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	973.00	1,083.00
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS07	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8857	797.00	—
RTS07 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	872.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS08	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8853	676.00	—
RTS08 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS09	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8855	676.00	—
RTS09 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS10	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8852	676.00	—
RTS10 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00	—

NOTES:

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$	
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Locks
RTS11	Complete package	676.00		Cylinders, Keys & Keying
	RTS88, 8836, 8857			
RTS11 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Exit Devices
RTS12	Complete package	676.00		Exit Devices
	RTS88, 8836, 8853			
RTS12 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Electronic Access Control Components
RTS13	Complete package	676.00		Electronic Access Control Components
	RTS88, 8836, 8855			
RTS13 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Low Energy Operators
RTS14	Complete package	676.00		Low Energy Operators
	RTS88, 8836, 8852			
RTS14 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Surface Closers
RTS15	Complete package	676.00		Surface Closers
	RTS88, 8838, 8857			
RTS15 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Fire/Life Safety
RTS16	Complete package	676.00		Fire/Life Safety
	RTS88, 8838, 8853			
RTS16 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Concealed Closers/Pivots
RTS17	Complete package	676.00		Concealed Closers/Pivots
	RTS88, 8838, 8855			
RTS17 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Stops/ Holders
RTS18	Complete package	676.00		Stops/ Holders
	RTS88, 8838, 8852			
RTS18 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Sliding Systems
RTS19	Complete package	676.00		Sliding Systems
	RTS88, 8837, 8857			
RTS19 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)				Architectural Pulls & Handles
RTS20	Complete package	676.00		Architectural Pulls & Handles
	RTS88, 8837, 8853			
RTS20 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00		
NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.				Service Parts

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS21	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8855	676.00	—
RTS21 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS22	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8852	676.00	—
RTS22 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00	—
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS25	Complete package RTS88, 8812	676.00	—
RTS25 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS26	Complete package RTS88, 8812	676.00	—
RTS26 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	750.00	—
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS27	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**	797.00	905.00
RTS27 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	734.00	842.00
Hinge or 3/4" offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS28	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**, W1	799.00	909.00
RTS28 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	736.00	846.00
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS29	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8561, W2	734.00	847.00
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS30	Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1	653.00	847.00
RTS30 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	727.00	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS31	Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1	653.00	—
RTS31 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	727.00	—

NOTES:

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.
- RTS closer body is always painted aluminum.
- Bottom arm and closer arm are always zinc plated finish.
Frame mounting channel is always unfinished.
8563 cover plate is available painted only.

** No. 8532 steel header mounting channel is specifically designed to install the RTS closer into open-throat steel header sections.
Typical practice would be to install the mounting channel in the header prior to shipment to the job site.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	11.00	15.00
W1	Half wood screws	5.00	6.00
W2	All wood screws	7.00	9.00
105° NHO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
105° HO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper and 105° hold open	N/C	—
90° NHO Sz 2, 3, or 4	Closer with 90° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
90° HO Sz 2, 3 or 4	Closer with 90° bumper and 90° hold open	N/C	—
5 mm EXT	3/16" (5 mm) extended spindle (integral part of pinion)	N/C	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00	—
	per closer, list add	68.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	280.00	—
	per closer, list add	68.00	—

NOTES:

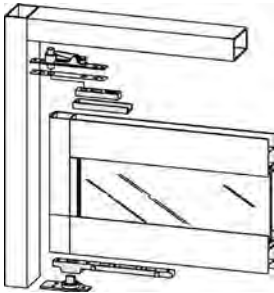
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- RTS packages furnished standard with 105° NHO, size 3 closer.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Auxiliary limiting stop required for all RTS88 installations, especially those doors experiencing unusual conditions, e.g. excessive wind pressure or abuse.

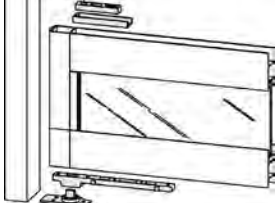
Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
8836S	Closer arm, 7/8" top rail glass door shoe (zinc plated finish only)	208.00
8511	Slide arm, (8812) cover/applied stop (specify hand and finish)	284.00
8521E	Add-on 1-5/16" spindle extension (finish not required)	65.00
8532	Steel header closer mounting channel (finish not required)	64.00
8820J	Conversion bracket kit to replace Jackson OH closer with RTS88 (Finish not required)	19.00

LM Series, Heavy-Duty

Ordering Guide





Series

Center Pivot — CP

Offset Pivot — OP

Specify for Right Handed Units

Specify for Left Handed Units

Hand

RH

LH

Fastener Packs

All Metal Screws

All Wood Screws

1/2 Wood Screws

All Wood Screws

All Metal Screws

AMSAWS

W1

W2

AMS

Spindle Extensions

50mm

45mm

40mm

35mm

30mm

25mm

20mm

15mm

10mm

5mm

— 50 mm Extended Spindle

— 45 mm Extended Spindle

— 40 mm Extended Spindle

— 35 mm Extended Spindle

— 30 mm Extended Spindle

— 25 mm Extended Spindle

— 20 mm Extended Spindle

— 15 mm Extended Spindle

— 10 mm Extended Spindle

— 5 mm Extended Spindle

Deducts

LCP

LA

LBP

LTP

— Less Cover Plate

— Less Arm

— Less Bottom Pivot

— Less Top Pivot

OP

440

RH

AMS

626

Up to 440 lb, CH Aluminum —

A440

Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75220

605

Bright Brass

Up to 440 lb, CH or 3/4" Offset —

440

20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75222

606

Satin Brass

Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset —

440E

3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75233

611

Bright Bronze

Up to 440 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset —

440F

Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

75240

612

Satin Bronze

Up to 350 lb, Jamb Mount, 3/4" Offset —

J350

20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

75242

613

Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze

Up to 440 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

L440

3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

75243

618

Bright Nickel

Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

L440E

Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset —

15220

619

Satin Nickel

Up to 440 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —

L440F

20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset —

15222

625

Bright Chrome

Up to 200 lb, 1-1/2" Offset —

15200

3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

15233

626

Satin Chrome

Up to 200 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset —

15200E

Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —

75200

600

Primed

Up to 200 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset —

15200F

Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) —

E80622

689

Aluminum

Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) —

E80624

690

Statuary Bronze

691

Dull Bronze

693

Black

695

Dark Duranodic Bronze

696

Gold

PNT

Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Package

Pivot Accessories

Finish

Plated

Painted

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:

The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

-2

-2-1/4

-2-1/2

-3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:

The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are { -2, -2-1/4, -2-1/2, -3 }

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

Packages for Doors Weighing up to 440 lb

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CPA440	Complete package 7471K, 7422, 8062	405.00	405.00
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP440	Complete package 7471K, 7421, 8062	371.00	371.00

NOTE: Bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75120	464.00	464.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440E	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75122	487.00	487.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440F	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75133	534.00	744.00
Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPJ350	Complete package 75320, 75120	638.00	638.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75140	928.00	928.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440E	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75142	954.00	954.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440F	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75143	1,007.00	958.00

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15120	774.00	774.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200E	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15122	814.00	814.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200F	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15133	847.00	1,182.00

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All wood screws, all metal screws	11.00	15.00
W1	Half wood screws	5.00	6.00
W2	All wood screws	7.00	9.00
EXT	Extended spindles available in 5 mm increments from 5 mm–45 mm in height (specify height)	44.00	—

Accessories

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	476.00	476.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	639.00	639.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	639.00	639.00

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	314.00	314.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	335.00	335.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	353.00	681.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	472.00	472.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	499.00	499.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	511.00	990.00
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	585.00	585.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

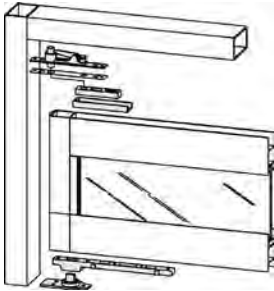
Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	472.00	472.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	511.00	511.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	524.00	918.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$97.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

LM Series, Extra Heavy-Duty Ordering Guide



Series		Hand		Fastener Packs		Spindle		Deducts	
Center Pivot	CP	Specify for Right Handed Units	RH	All Metal Screws	AMSAWS	74030	1-3/4" Spindle	LCP	Less Cover Plate
Offset Pivot	OP	Specify for Left Handed Units	LH	All Wood Screws	W1	74025	1-9/16" Spindle	LA	Less Arm
				1/2 Wood Screws	W2	74020	1-3/8" Spindle	LBP	Less Bottom Pivot
				All Wood Screws	AMS	74015	1-1/8" Spindle	LTP	Less Top Pivot
				All Metal Screws		74012	1-1/16" Spindle		
						74010	1" Spindle		
						74007	7/8" Spindle		
						74005	3/4" Spindle		
						74003	9/16" Spindle		
OP		H750		RH		AMS		74005	
								626	
Up to 660 lb, CH	660			Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75220		605	Bright Brass
Up to 1000 lb, CH	1000			20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75222		606	Satin Brass
Up to 750 lb, 3/4" Offset	H750			3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75233		611	Bright Bronze
Up to 750 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset	H750E			Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		75240		612	Satin Bronze
Up to 750 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset	H750F			20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		75242		613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
Up to 800 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	L800			3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		75243		618	Bright Nickel
Up to 800 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	L800E			Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset		15220		619	Satin Nickel
Up to 800 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	L800F			20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset		15222		625	Bright Chrome
Up to 500 lb, 1-1/2" Offset	15500			3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		15233		626	Satin Chrome
Up to 500 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset	15500E			Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75200		600	Primed
Up to 500 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset	15500F			Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)		E80622		689	Aluminum
				Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)		E80624		690	Statuary Bronze
								691	Dull Bronze
								693	Black
								695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
								696	Gold
								PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
								Finish	
								Plated	
								Painted	

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:

The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

- 2
- 2-1/4
- 2-1/2
- 3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

Packages for Doors Weighing Over 440 lb. to 1,000 lb.

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP660	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, 8062	901.00	901.00
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP1000	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, HD8062	1,224.00	1,224.00

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75120	997.00	997.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75122	1,020.00	1,020.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75133	1,065.00	1,275.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75140	1,459.00	1,459.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75142	1,483.00	1,483.00
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75143	1,538.00	1,715.00

1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15120	1,305.00	1,305.00
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15122	1,345.00	1,345.00
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15133	1,378.00	1,714.00

NOTES:

- See LM Extra-Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.
- Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.
- 7471HD floor bearings not available in painted finish. 7471HD is plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- See LM Extra Heavy-Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete set)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	11.00	15.00
W1	Half wood screws	5.00	6.00
W2	All wood screws	7.00	9.00
74003	9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74007	7/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74010	1" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74012	1-1/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	25.00	—
74015	1-1/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	25.00	—
74020	1-3/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	25.00	—
74025	1-9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	25.00	—
74030	1-3/4" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	25.00	—

Accessories

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	476.00	476.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	639.00	639.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	639.00	639.00

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	314.00	314.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	335.00	335.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	353.00	681.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead lined doors	472.00	472.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	499.00	499.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	511.00	990.00
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	585.00	585.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	472.00	466.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	511.00	511.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	524.00	918.00

** All intermediate pivots are handed.

90° Pocket Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75520	Standard pocket pivot	474.00	572.00
75523	3 hour rated pocket pivot	500.00	603.00

NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$97.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

900/700 Series
Ordering Guide

Optional Brackets

Painted Finish

(Use with RTS Closers)

Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/903 & RTS Offset Hung

903RTSOFF

Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/902 & RTS Offset Hung

902RTSOFF

Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/RTS Center Hung

900RTSCH

Pull Side Mounting Bracket

7090

Series

Heavy Duty Surface

90

Heavy Duty Concealed

91

Standard Surface

70

Standard Concealed

71

626

600

689

690

691

693

695

696

PNT

Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Primed

Aluminum

Statuary Bronze

Dull Bronze

Black

Dark Duranodic Bronze

Gold

90

2

S

626

1

2

3

S

H

F

Stop Only

Stop/Hold

Friction Stop (700 only)

Door Size

Refer to 700/900 Series Brochure; varies by Model and Mount.

Plated Finish

605

606

611

612

613

618

619

625

626

Bright Brass

Satin Brass

Bright Bronze

Satin Bronze

Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze

Bright Nickel

Satin Nickel

Bright Chrome

Satin Chrome

Function

Stop Only

Stop/Hold

Friction Stop (700 only)

Notes

Refer to 700/900 Series Brochure; varies by Model and Mount.

Diagram

Diagram showing the installation of the 900/700 Series Stop/Holder on a door frame.

- NOTES:
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
 - Please refer to 700/900 Series product brochure for details.

700 Series

Standard Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
701S	Stop only	132.00	263.00
702S	Stop only	132.00	263.00
703S	Stop only	132.00	263.00
701F	Friction stop	132.00	263.00
702F	Friction stop	132.00	263.00
703F	Friction stop	132.00	263.00
701H	Stop/hold	132.00	263.00
702H	Stop/hold	132.00	263.00
703H	Stop/hold	132.00	263.00

Standard Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
711S	Stop only	128.00	235.00
712S	Stop only	128.00	235.00
713S	Stop only	128.00	235.00
711F	Friction stop	128.00	235.00
712F	Friction stop	128.00	235.00
713F	Friction stop	128.00	235.00
711H	Stop/hold	128.00	235.00
712H	Stop/hold	128.00	235.00
713H	Stop/hold	128.00	235.00

900 Series

Heavy Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
901S	Stop only	264.00	450.00
902S	Stop only	264.00	450.00
903S	Stop only	264.00	450.00
901H	Stop/hold	264.00	450.00
902H	Stop/hold	264.00	450.00
903H	Stop/hold	264.00	450.00

Heavy Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
911S	Stop only	323.00	420.00
912S	Stop only	323.00	420.00
913S	Stop only	323.00	420.00
911H	Stop/hold	323.00	420.00
912H	Stop/hold	323.00	420.00
913H	Stop/hold	323.00	420.00

Options

(List Price 'add')

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
7090	Pull side mounting bracket (900/700)	55.00	119.00
900RTSCH	Push side mounting bracket for use with RTS center hung closer. Provides mount for surface applied stop mount plate to prevent screws from damaging RTS closer body.	55.00	119.00
902RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 902 stop/holder, used with offset pivots when RTS closer is installed in the header.	55.00	119.00
903RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 903 stop/holder, used with offset pivots and an RTS closer installed in the header.	55.00	119.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	115.00	
	per closer, list add	37.00	
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see Finishes Cross Reference , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	280.00	
	per closer, list add	37.00	

NOTE: Standard screw pack includes wood and machine screws for the soffit bracket, and sex nuts for the door, as required.

MUTO

Ordering Guide

Portfolio¹

Sliding Capacity

One Sliding Panel — **1P**

Two Sliding Panels — **2P**

Sliding Panels

M — Medium

L — Heavy

XL — Extra Heavy

System Type³

DM — DORMOTION

— Less DORMOTION²

Sliding Panel Thickness^{4, 5, 6}

Wood Door 1-3/8" to 1-31/32" (35 to 50 mm) (Default 1-3/4")

WD

MUTO **PREMIUM** **1P** **XL** **150** **WD**

Model

L and M — **COMFORT**

XL — **PREMIUM**

Door Weight

330 lb (150 kg) — **150**

264 lb (120 kg)(SC only) — **120**

176 lb (80 kg) — **80²**

110 lb (50 kg) — **50**

Other System Type

Self-Closing (120 only) — **SC**

Options

SYNCHRO — 2 Panels Move Simultaneously (N/A with DORMOTION)

DMSC — Damper (DORMOTION for SC units — Opening Cycle)

Mount Type^{7, 8}

Ceiling Mount - Surface — **CE-S** — No Fixed Panel

Wall Mount — **W** — 1 × Fixed Panel

Glass Mount — **G** — 2 × Fixed Panel

Fixed Panels

1FP — 1 × Fixed Panel

2FP — 2 × Fixed Panel

Fixed Panel Widths

SPECIFY PNL 1 **SPECIFY PNL 2** **SPECIFY**

Sliding Panel Width

SPECIFY — Width (DW)²

MUTO Finish

399 — Special (Powder Coat/Paint)^{6, 10}

199 — Special Anodized⁶

113 — Similar to Stainless Steel (SSS)

150 — Clear Anodized Aluminum

Miter Status Locking Indicator Option

MITER **SI** **ELCK** — MUTO E-Lock

- 1 One (1), three (3), and five (5) day lead time kits are based on maximum order of ten (10) units.
- 2 MUTO XL 80 not available Less DORMOTION.
- 3 Telescopic systems also available. Call Customer Service for quote.
- 4 Default wood door thickness is 1-3/4" (44) unless otherwise specified.
- 5 Dimensions are converted from millimeters to the closest 1/16" where possible. Always verify with Technical Service for critical dimension verifications.
- 6 For custom 199 or 399 finishes, there may be minimum order quantities based on minimum lot charges. Lead time will be extended.
- 7 Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" - 1-3/4" (13-44) from each end and may need to be cut in field for surface applied units. Clamp marks are typically hidden once installed for recessed CE-R units.
- 8 Recessed mount also available. Call Customer Service for quote.
- 9 Minimum and maximum panel widths vary by MUTO model.
- 10 For custom 399 finishes, a \$200 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be added.

MUTO Door Panel Sizing

DISCLAIMER

- When sizing MUTO door panels, maximum weight capacity is key. When maximizing door panel width, height, or thickness, one or more of the other dimensions (width, height, or thickness) will require reductions to remain at or below the maximum allowable weight capacity of the specific MUTO sliding unit, within industry codes, standards, or specifications, and within door manufacturer recommendations.
- All formulas apply to both glass and wood door applications.

KEY

Wall Mount

X = Top of Clear Opening to Bottom Edge of Track
DH = Door Panel Height
CH = Clear Opening Height

Glass Mount

TH = Finished Floor to Top of Track (Total Height)
DH = Door Panel Height
CH = Clear Opening Height

Ceiling Mount

TH = Finished Floor to Top of Track (Total Height)
DH = Door Panel Height

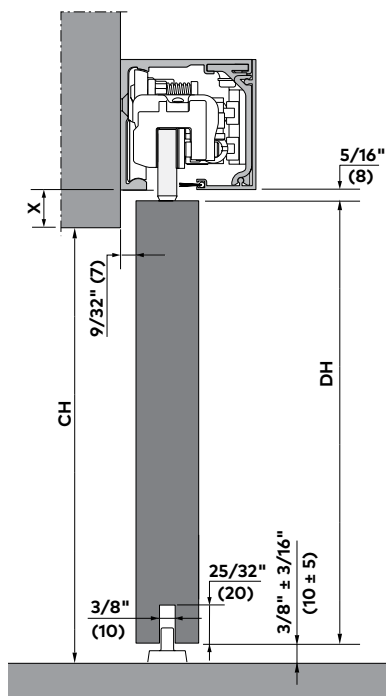
Fixed Panel Ceiling Mount

TH = Finished Floor to Top of Track (Total Height)
DH = Door Panel Height
CH = Clear Opening Height
FPH = Fixed Panel Height

Door Panel Height Formulas

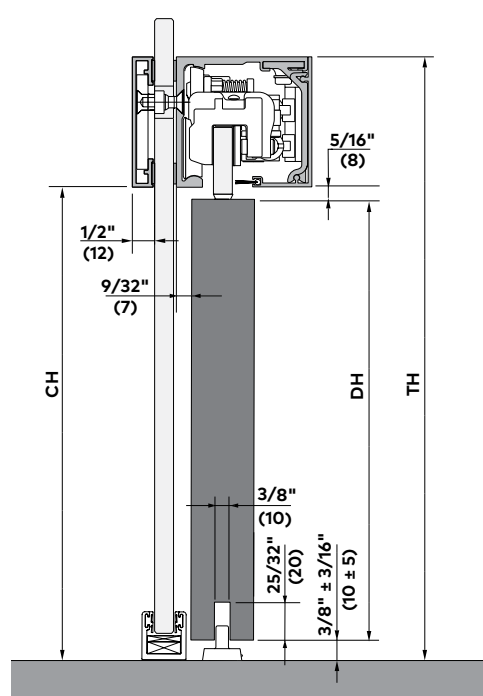
Wall Mount

(XL,L) $DH = CH - 3/4" (18) + X$
 (M) $DH = CH - 11/16" (17) + X$



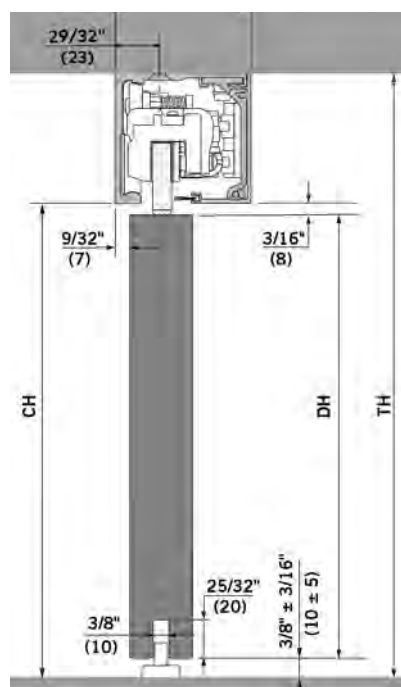
Glass Mount

(XL) $DH = TH - 3-7/16" (87)$
 (L) $DH = TH - 3" (76)$



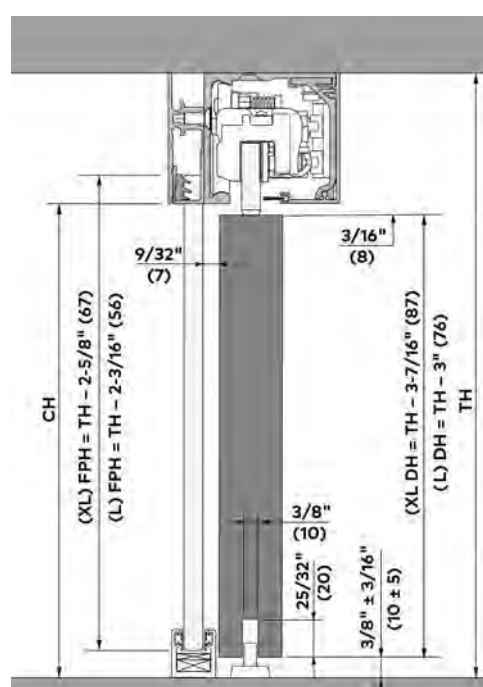
Ceiling Mount

(XL) $DH = TH - 3-7/16" (87)$
 (L) $DH = TH - 3" (76)$
 (M) $DH = TH - 2-15/16" (75)$



Ceiling Mount x Fixed Panel (sidelite) Mount

(XL) $DH = TH - 3-7/16" (87)$ $FPH = CH + 1/8" (3)$
 (L) $DH = TH - 3" (76)$ $FPH = CH + 1/8" (3)$



MUTO Door Panel Sizing

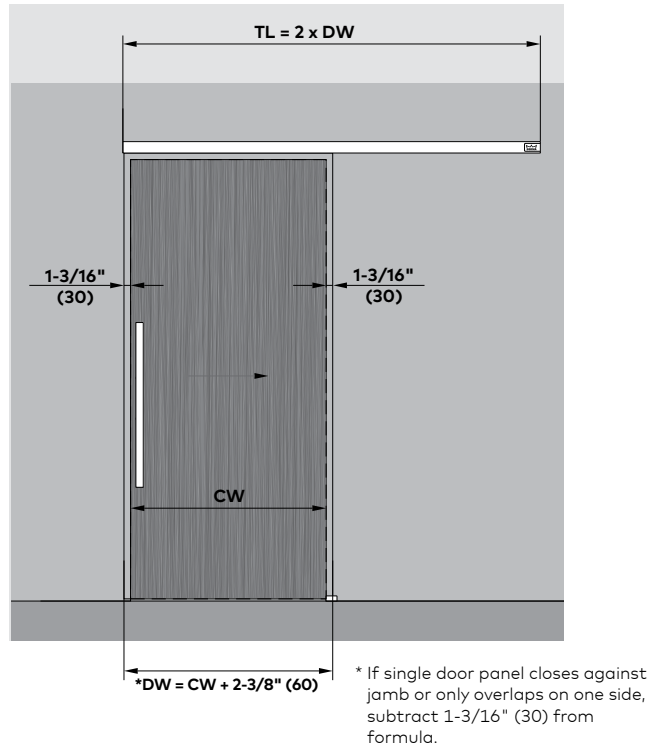
KEY

DW = Door Panel Width
CW = Clear Opening Width
TL = Track Length
FPW = Fixed Panel Width

Single Door Width Formulas

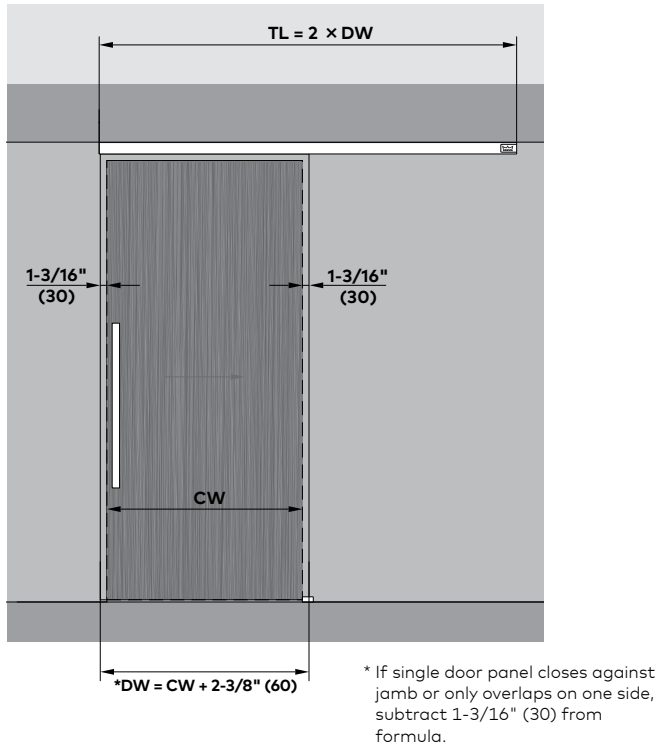
Single Door Wall Mount (XL, L, M)

$$DW = CW + 2\text{-}3/8" (60)^*$$



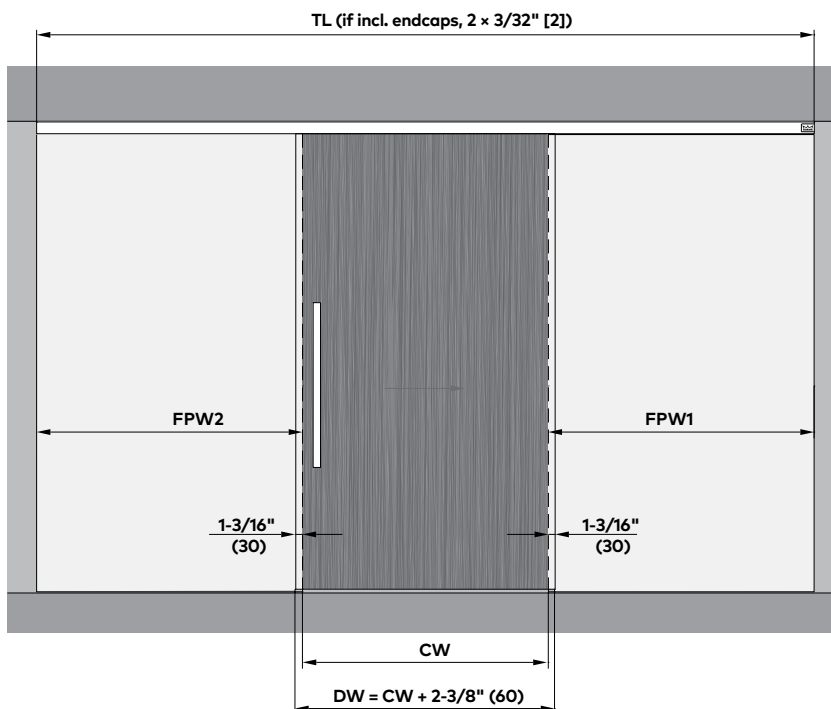
Single Door Ceiling Mount (XL, L, M)

$$DW = CW + 2\text{-}3/8" (60)^*$$



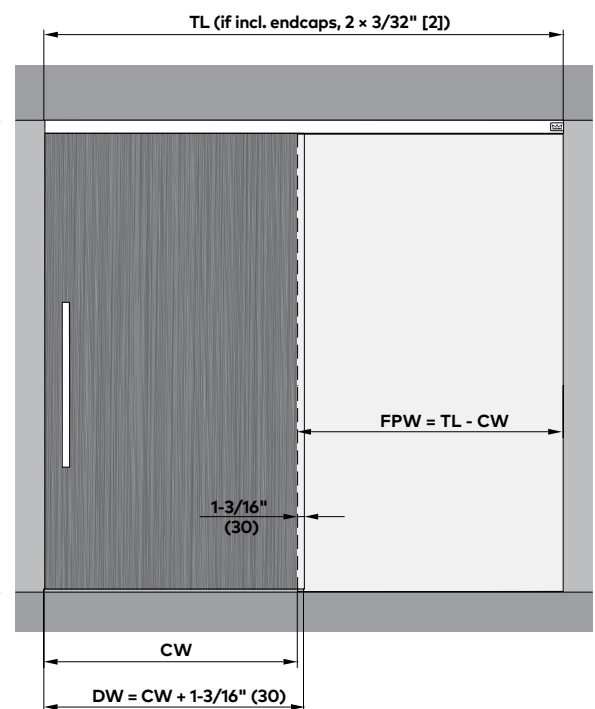
Single Door plus 2 x Fixed Panels (XL, L)

$$DW = CW + 2\text{-}3/8" (60)$$



Single Door plus Fixed Panel Closing against Jamb (XL, L)

$$DW = CW + 1\text{-}3/16" (30)$$



MUTO Door Panel Sizing

KEY

DW = Door Panel Width

CW = Clear Opening Width

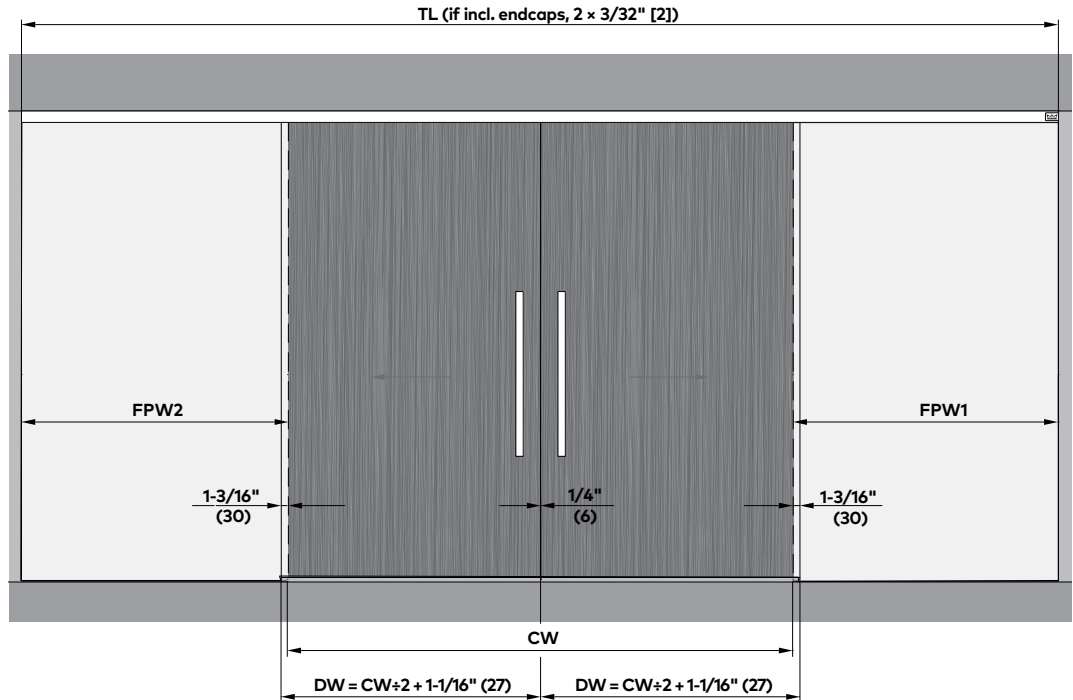
TL = Track Length

FPW = Fixed Panel Width

Double Door Ceiling Mount Width Formula

Double Doors with Fixed Panels (XL, L)

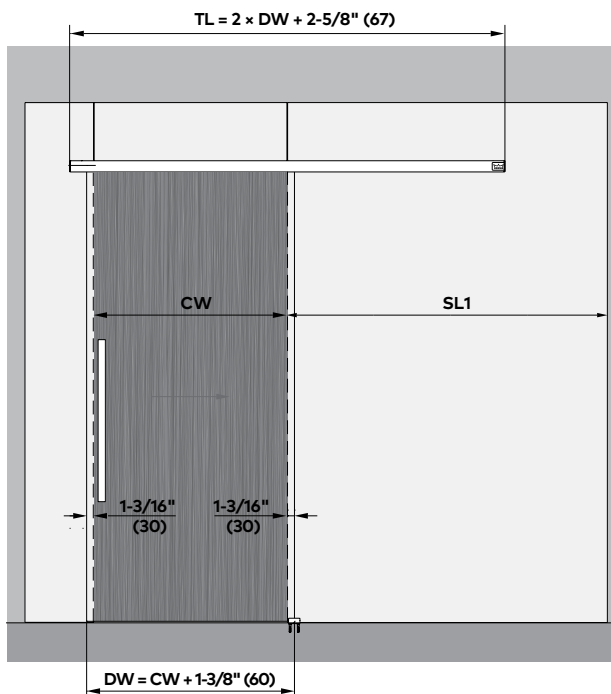
$$DW = CW \div 2 + 1-1/16" (27)$$



Glass Mount Door Width Formulas

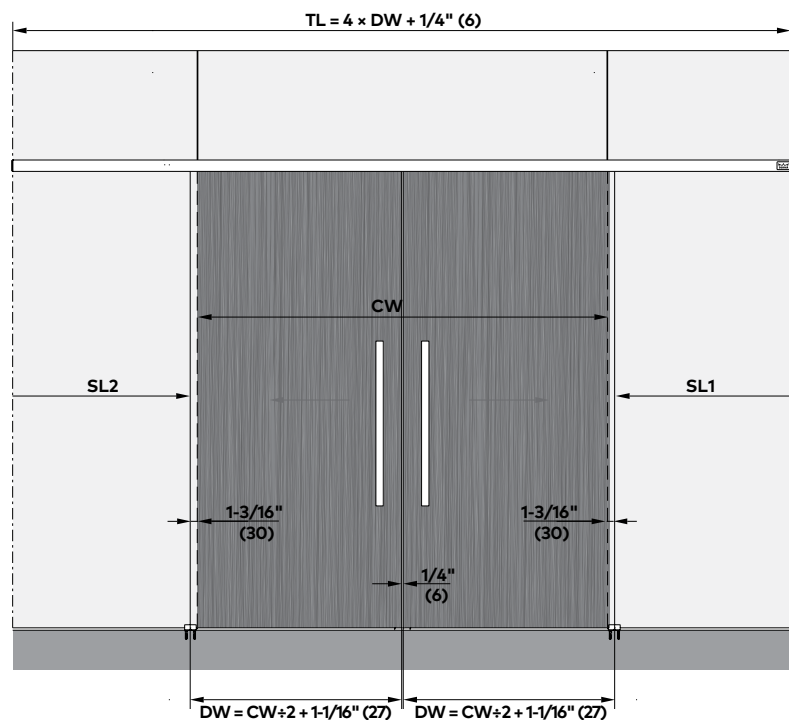
Single Door Glass Mount (XL, L)

$$DW = CW + 2-3/8" (60)$$



Double Door Glass Mount (XL, L)


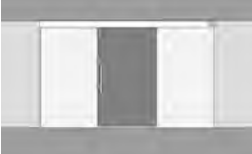

$$DW = CW \div 2 + 1-1/16" (27)$$



MUTO Premium XL 150 DORMOTION (DM)

One or Two Sliding Panels with One or Two Fixed Panels (Sidelites)

— Ceiling, Surface Mount

			Standard Finishes \$		Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Fixed Panel Mount (FP) on Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount			③	⑤	⑩
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with DM with One Fixed Panel (1FP) Complete					
	MTO Set	..._1P_XL_150_DM_WD_CE-S_1FP	2,324	2,544	2,985
	(RH shown)				
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with DM with Two Fixed Panels (2FP) Complete					
	MTO Set	..._1P_XL_150_DM_WD_CE-S_2FP	2,522	2,763	3,243
	(RH shown)				
	Ft.	236.531 Fixed Panel Kit ADD for units exceeding 154" (3912)	185	200	239
Two Sliding Panels (2P) with DM with Two Fixed Panels (2FP) Complete					
	MTO Set	..._2P_XL_150_DM_WD_CE-S_2FP	3,647	4,000	4,705
	(RH shown)				
	Ft.	236.531 Fixed Panel Kit ADD for units exceeding 154" (3912)	185	200	239
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2	65		
			150	113	199/399
836.820	Ft.	XL 150/120/80 Drop Ceiling Connector Profile (Incl. extrusion and fasteners); up to 19'6" (6 m) length	23	25	33
236.531	Ft.	Fixed Panel Kit (Includes XL Track/COV/U-Chan/Sidelite Profile, E-Caps, Fasteners)	185	200	239

Notes:

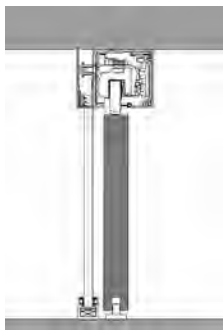
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⑩ Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Single Door (1P) Kit shown



Single Sidelite Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- DORMOTION Unit XL 150
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide
- Sidelite Profile and Gasket
- Sidelite Filler Profile
- Set Sidelite Endcaps
- U-Channel (incl Gasket and Endcap)
- Sidelite Extrusion Mounting Hardware

Double Sidelite Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers¹
- DORMOTION Unit XL 150¹
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides
- Sidelite Profile and Gasket
- Sidelite Filler Profile
- Sidelite View Profile
- Set Sidelite Endcaps
- U-Channel (incl Gasket and Endcap)
- Sidelite Extrusion Mounting Hardware

¹ Two (2) each for two panels (2P)

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 330 lb (150 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min wood panel width: 40-3/16" (1020)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)



One Wood Panel

- Min clear opening width: 37-13/16" (960)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)

Two Wood Panels

- Min clear opening width: 78-3/16" (1986)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)

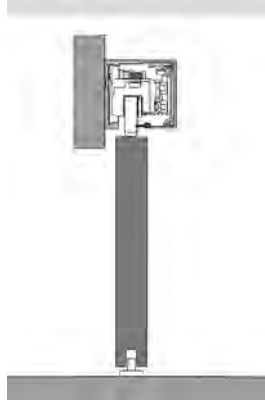
MUTO Premium XL 150 DORMOTION (DM)
One Sliding Panel — Wall and Glass Mounts

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with DM Complete					(50)
Wall Mount (W)					
	MTO	Set ..._1P_XL_150_DM_WD_W (RH shown)	1,945 ^③	2,128 ^⑤	2,493
Glass Mount (G)					
	MTO	Set ..._1P_XL_150_DM_WD_G (RH shown)	2,219 ⁽⁵⁰⁾	2,429 ⁽⁵⁰⁾	2,848
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ x 2	65		

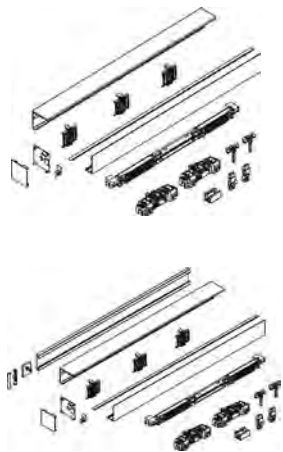
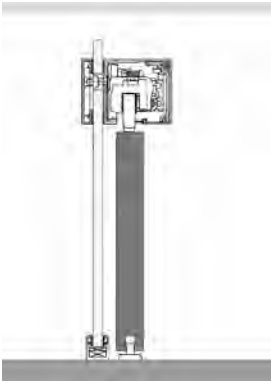
- Notes:**
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
 - For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
 - MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
 - Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

- ③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ⑤⑤ Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Wall Mount



Glass Mount



- Single Panel Wall Mount (W)
Complete Set**
- Track Profile (Wall)
 - Track Mounting Hardware
 - Cover Profile and Clips
 - Set Roller Carriers
 - DORMOTION Unit XL 150
 - Set Endcaps
 - Cover Brush
 - Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide


- Single Panel Glass Mount (G)
Complete Set**
- Track Profile (Glass)
 - Track Mounting Hardware
 - Cover Profile and Clips
 - Set Roller Carriers
 - DORMOTION Unit XL 150
 - Set Endcaps
 - Cover Brush
 - Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide
 - Glass Mount Profile
 - Set Glass Mount Endcaps
 - Glass Mount Gasket
 - Glass Mount Brackets
 - Glass Mount Hardware

- Technical Details**
- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
 - Max wood panel weight: 330 lb (150 kg)
 - Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
 - Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
 - Min wood panel width: 40-3/16" (1020)
 - Min clear opening width: 37-13/16" (960)
 - Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)

- Make to Order (MTO)**
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Premium XL 150 DORMOTION (DM)

One Sliding Panel — Ceiling, Surface Mount

				Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399		
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with DM Complete			③	⑤	⑤0		
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount							
		MTO	Set	..._1P_XL_150_DM_WD_CE-S	1,945	2,128	2,493
			(RH shown)				
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option				List \$	
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2				65	
					150	113	199/399
836.820	Ft.	XL 150/120/80 Drop Ceiling Connector Profile (Incl. extrusion and fasteners); up to 19'6" (6 m) length			23	25	33

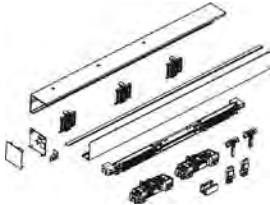
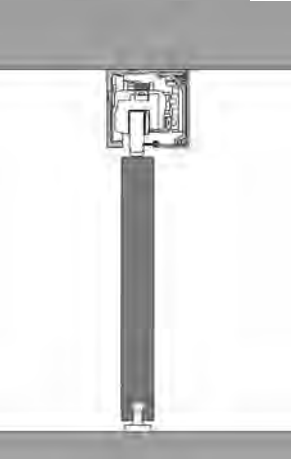
- Notes:
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
 - For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
 - MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
 - Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2"– 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.
- ③

Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ⑤

Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ⑤0

Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount





- Single Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set
- Track Profile (Ceiling)
 - Track Mounting Hardware
 - Cover Profile and Clips
 - Set Roller Carriers
 - DORMOTION Unit XL 150
 - Set Endcaps
 - Holder Inserts
 - Cover Brush
 - Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide

- Technical Details
- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
 - Max wood panel weight: 330 lb (150 kg)
 - Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
 - Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
 - Min wood panel width: 40-3/16" (1020)
 - Min clear opening width: 37-13/16" (960)
 - Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)

- Make to Order (MTO)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

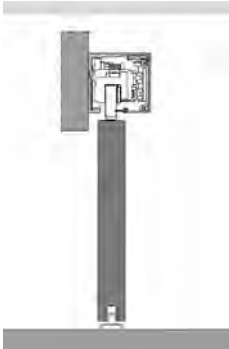
MUTO Premium XL 150 DORMOTION (DM)

Two Sliding Panels — Wall and Glass Mounts

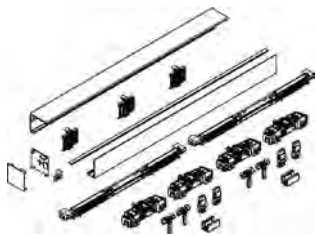
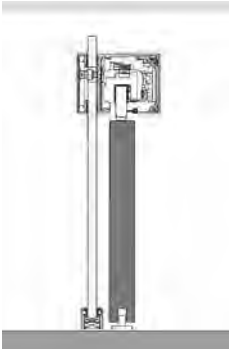
			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399	
Two Sliding Panels (2P) Complete					(S0)	
Wall Mount (W)						
	MTO	Set	..._2P_XL_150_DM_WD_W	3,588 ^(S0)	3,934 ^(S0)	4,628
Glass Mount (G)						
	MTO	Set	..._2P_XL_150_DM_WD_G	4,108 ^(S0)	4,507 ^(S0)	5,304
Ref. #		U/M	Accessory Option			
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2				65

- Notes:**
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
 - For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
 - MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
 - Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.
- ³ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ⁵ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ^(S0) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Wall Mount



Glass Mount




- Double Panel Wall Mount (W) Complete Set**
- Track Profile (Wall)
 - Track Mounting Hardware
 - Cover Profile and Clips
 - 2 × Set Roller Carriers
 - 2 × DORMOTION Unit XL 150
 - Set Endcaps
 - Cover Brush
 - Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides

- Double Panel Glass Mount (G) Complete Set**
- Track Profile (Glass)
 - Track Mounting Hardware
 - Cover Profile and Clips
 - 2 × Set Roller Carriers
 - 2 × DORMOTION Unit XL 150
 - Set Endcaps
 - Cover Brush
 - Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides
 - Glass Mount Profile
 - Set Glass Mount Endcaps
 - Glass Mount Gasket
 - Glass Mount Brackets
 - Glass Mount Hardware

- Technical Details**
- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
 - Max wood panel weight/double door: 2 × 330 lb (150 kg)
 - Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
 - Min wood panel width: 40-3/16" (1020)
 - Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
 - Min clear opening width: 78-3/16" (1986)
 - Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
 - Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Premium XL 150 DORMOTION (DM)

Two Sliding Panels — Ceiling, Surface Mount

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Two Sliding Panels (2P) with DM Complete			3	5	50
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount					
		MTO Set ..._2P_XL_150_DM_WD_CE-S	3,588	3,934	4,628
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2	65		

Notes:

- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

3 Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

5 Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

50 Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Double Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set




- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- 2 × DORMOTION Unit XL 150
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight/ double door: 2 × 330 lb (150 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 40-3/16" (1020)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 78-3/16" (1986)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Premium XL 150

One or Two Sliding Panels with One or Two Fixed Panels (Sidelites)
— Ceiling, Surface Mount

				Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399		
Fixed Panel Mount (FP) on Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount			③	⑤	⑤0		
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with One Fixed Panel (1FP) Complete							
	MTO	Set	..._1P_XL_150_WD_CE-S_1FP	1,816	1,986	2,325	
		(RH shown)					
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with Two Fixed Panels (2FP) Complete							
	MTO	Set	..._1P_XL_150_WD_CE-S_2FP	1,969	2,154	2,523	
	Ft.	236.531 Fixed Panel Kit ADD for units exceeding 154" (3912)	185	200	239		
Two Sliding Panels (2P) with Two Fixed Panels (2FP) Complete							
	MTO	Set	..._2P_XL_150_WD_CE-S_2FP	2,833	3,105	3,648	
	Ft.	236.531 Fixed Panel Kit ADD for units exceeding 154" (3912)	185	200	239		
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option				List \$	
836.560	Ea.	Premium XL 150 Synchro Kit				731	
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2				65	
					150	113	199/399
836.820	Ft.	XL 150/120/80 Drop Ceiling Connector Profile (Incl. extrusion and fasteners); up to 19'6" (6 m) length			23	25	33
236.531	Ft.	Fixed Panel Kit (Includes XL Track/COV/U-Chan/Sidelite Profile, E-Caps, Fasteners)			185	200	239

Notes:

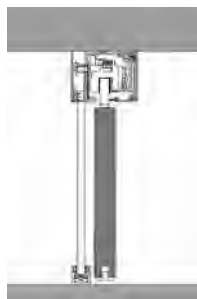
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⑤0 Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Single Door (1P) Kit shown



Single Sidelite Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide
- Sidelite Profile and Gasket
- Sidelite Filler Profile
- Set Sidelite Endcaps
- U-Channel (incl Gasket and Endcap)
- Sidelite Extrusion Mounting Hardware

Double Sidelite Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers¹
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides
- Sidelite Profile and Gasket
- Sidelite Filler Profile
- Sidelite View Profile
- Set Sidelite Endcaps
- U-Channel (incl Gasket and Endcap)
- Sidelite Extrusion Mounting Hardware

¹ Two (2) each for two panels (2P)

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 330 lb (150 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

One Wood Panel



- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 23-5/8" (600)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)

Two Wood Panels

- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 49-13/16" (1266)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)

MUTO Premium XL 150

One Sliding Panel — Wall and Glass Mounts

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Single Sliding Panel (1P) Complete					(50)
Wall Mount (W)					
	Set	..._1P_XL_150_WD_W	1,412 ^③	1,542 ^⑤	1,800
	MTO (RH shown)				
Glass Mount (G)					
		..._1P_XL_150_WD_G	1,606 ^⑤	1,755 ^⑤	2,052
	(RH shown)				
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2	65		

Notes:

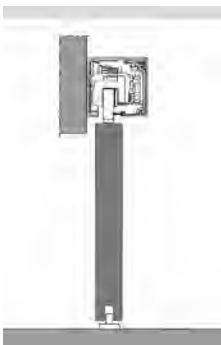
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

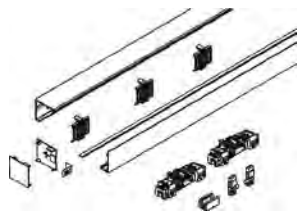
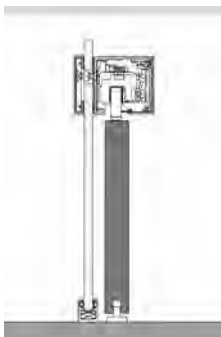
⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⑤⑤ Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Wall Mount

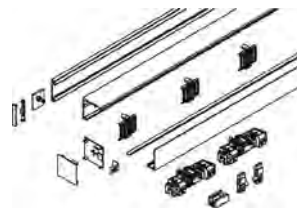


Glass Mount



Single Panel Wall Mount (W) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Wall)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide



Single Panel Glass Mount (G) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Glass)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide
- Glass Mount Profile
- Set Glass Mount Endcaps
- Glass Mount Gasket
- Glass Mount Brackets
- Glass Mount Hardware

Technical Details


- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 330 lb (150 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 23-5/8" (600)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)

Make to Order (MTO)

- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Premium XL 150

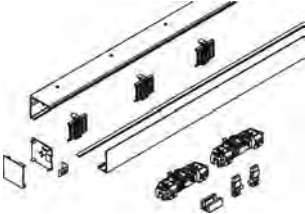
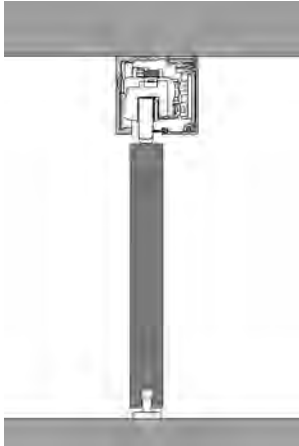
One Sliding Panel — Ceiling, Surface Mount

			Standard Finishes \$		Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Single Sliding Panel (1P) Complete			③	⑤	⑤0
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount					
	Set	..._1P_XL_150_WD_CE-S	1,412	1,542	1,799
	(RH shown)				
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2			65
836.820	Ft.	XL 150/120/80 Drop Ceiling Connector Profile (Incl. extrusion and fasteners); up to 19'6" (6 m) length	23	25	33

- Notes:**
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
 - For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
 - MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
 - Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

- ③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ⑤0 Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount





- Single Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set**
- Track Profile (Ceiling)
 - Track Mounting Hardware
 - Cover Profile and Clips
 - Set Roller Carriers
 - Set Endcaps
 - Cover Brush
 - Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide

- Technical Details**
- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
 - Max wood panel weight: 330 lb (150 kg)
 - Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
 - Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
 - Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
 - Min clear opening width: 23-5/8" (600)
 - Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)

- Make to Order (MTO)**
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Premium XL 150

Two Sliding Panels — Wall and Glass Mounts

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Two Sliding Panels (2P) Complete			(50)		
Wall Mount (W)					
	MTO	Set ..._2P_XL_150_WD_W	2,458 ³	2,692 ⁵	3,160
Glass Mount (G)					
	MTO	Set ..._2P_XL_150_WD_G	2,809 ⁵⁰	3,077 ⁵⁰	3,616
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
836.560	Set	Premium XL 150 Synchro Kit	731		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2	65		

Notes:

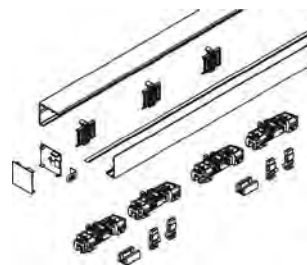
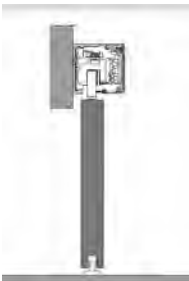
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

³ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

⁵ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⁵⁰ Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Wall Mount



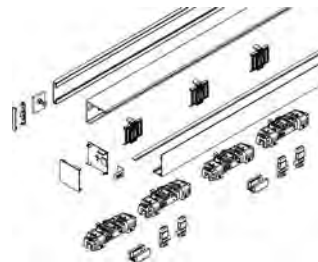
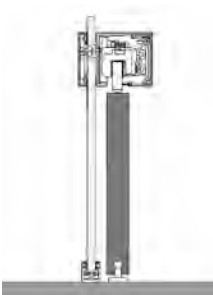
Double Panel Wall Mount (W) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Wall)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight/double door: 2 × 330 lb (150 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 47-1/2" (1207)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

Glass Mount




Double Panel Glass Mount (G) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Glass)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides
- Glass Mount Profile
- Set Glass Mount Endcaps
- Glass Mount Gasket
- Glass Mount Brackets
- Glass Mount Hardware

MUTO Premium XL 150

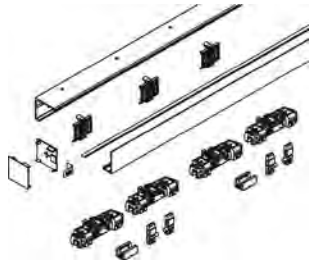
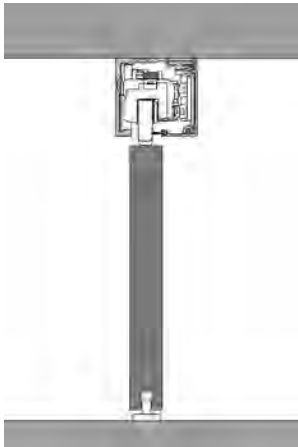
Two Sliding Panels — Ceiling, Surface Mount

			Standard Finishes \$		Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399		
Two Sliding Panels (2P) Complete			③	⑤	⑤①		
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount							
		MTO	Set	..._2P_XL_150_WD_CE-S	2,458	2,692	3,160
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option				List \$	
836.560	Set	Premium XL 150 Synchro Kit				731	
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2				65	

- Notes:**
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
 - For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
 - Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
 - MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
 - Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

- ③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ⑤① Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Double Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 x Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides




Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight/ double door: 2 x 330 lb (150 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 47-1/2" (1207)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Premium XL 120 Self-Closing (SC) DORMOTION (DM)

One or Two Sliding Panels with One or Two Fixed Panels (Sidelites)

— Ceiling, Surface Mount

— Ceiling, Surface Mount			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Fixed Panel Mount (FP) on Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount			③	⑤	⑤①
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with Self-Closing with One Fixed Panel (1FP) Complete					
	MTO	Set RH	3,100	3,398	3,994
		Set LH	3,100	3,398	3,994
		..._1P_XL_120_SC_WD_CE-S_1FP (RH shown)			
	Single Sliding Panel (1P) with Self-Closing (SC) with Two Fixed Panels (2FP) Complete				
	MTO	Set RH	3,368	3,694	4,343
		Set LH (RH shown)	3,368	3,694	4,343
		..._1P_XL_120_SC_WD_CE-S_2FP			
	Ft.	236.631 Fixed Panel Kit ADD for units exceeding 154" (3912)	193	209	248
Two Sliding Panels (2P) with Self-Closing (SC) with Two Fixed Panels (2FP) Complete					
	MTO	Set ..._2P_XL_120_SC_WD_CE-S_2FP	5,318	5,838	6,877
	Ft.	236.631 Fixed Panel Kit ADD for units exceeding 154" (3912)	193	209	248
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2	65		
836.820	Ft.	XL 150/120/80 Drop Ceiling Connector Profile (Incl. extrusion and fasteners); up to 19'6" (6 m) length	150 23	113 25	199/399 33
236.631	Ft.	Fixed Panel Kit (Includes XL Track/COV/U-Chan/Sidelite Profile, E-Caps, Fasteners)	193	209	248

Notes:

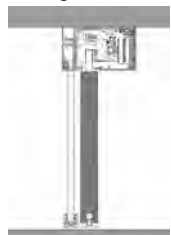
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- Self-closing units have DORMOTION feature only in the closing cycle.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⑤① Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Single Door (1P) Kit shown



Single Sidelite Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- Self-Closing Unit XL 120
- DORMOTION Unit XL 120
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide
- Sidelite Profile and Gasket
- Sidelite Filler Profile
- Set Sidelite Endcaps
- U-Channel (incl Gasket and Endcap)
- Sidelite Extrusion Mounting Hardware

Double Sidelite Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers¹
- Self-Closing Unit XL 120¹
- DORMOTION Unit XL 120¹
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides
- Sidelite Profile and Gasket
- Sidelite Filler Profile
- Sidelite View Profile
- Set Sidelite Endcaps
- U-Channel (incl Gasket and Endcap)
- Sidelite Extrusion Mounting Hardware

¹ Two (2) each for two panels (2P)

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 264 lb (120 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 33-1/2" (850)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

One Wood Panel


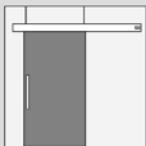
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 31-1/8" (791)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)

Two Wood Panels

- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 64-13/16" (1646)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)

MUTO Premium XL 120 Self-Closing (SC) DORMOTION (DM)

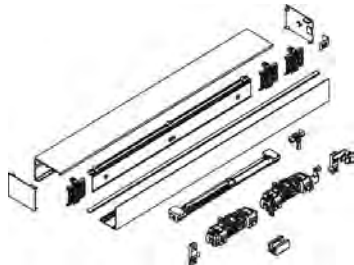
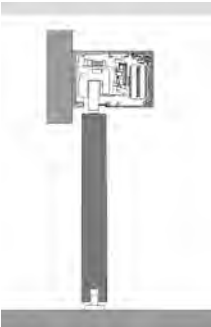
One Sliding Panel — Wall and Glass Mounts

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Single Panel (1P) with Self-Closing (SC) Complete					(S0)
Wall Mount (W)					
	MTO	Set RH	2,761 ^⑤	3,024 ^⑤	3,552
		Set LH	2,761 ^⑤	3,024 ^⑤	3,552
			..._1P_XL_120_SC_WD_W (RH shown)		
Glass Mount (G)					
	MTO	Set Glass (G) RH	3,156 ^⑤	3,459 ^⑤	4,067
		Set Glass (G) LH	3,156 ^⑤	3,459 ^⑤	4,067
			..._1P_XL_120_SC_WD_G (RH shown)		
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2	65		

- Notes:**
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
 - For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
 - Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
 - MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
 - Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2"– 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

- ③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ⑤⑤ Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

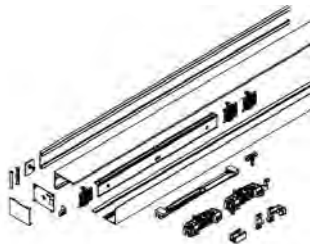
Wall Mount



- Single Panel Wall Mount (W) Complete Set**
- Track Profile (Wall)
 - Track Mounting Hardware
 - Cover Profile and Clips
 - Set Roller Carriers
 - Self-Closing Unit XL 120
 - DORMOTION Unit XL 120
 - Set Endcaps
 - Cover Brush
 - Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide

- Technical Details**
- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
 - Max wood panel weight: 264 lb (120 kg)
 - Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
 - Min wood panel width: 33-1/2" (850)
 - Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
 - Min clear opening width: 31-1/8" (791)
 - Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)
 - Max track length: 154" (3912)


Glass Mount



- Single Panel Glass Mount (G) Complete Set**
- Track Profile (Glass)
 - Track Mounting Hardware
 - Cover Profile and Clips
 - Set Roller Carriers
 - Self-Closing Unit XL 120
 - DORMOTION Unit XL 120
 - Set Endcaps
 - Cover Brush
 - Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide
 - Glass Mount Profile
 - Set Glass Mount Endcaps
 - Glass Mount Gasket
 - Glass Mount Brackets
 - Glass Mount Hardware

MUTO Premium XL 120 Self-Closing (SC) DORMOTION (DM)

One Sliding Panel — Ceiling, Surface Mount

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat			
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399		
Single Panel (1P) with Self-Closing (SC) Complete			③	⑤	⑤①		
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount							
	MTO	Set	RH	2,761	3,024	3,552	
		Set	LH	2,761	3,024	3,552	
		..._1P_XL_120_SC_WD_CE-S					
		(RH shown)					
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option				List \$	
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2				65	
					150	113	199/399
836.820	Ft.	XL 150/120/80 Drop Ceiling Connector Profile (Incl. extrusion and fasteners); up to 19'6" (6 m) length			23	25	33

Notes:

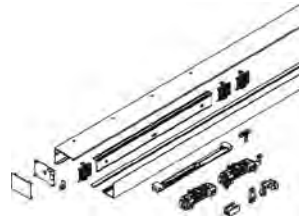
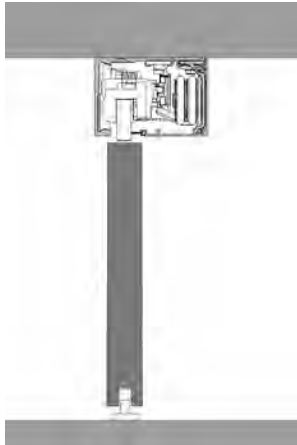
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⑤① Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Single Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set



- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- Self-Closing Unit XL 120
- DORMOTION Unit XL 120
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 264 lb (120 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 33-1/2" (850)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 31-1/8" (791)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Premium XL 120 Self-Closing (SC) DORMOTION (DM)

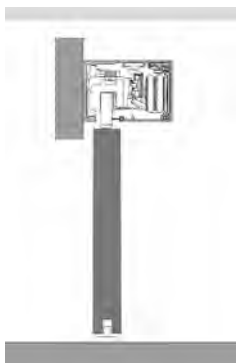
Two Sliding Panels — Wall and Glass Mounts

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Two Sliding Panels (2P) with Self-Closing (SC) Complete					(SO)
Wall Mount (W)					
	MTO Set	..._2P_XL_120_SC_WD_W	5,136 ^③	5,638 ^⑤	6,640
Glass Mount (G)					
	MTO Set	..._2P_XL_120_SC_WD_G	5,888 ^⑤	6,465 ^⑤	7,619
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2	65		

- Notes:**
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
 - Self-closing units have DORMOTION feature only in the closing cycle.
 - For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
 - Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
 - MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
 - Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

- ^③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ^⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ^(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Wall Mount

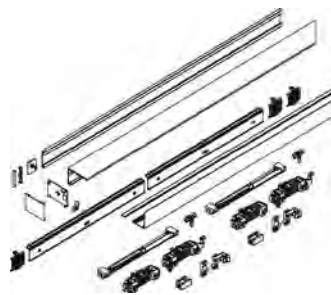


Glass Mount



Double Panel Wall Mount (W) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Wall)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- 2 × Self-Closing Unit XL 120
- 2 × DORMOTION Unit XL 120
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides



Double Panel Glass Mount (G) Complete Set


- Track Profile (Glass)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- 2 × Self-Closing Unit XL 120
- 2 × DORMOTION Unit XL 120
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight/ double door: 2 × 264 lb (120 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 33-1/2" (850)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 64-13/16" (1646)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Premium XL 120 Self-Closing (SC) DORMOTION (DM)

Two Sliding Panels — Ceiling, Surface Mount

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat				
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399			
Two Sliding Panels (2P) with Self-Closing (SC) Complete			③	⑤	⑤0			
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount								
		MTO	Set	..._2P_XL_120_SC_WD_CE-S		5,136	5,638	6,640
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option					List \$	
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2					65	
836.820	Ft.	XL 150/120/80 Drop Ceiling Connector Profile (Incl. extrusion and fasteners); up to 19'6" (6 m) length			150	113	199/399	
					23	25	33	

Notes:

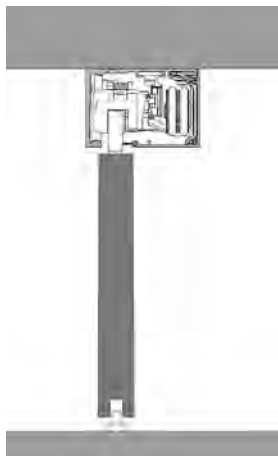
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- Self-closing units have DORMOTION feature only in the closing cycle.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

3 Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

5 Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

(50) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Double Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

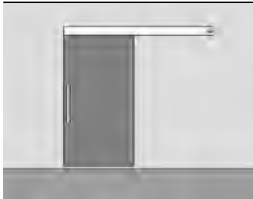

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- 2 × Self-Closing Unit XL 120
- 2 × DORMOTION Unit XL 120
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight/double door: 2 × 264 lb (120 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 33-1/2" (850)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 64-13/16" (1646)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Comfort L 80 DORMOTION (DM)

One Sliding Panel — Wall and Glass Mounts

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399	
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with DM Complete					(S0)	
Wall Mount (W)						
	MTO	Set	..._1P_L_80_DM_WD_W	1,200 ^③	1,309 ^⑤	1,528
			(RH shown)			
Glass Mount (G)						
	MTO	Set	..._1P_L_80_DM_WD_G	1,364 ^⑤	1,490 ^⑤	1,741
			(RH shown)			
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option				List \$
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2				65

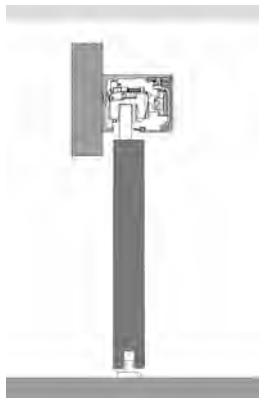
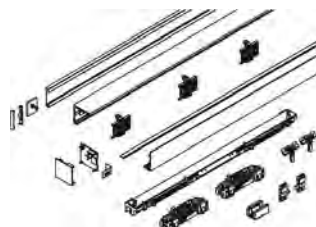
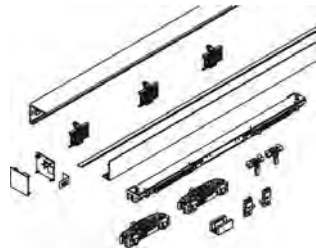
Notes:

- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

(S0) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Wall Mount**Glass Mount****Single Panel Wall Mount (W) Complete Set**

- Track Profile (Wall)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- DORMOTION Unit L 80
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide

Single Panel Glass Mount (G) Complete Set


- Track Profile (Glass)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- DORMOTION Unit L 80
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide
- Glass Mount Profile
- Set Glass Mount Endcaps
- Glass Mount Gasket
- Glass Mount Brackets
- Glass Mount Hardware

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 176 lb (80 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 39" (990)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 36-5/8" (930)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Comfort L 80 DORMOTION (DM)

One Sliding Panel — Ceiling, Surface Mount

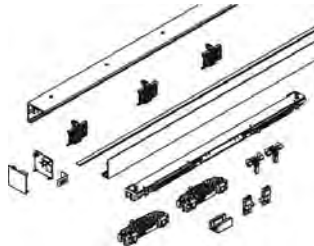
			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399	
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with DM Complete			③	⑤	⑥0	
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount						
	MTO	Set	..._1P_L_80_DM_WD_CE-S	1,200	1,309	1,528
			(RH shown)			
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option				List \$
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2				65

Notes:

- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

- ③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ⑥0 Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Single Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set



- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- DORMOTION Unit L 80
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 176 lb (80 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 39" (990)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 36-5/8" (930)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Comfort L 80 DORMOTION (DM)

Two Sliding Panels — Wall and Glass Mounts

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399	
Two Sliding Panels (2P) with DM Complete					(50)	
Wall Mount (W)						
	MTO	Set	..._2P_L_80_DM_WD_W	2,184 ^③	2,392 ^⑤	2,807
Glass Mount (G)						
	MTO	Set	..._2P_L_80_DM_WD_G	2,496 ^⑥	2,735 ^⑥	3,212
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option				List \$
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2				65

Notes:

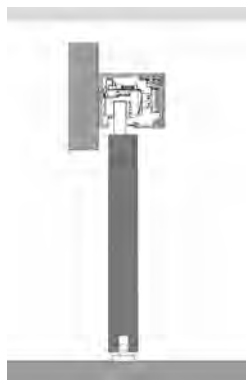
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

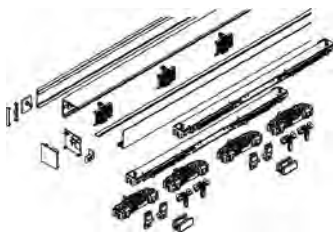
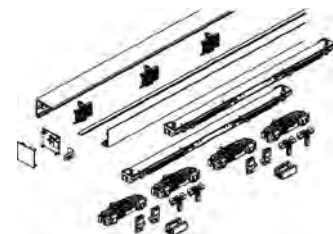
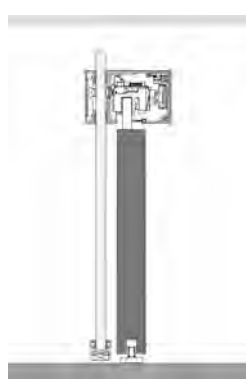
⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⑥ Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Wall Mount



Glass Mount



Double Panel Wall Mount (W) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Wall)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- 2 × DORMOTION Unit L 80
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides

Double Panel Glass Mount (G) Complete Set


- Track Profile (Glass)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- 2 × DORMOTION Unit L 80
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides
- Glass Mount Profile
- Set Glass Mount Endcaps
- Glass Mount Gasket
- Glass Mount Brackets
- Glass Mount Hardware

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight/double door: 2 × 176 lb (80 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 39" (990)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 75-13/16" (1926)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Comfort L 80 DORMOTION (DM)

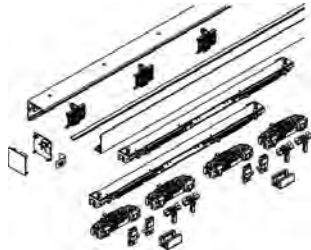
Two Sliding Panels — Ceiling, Surface Mount

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399	
Two Sliding Panels (2P) with DM Complete			③	⑤	⑤①	
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount						
		MTO Set	..._2P_L_80_DM_WD_CE-S	2,184	2,392	2,807
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option			List \$	
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2			65	

- Notes:**
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
 - For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
 - Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
 - MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
 - Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

- ③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ⑤① Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Double Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set




- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- 2 × DORMOTION Unit L 80
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight/ double door: 2 × 176 lb (80 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 39" (990)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 75-13/16" (1926)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Comfort L 80

One or Two Sliding Panels with One or Two Fixed Panels (Sidelites)
— Ceiling, Surface Mount

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Fixed Panel Mount (FP) on Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount			③	⑤	⑤①
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with One Fixed Panel (1FP) Complete					
	Set	..._1P_L_80_WD_CE-S_1FP (RH shown)	1,326	1,448	1,692
	MTO Ft.	236.331 Fixed Panel Kit ADD for units exceeding 154" (3912)	167	181	214
Single Sliding Panel (1P) with Two Fixed Panels (2FP) Complete					
	Set	..._1P_L_80_WD_CE-S_2FP (RH shown)	1,435	1,569	1,834
	MTO Ft.	236.331 Fixed Panel Kit ADD for units exceeding 154" (3912)	167	181	214
Two Sliding Panels (2P) with Two Fixed Panels (2FP) Complete					
	Set	..._2P_L_80_WD_CE-S_2FP	2,058	2,253	2,643
	MTO Ft.	236.331 Fixed Panel Kit ADD for units exceeding 154" (3912)	167	181	214
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
836.357	Set	Comfort L 80 Synchro Kit	609		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2	65		
			150	113	199/399
236.331	Ft.	Fixed Panel Kit (Includes XL Track/COV/U-Chan/Sidelite Profile, E-Caps, Fasteners)	167	181	214

Notes:

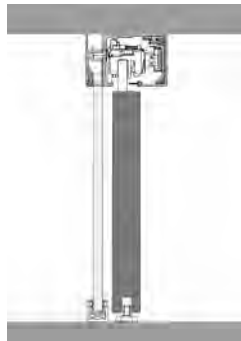
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⑤① Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount



Single Door (1P) Kit shown



Single Sidelite Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide
- Sidelite Profile and Gasket
- Sidelite Filler Profile
- Set Sidelite Endcaps
- U-Channel (incl Gasket and Endcap)
- Sidelite Extrusion Mounting Hardware

Double Sidelite Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers¹
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides/Sidelite Profile and Gasket
- Sidelite Filler Profile
- Sidelite View Profile
- Set Sidelite Endcaps
- U-Channel (incl Gasket and Endcap)
- Sidelite Extrusion Mounting Hardware

¹ Two (2) each for two panels (2P)

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 176 lb (80 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

One Wood Panel



- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 23-5/8" (600)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)

Two Wood Panels

- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 49-13/16" (1266)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)

MUTO Comfort L 80

One Sliding Panel — Wall and Glass Mounts

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399	
Single Sliding Panel (1P) Complete					(50)	
Wall Mount (W)						
	MTO	Set	..._1P_L_80_WD_W	1,002 ⁽³⁾	1,091 ⁽⁵⁾	1,270
			(RH shown)			
Glass Mount (G)						
	MTO	Set	..._1P_L_80_WD_G	1,154 ⁽⁶⁰⁾	1,259 ⁽⁶⁰⁾	1,468
			(RH shown)			
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option				List \$
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2				65

Notes:

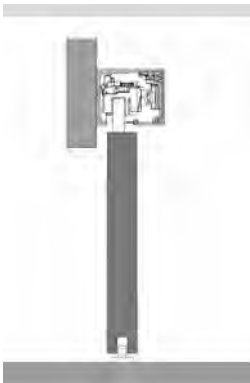
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

⁽³⁾ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

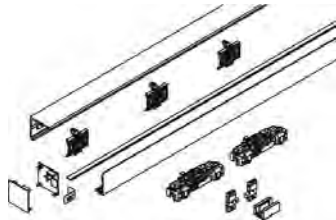
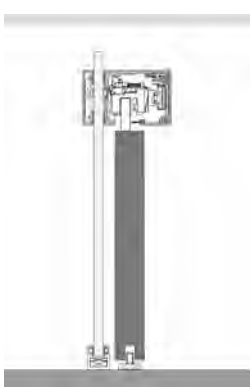
⁽⁵⁾ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⁽⁶⁰⁾ Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Wall Mount

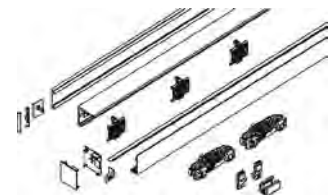


Glass Mount



Single Panel Wall Mount (W) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Wall)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide



Single Panel Glass Mount (G) Complete Set

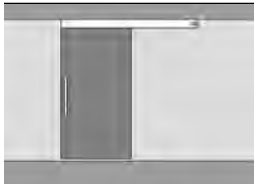
- Track Profile (Glass)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide
- Glass Mount Profile
- Set Glass Mount Endcaps
- Glass Mount Gasket
- Glass Mount Brackets
- Glass Mount Hardware

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 176 lb (80 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 23-5/8" (600)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Comfort L 80

One Sliding Panel — Ceiling, Surface Mount

Model	U/M	Description	Standard Finishes \$		Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat
			150	113	199/399
Single Sliding Panel (1P) Complete			③	⑤	⑤①
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount					
	MTO	Set ..._1P_L_80_WD_CE-S	1,002	1,091	1,270
		(RH shown)			
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option	List \$		
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2	65		

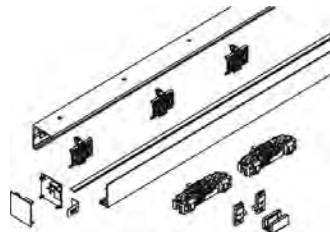
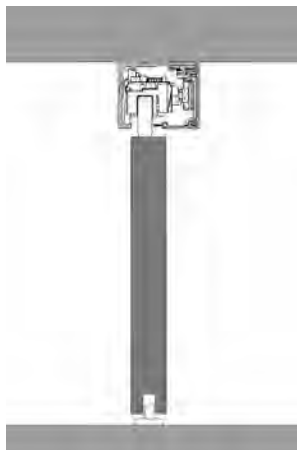
Notes:

- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⑤① Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Ceiling Surface Mount

Single Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set



- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guide

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight: 176 lb (80 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 23-5/8" (600)
- Max clear opening width: 57-5/8" (1464)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Comfort L 80

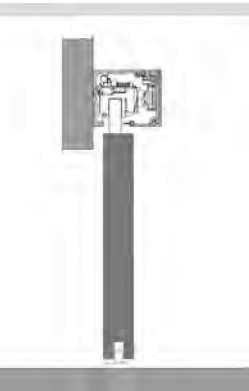
Two Sliding Wood Panels — Wall and Glass Mounts

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Two Sliding Panels (2P) Complete					(50)
Wall Mount (W)					
	MTO	Set ..._2P_L_80_WD_W	1,807 ^③	1,977 ^⑤	2,317
Glass Mount (G)					
	MTO	Set ..._2P_L_80_WD_G	2,096 ^⑥	2,294 ^⑥	2,692
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option			List \$
836.357	Set	Comfort L 80 Synchro Kit			609
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ x 2			65

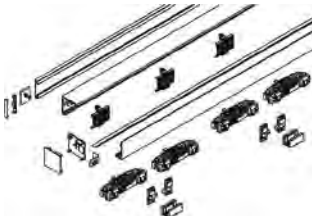
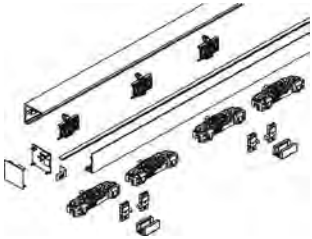
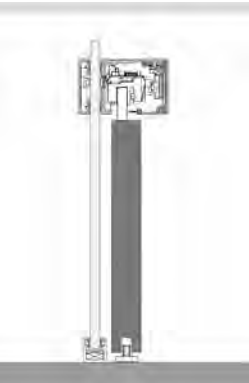
- Notes:**
- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
 - For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
 - Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
 - MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
 - Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2"– 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

- ③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.
- ⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.
- ⑥ Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

Wall Mount



Glass Mount



Double Panel Wall Mount (W)
Complete Set

- Track Profile (Wall)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides

Double Panel Glass Mount (G)
Complete Set


- Track Profile (Glass)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides
- Glass Mount Profile
- Set Glass Mount Endcaps
- Glass Mount Gasket
- Glass Mount Brackets
- Glass Mount Hardware

Technical Details

- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight/ double door: 2 × 176 lb (80 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 49-13/16" (1266)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

MUTO Comfort L 80

Two Sliding Wood Panels — Ceiling, Surface Mount

			Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399	
Two Sliding Panels (2P) Complete			③	⑤	⑤0	
Ceiling (CE-S) Surface Mount						
	MTO	Set	..._2P_L_80_WD_CE-S	1,807	1,977	2,317
Ref. #	U/M	Accessory Option			List \$	
836.357	Set	Comfort L 80 Synchro Kit			609	
MITER	Ea.	Miter charge list add per cut. (One cut equals one track, cover, and if supplied sidelite), 45° miter joining two MUTO systems is two (2) cuts, list \$ × 2			65	

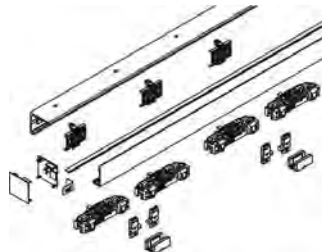
Notes:

- Maximum door panel sizes cannot all be combined in one application. See disclaimer note, pages 294 and 296.
- For door sizes required to exceed published maximum, contact Technical Service at 800-523-8483.
- Pairs of sliders with door panel sizes over 37" require two tracks. Joint will be at the center of clear opening.
- MUTO MTO complete set prices shown are priced for up to 157" (4 m) length.
- Stock 157" (4 m) extrusion lengths include clamp marks on mounting surface within approximately 1/2" – 1-3/4" (13–44) from each end, which may need to be cut in the field.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 days.

⑤ Custom Fabricated items ship in up to 5 business days.

⑤0 Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; time up to 5 weeks.

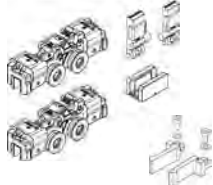

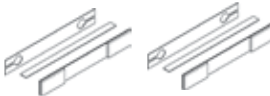

Ceiling Surface Mount

Double Panel Ceiling Surface Mount (CE-S) Complete Set

- Track Profile (Ceiling)
- Track Mounting Hardware
- Cover Profile and Clips
- 2 × Set Roller Carriers
- Set Endcaps
- Cover Brush
- Wood Door Kit w Floor Guides

Technical Details





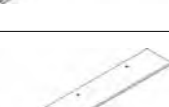
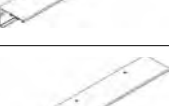
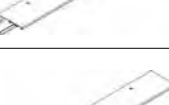
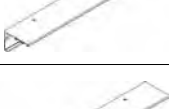
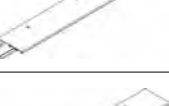

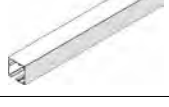


- Max wood panel thickness: 1-31/32" (50)
- Max wood panel weight/ double door: 2 × 176 lb (80 kg)
- Max wood panel height: 118" (3000)
- Min wood panel width: 26" (660)
- Max wood panel width: 60" (1524)
- Min clear opening width: 49-13/16" (1266)
- Max clear opening width: 117-7/8" (2994)
- Max track length: 154" (3912)

Accessories and Components

				Standard ^{1,2} Finish \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	150	199/399
Roller Accessory Kit, Complete					
	836.550	Set	Premium XL 150/120 roller carrier kit (Use with or without DM, Synchro, & Self-Closing) Consists of 2 roller carriers, 2 endstops, 1 floor guide, and 2 hooks	621	684
	836.349	Set	Comfort L 80 roller carrier kit (Use with or without DM or Synchro) Consists of 2 roller carriers, 2 endstops, 1 floor guide, and 2 hooks	519	571
Gasket Sets				List \$	
	836.451	Set	Two (2) Premium XL 150/120DM/Synchro/Self-Closing Gasket Sets		31
	836.251	Set	Two (2) Comfort L 80 DM/Synchro Gasket Sets		31

¹ In the Roller Accessory Kits, the finish designation only applies to the Floor Guide.

² Floor Guide for 113 finish will be supplied as 150.

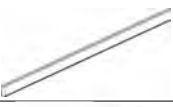





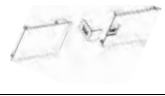

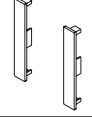
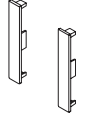
				Standard Finishes \$		Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Track and Cover Extrusions				③	⑤	⑤0
	936.552	Ln.	Premium XL 150 Wall Mount Track (Used with or without DM) Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	779	857	1,052
	836.553	Ft.	Order by length in feet	62	68	83
	936.850	Ln.	Premium XL 120 Self-Closing Wall Mount Track Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	1,012	1,114	1,366
	836.651	Ft.	Order by length in feet	80	89	108
	936.350	Ln.	Comfort L 80 Wall Mount Track (Used with or without DM) Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	556	612	751
	836.351	Ft.	Order by length in feet	44	48	59
	936.554	Ln.	Premium XL 150 Ceiling Mount Track (Used with or without DM) for DM Ceiling Install Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	779	857	1,052
	836.555	Ft.	Order by length in feet	62	68	83
	936.852	Ln.	Premium XL 120 Self-Closing Ceiling Mount Track Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	1,012	1,114	1,366
	836.653	Ft.	Order by length in feet	80	89	108
	936.352	Ln.	Comfort L 80 Ceiling Mount Track (Used with or without DM) Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	556	612	751
	836.353	Ft.	Order by length in feet	44	48	59
	936.562	Ln.	Premium XL 150 Fixed Panel (Sidelite) Track (DM and non-DM) Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	570	627	770
	936.563	Ft.	Order by length in feet	45	49	60
	936.856	Ln.	Premium XL 120 SC Fixed Panel (Sidelite) Track Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	570	627	770
	936.857	Ft.	Order by length in feet	45	49	60
	936.361	Ln.	Comfort L 80 Fixed Panel (Sidelite) Track Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	570	627	770
	936.362	Ft.	Order by length in feet	45	49	60
	936.566	Ln.	Premium XL 150 Track Front Cover Profile Kit (Used with and without DM, includes cover and 13 ea. cover clips; shown highlighted in grey) Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	302	332	408
	836.567	Ft.	Order by length in feet, 1 cover clip per ft +1	24	26	32
	936.854	Ln.	Premium XL 120 Self-Closing Track Front Cover Profile Kit (Includes cover and 13 ea. cover clips; shown highlighted in grey) Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	393	432	530
	836.655	Ft.	Order by length in feet, 1 cover clip per ft +1	31	34	42
	936.656	Ln.	Premium XL120 Self-Closing Track Front Cover Profile Kit (CE-R) (Includes cover and 13 ea. cover clips; shown highlighted in grey) 157" (4 m)	393	432	530
	936.657	Ft.	Order by length in feet	31	34	42
	936.359	Ln.	Comfort L 80 Track Front Cover Profile Kit (Used with and without DM, includes cover and 13 ea. cover clips; shown highlighted in grey) Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	216	238	292
	836.360	Ft.	Order by length in feet, 1 cover clip per ft +1	17	19	24






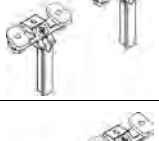
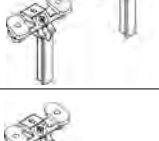

Locks

Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

				Standard Finishes \$		Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Wood Adapter Sets						List \$
	936.995	Pk	#12 fasteners and anchors (5 ea.) for mounting MUTO track profile			11
	936.463	Ln.	Premium XL 150/120 Wood Door	Length 4 m (4 guides)		212
	936.461	2 m	Adaptor Kit, includes floor guide(s)	113" (2 m) (2 guides)		120
	936.464	Ft.		Ft. (1 guide)		19
	936.262	Ln.	Comfort L 80 Wood Door Adaptor Kit,	Length 4 m (4 guides)		194
	936.261	2 m	includes floor guide(s)	113" (2 m) (2 guides)		109
	936.263	Ft.		Ft. (1 guide)		18
	836.148	Ea.	Floor Guide for Wood Door			3
Cover Clips						
	836.146	Ea.	Premium XL Cover Clip			5
	836.147	Ea.	Comfort L/M Cover Clip			5
				Standard Finishes \$		Special Finishes \$ Powder Coat
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	150/113		399
Endcaps						
	836.556	Set	Premium XL 150 Endcap Set (With or without DM, LH and RH for Wall/Ceiling Mount)	27		36
	836.656	Set	Premium XL Self-Closing Endcap Set (LH and RH for Wall/Ceiling Mount)	27		36
	836.354	Set	Comfort L 80 Endcap Set (With or without DM, LH and RH for Wall/Ceiling Mount)	27		36
	836.460	Set	Premium XL 150/120 SC Endcap Set (With or without DM, LH and RH for Glass Mount; shown highlighted in grey)	27		36
	836.260	Set	Comfort L 80 Endcap Set (With or without DM, LH and RH for Glass Mount; shown highlighted in grey)	27		36








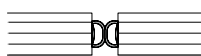

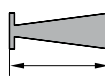
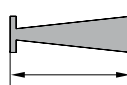
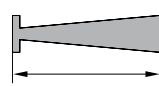
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	List \$
DORMOTION Accessory and Starter Kits				
	836.558	Set	Premium XL 150 DM Acc. Set (Includes DORMOTION Cushion and 2 DM Starters)	574
	836.660 836.661	Set RH Set LH	Premium XL 120 DM Self-Closing Acc. Set (Includes DORMOTION Cushion and 1 DM Starter)	463
	836.666	Set	Premium XL 120 SC DMSC Acc (Includes DORMOTION Cushion and 1 DM start/stop)	342
	836.557	Set	Premium XL 80 DM Acc. Set (Includes DORMOTION Cushion and 2 DM Starters)	463
	836.355	Set	Comfort L 80 DM Acc. Set (Includes DORMOTION Cushion and 2 DM Starters)	270
	836.559	Set	Premium XL 150/80 DM Starter Set (Includes 2 DM Starters)	85
	836.356	Set	Comfort L80 DM Start/Stop Set Includes 2 DM Start/Stops)	80
	836.662	Set	Premium XL 120 DM Self-Closing Starter (Includes 1 DM Starter)	93






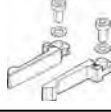


Locks

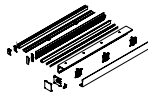

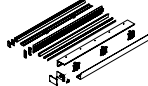

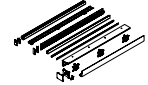






Cylinders,
Keys & Keying

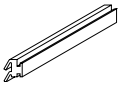



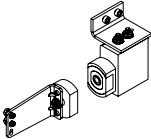
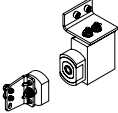
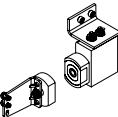
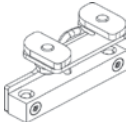


Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control
ComponentsLow Energy
OperatorsSurface
ClosersFire/Life
SafetyConcealed
Closers/PivotsStops/
HoldersSliding
SystemsArchitectural
Pulls & HandlesService
Parts

Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	List \$		
Synchro Accessories						
	836.560	Set	Premium XL 150 Synchro Acc. Set (Includes Cable, Pulley, Endstops, etc. {Complete}) [Not compatible with DM]	731		
	836.357	Set	Comfort L 80 Synchro Acc. Set (Includes Cable, Pulley, Endstops, etc. {Complete}) [Not compatible with DM]	621		
	836.358	Ea.	Premium XL 150 Synchro Cable [Not compatible with DM]	138		
Self-Closing Accessories						
	836.657	Set RH	Premium Flexi-Cable Service Unit, Self-Closing	830		
	836.658	Set LH	(Complete Housing w/Pulleys and Accessories) (Specify RH / LH)			
	836.659	Ea.	Premium Flexi-Cable for Service, Self-Closing (Cable Only)	277		
Brush Profiles						
	836.912	Ft.	Premium/Comfort Brush Profile XL 150/120 or L 80, 2 profiles [5/16" – 3/8" (8 – 10) and 1/2" – 17/32" (12 – 13.5) glass; shown highlighted in grey]	3		
	836.913	Ft.	Premium/Comfort Brush Profile XL 150/120 or L 80 for 1/2"–17/32" (12–13.5) glass			
				Standard Finishes \$	Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat	
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Brush Seal Carrier						
	836.826	Ln.	MUTO Premium/Comfort carrier profile, for vertical brush seal, stock length is 177-1/8" (4.5 m) (Aluminum color)	175	182	—
Brush Seal C Brush Seals for XL 80 TEL (Telescopic)						
	815.509	Ft.	MUTO Premium/Comfort vertical bulb/tubular seal for leading edge of glass to jamb/glass to glass, specify length by feet (2x required for pairs) (Clear-Frost)			1
	836.860	Ft.	MUTO Premium/Comfort vertical brush seal for gaps 1/2"–5/8" (13-16), specify length by feet (Grey)			1
	836.861	Ft.	MUTO Premium/Comfort vertical brush sealing for gaps >5/8"–3/4" (>16-19), specify length by feet, 250 Meter roll (Grey)			1
	836.862	Ft.	MUTO Premium/Comfort vertical brush sealing for gaps >3/4"– 29/32" (>19-23), specify length by feet, 250 Meter roll (Grey)			1
	836.863	Ft.	MUTO Premium/Comfort vertical brush sealing for gaps >29/32"-1-1/16" (>23-27), specify length by feet, 150 Meter roll (Grey)			1

Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	List \$		
Endstops						
	836.465	Set	Premium XL 150 Endstop Set (2 ea.)			89
	836.267	Set	Comfort L 80 Endstop Set (2 ea.)			80
Bumper Sets						
	836.466	Set	Premium XL 150 Bumper Set (2 ea.) (Used in Endstop; Bumpers only; shown highlighted in grey)			15
	836.268	Set	Comfort L 80 Bumper Set (2 ea.) (Used in Endstop; Bumpers only; shown highlighted in grey)			14
Holder Hook Sets						
	836.467	Set	Premium XL 150 Carrier Holder Hook Set (2 ea.) (Connects to Carrier, Latches on Endstop)			25
	836.269	Set	Comfort L 80 Carrier Holder Hook Set (2 ea.) (Connects to Carrier, Latches on Endstop)			22
				Standard Finishes \$		Special Finishes \$ Anodized/Powder Coat
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Fixed Panel (Sidelite) Extrusions and Accessories						
	936.469	Ln.	Premium XL 150/Synchro Fixed Panel Profile (Connects to glass at top; shown highlighted in grey) 2-23/32" (69) height complete w/gaskets [3/8" - 17/32" (10 - 13.5) thick glass] Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	422	459	554
	836.474	Ft.	Order by length in feet	33	36	44
	936.272	Ln.	Comfort L 80/Synchro Fixed Panel Profile, (Connects to glass at top; shown highlighted in grey) 2-9/32" (58) height complete w/gaskets [3/8" - 17/32" (10 - 13.5) thick glass] Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	312	339	407
	836.274	Ft.	Order by length in feet	25	27	32

				Standard Finishes \$		Special Finishes \$
				Anodized/Powder Coat		
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	150	113	199/399
Fixed Panel Sidelite Kits (includes Track/COV/U-Channel/Sidelite Profile, E-Caps, Fasteners)						
	236.530	Ln.	XL 150 DM/80 DM/XL 150 Premium Sidelite Kit Max 157" (4 m)	2	2,020	2,401
	236.531	Ft.	Order by length in feet	185	200	239
	236.532	Ln.	XL150 DM/80 DM/XL 150 Premium Sidelite Kit (CE-R). Max 157" (4 m)	1,832	2,020	2,401
	236.533	Ft.	Order by length in feet	185	200	239
	236.630	Ln.	XL 120 SC Premium Sidelite Kit Max 157" (4 m)	1,923	2,121	2,523
	236.631	Ft.	Order by length in feet	193	209	248
	236.632	Ln.	XL120 SC Premium Sidelite Kit (CE-R) Max 157" (4 m)	1,923	2,121	2,523
	236.633	Ft.	Order by length in feet	193	209	248
	236.330	Ln.	L80 DM/L 80 Comfort Sidelite Kit Max 157" (4 m)	1,637	1,806	2,138
	236.331	Ft.	Order by length in feet	170	184	218
				150	113	399
	836.471	Set	Premium XL 150/120 SC Fixed Panel Endcap Set (With or without DM, LH and RH for Fixed Panel Mount; shown highlighted in grey) Acc. Set. 2-9/32" (58) height	27	27	36
	836.273	Set	Comfort L 80 Fixed Panel Endcap Set (With or without DM, LH and RH for Fixed Panel Mount; shown highlighted in grey) Acc. Set. 2-9/32" (58) height	27	27	36
				150	113	199/399
Fixed Panel (Sidelite) Extrusions and Accessories						
	936.800	Ln.	Premium/Comfort View Profile for use w/Fixed Panel (Shown highlighted in grey) 2-9/32" (58) and 2-23/32" (69) height; includes 13 ea. clips Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	225	247	304
	836.801	Ft.	Order by length in feet, 1 clip per ft +1	18	20	25
	936.802	Ln.	Premium/Comfort Filler Profile for use w/Fixed Panel Profile (Shown highlighted in grey) 2-9/32" (58) and 2-23/32" (69) height Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	160	177	217
	836.803	Ft.	Order by length in feet	13	14	17
	836.891	Ea.	View profile clips, use with view profile extrusion for Sidelite application	List \$ 4		
	836.821	Ln.	Premium XL 150/120 Drop Ceiling Connector Profile (Incl. extrusion and fasteners) Fixed ~13' (4 m) length	279	307	377
	836.820	Ft.	Order by length in feet	23	25	33
Dri-Fit® Channel for 3/8" and 1/2" Glass with mounting holes pre-drilled				150	113	199/399
	925.447	Ft.	1" x 1" Dri-Fit Anodized (Gasket included)	14	18	30

Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	List \$
Dri-Fit® Channel and Sidelite Gasket				
	925.147	Ft.	Gasket for 1" x 1" Dri-fit® U-Channel, 1/2" (12-13.5mm) thick glass (Clear)	1
	925.148	Ft.	Gasket for 1" x 1" Dri-fit® U-Channel, 3/8" (10mm) thick glass (Clear)	1
	836.195	Ft.	Service part, sidelite profile gasket 5/16" - 3/8" (8-10mm) thick glass	3
	836.196	Ft.	Service part, sidelite profile gasket 3/8" - 1/2" (10-13mm) thick glass	3
	836.197	Ft.	Service part, sidelite profile gasket 1/2" - 17/32" (13-13.5 mm) thick glass	3
MUTO E-Lock				
	936.141	Ea.	Premium XL 150/80 DM electromagnetic lock kit, 12-24 VDC (12V/0.2BA, 24V/0.14A), conceals in track & jamb	508
	936.142	Ea.	Premium XL 150 electromagnetic lock kit, 12-24 VDC (12V/0.2BA, 24V/0.14A), conceals in track & jamb	508
	936.143	Ea.	Premium XL 120 SC electromagnetic lock kit, 12-24 VDC (12V/0.2BA, 24V/0.14A), conceals in track & jamb	508
Status Indicator				
	836.840	Set	Premium Status Indicator Acc. Set (Package Complete, includes Sensor, Cable, Etc.)	802
Carrier Locating Tool				
	936.999	Ea.	Comfort Carrier Locating Tool Accessory tool for quickly and easily locating roller carrier on top of moving panel	27
Comfort Tool Kit				
	936.996	Ea.	Comfort Tool Kit Accessory tool kit, incl. typical tools used for installation and adjustment of MUTO systems	214

Pull Finishes Cross Reference

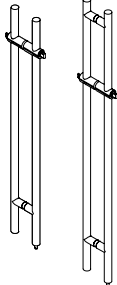

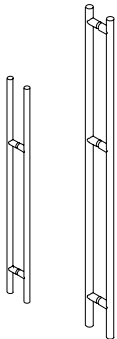
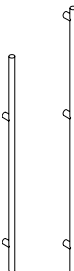
	DORMA GMBH Finish #	Closest BHMA Equivalent
Anodized Aluminum Parts		
Clear	101	628
Similar to Stainless Steel	107	670
Dark Bronze	108	710
Black	109	711
Aluminum Color	114	718
Brass		
Polished Brass without Lacquer	503	—
Satin Brass without Lacquer	599	728
Steel or Stainless Steel		
Satin Stainless Steel	700	630
Polished Stainless Steel	701	629
Bronze		
Satin Bronze without Lacquer	600	612
Polished Bronze without Lacquer	601	611
Custom Finish*	999	—

*All Custom Finishes will incur a \$200 net setup fee per purchase order, per color.

TG 138 Ladder Pulls Ordering Guide

Screwpack Options									
		Function		Door Thickness				Keying Options Field	
Locking —		L			134 — Wood Door Screw Pack		SNUT — Sex Nut, up to 3-5/16"		
Non-Locking —		NL					BLIND — 1-3/4" wood door, not through door		
								B2B80 — Back-to-back up to 3-5/16" thick door	
								B2B44 — Back-to-back 1-3/4" wood	

TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls

Locking Ladder Pull Configurations Single and Back-To-Back Locking and Non-Locking Pulls					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$	
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
Back-to-Back Locking Ladder Pull with T Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Cylinder, BA Core MKD (KD)					③	SO	SO
	926.933	Set	3F	L B2B STD 84" 700	1,573	2,031	—
	926.932	Set	3F	L B2B STD 72" 700	1,533	1,978	—
	926.936	Set	3F	L B2B STD 60" 700	1,497	1,931	—
	926.930	Set	2F	L B2B STD 49" 700	1,437	1,853	—
Single Sided Locking Ladder Pull with T Cylinder (SFIC), BA Core MKD (KD), or Thumb-Turn (TT)							
	926.934	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" CYL 700	819	1,050	—
	926.935	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" TT 700	819	1,050	—
		NOTE: Cylinder or Thumb-Turn are Top Mounted					
Back-to-Back Non-Locking Ladder Pull					③	SO	SO
	926.923	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 84" 700	666	866	880
	926.922	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 72" 700	629	817	843
	926.924	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 60" 700	590	766	804
	926.920	2 Ea.	2F	NL B2B STD 49" 700	530	689	744
	NOTE: Specify 2 Ea. for a back-to-back set,						
Single Sided Non-Locking Ladder Pull							
	926.923	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 84" 700	386	502	515
	926.922	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 72" 700	365	474	493
	926.924	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 60" 700	342	445	471
	926.920	Ea.	2F	NL SNG STD 49" 700	307	399	435
	NOTE: Customer must specify Fixing Pack and adjust List Price accordingly for Non-Locking Single Ladder Pulls and all door panel thicknesses greater than 1/2".						

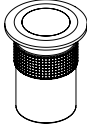
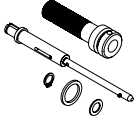
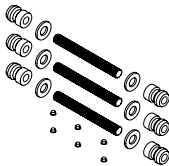
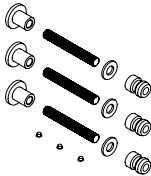
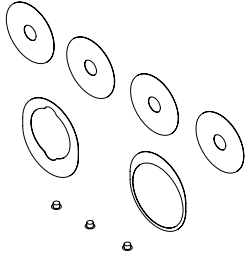
NOTES:

- Default fastener pack addresses 3/8"–3/4" thick glass, except locking ladder pulls, 3/8"–5/8". 3/4" glass for locking pulls requires special 926.911 locking assembly at List \$212.
- Default cylinder for TG 138 L pulls uses SFIC C Cylinder BA Core.
- Other cylinder and keying options available, see **Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways**.
- 999 Finish is Custom Paint and Powder only, not available on locking pulls.

SO Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

③ Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 business days.

TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls Accessories

Mounting	Ref. #	Description	Door Thickness	List \$
	926.937	Strike, Dustproof, Standard 1-1/8" (29 mm)		40
	926.890	Locking Post Mounting Pack, Back-to-back, (Non-Locking Post Fasteners not included)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	216
	926.909	Mounting Pack, Back-to-back Non-Locking Post	1-3/8" (34 mm) – 1-3/4" (44 mm)	57
	926.910	Mounting Pack, SNG Blind, 3 each in pack (Will not project through door)	min. 1-3/4" (44 mm)	27
	926.908	Mounting Pack, Single Non-Locking x Sex Nut	3/4" (19 mm) – 3-1/8" (80 mm)	60
	926.939	Washer Pack	—	15

NOTE: Default cylinder for Locking Ladder pulls uses SFIC T cylinder with temporary construction core in 626 Satin. Other cylinder and keying options available, see next page.

 Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

TG 138 Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	Deduct \$
L		Lock less cylinder and cylinder ring	Deduct 75
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
C		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC construction core installed at the factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — ⓧ Keys sold separately	N/C
	MKD	Master keyed, Keyed Different (Keyed different to a random combination) or Keyed Alike; BA Core with 1 control key and 2 change keys; Up to 20 days additional lead time for Keyed Alike.	N/C
T		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — ⓧ Keys sold separately	Deduct 5
J		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Deduct 45
R		Schlage LFIC - Housing less core	Deduct 37
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Deduct 45
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	Deduct 45
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	Deduct 45
	NSK	Keyed alike (or Keyed to Order - KTO) sets of 3 or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	Deduct 33
	1-Bit SC	Operated by 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	Deduct 45
	0-Bit D-100	Operated by 0-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — ⓧ Keys sold separately	Deduct 45
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	Deduct 33
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — ⓧ Keys sold separately	Deduct 29
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — ⓧ Keys sold separately	Deduct 27

Ladder Pulls will be supplied with SFIC C cylinder, Option BA MKD (KD).

ⓧ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut Key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	6
45401	SFIC Cut Key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	10
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut Key — 1-Bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	4

NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. Call customer service for dormakaba SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

TG 9387 Ladder Pulls

Ordering Guide

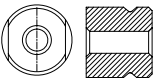
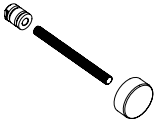
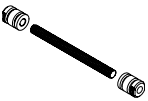
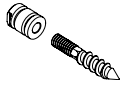
			Door Thickness		SNG Mounting Type	
			134	— Wood Door Screw Pack	ROSE	— Screw-on-Rose
					BLIND	— Concealed
S-TG 9387	SNG	134	18	BLIND	700	
Model	Single Sided —	SNG	12" Length —	12	DORMA 700/ BHMA 630	700
	Back-To-Back —	B2B	18" Length —	18		
	Pull Type		36" Length —	36		
			42" Length —	42		
			60" Length —	60		
			(L) Length			Finish

Stock TG 9387 Standard Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

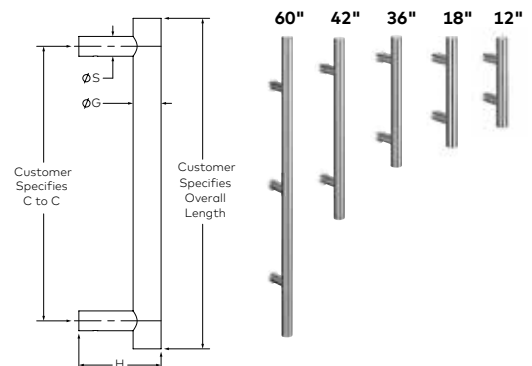
Stock Pull Handles for Commercial Doors						Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description		700
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter						3
	B2B.905.370	Set	3F	L = 60"	CTC = 37-1/2"	262
	B2B.905.371	Set	2F	L = 42"	CTC = 26-1/4"	180
	B2B.905.372	Set	2F	L = 36"	CTC = 22-1/2"	163
	B2B.905.373	Set	2F	L = 18"	CTC = 11-1/4"	131
	B2B.905.374	Set	2F	L = 12"	CTC = 7-1/2"	122
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter						3
	SNG.905.370	Ea.	3F	L = 60"	CTC = 37-1/2"	134
	SNG.905.371	Ea.	2F	L = 42"	CTC = 26-1/4"	91
	SNG.905.372	Ea.	2F	L = 36"	CTC = 22-1/2"	82
	SNG.905.373	Ea.	2F	L = 18"	CTC = 11-1/4"	66
	SNG.905.374	Ea.	2F	L = 12"	CTC = 7-1/2"	62
						List \$
POWDER	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					214

NOTES:

- Prefix Ref. # with (SNG) single or (B2B) back-to-back. Specify part number, pull height, door material, and door thickness.
For single pull on wood door, specify roses or blind fasteners.
- Inserts and mounting hardware included in stock pull TG 9387, list price as shown.
- Mounting hardware also available as multi-pack service packs and priced separately following pulls.

Model Accessories	Ref. #	U/M	Description	List \$
	905.390	Set	Service inserts, reduces post thread from 8 mm–6 mm, used for every mounting post. Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	7
	905.388	Set	Service mounting pack with finished mounting ROSE used for SNG WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	35
	905.386	Set	Service mounting pack used for BACK-TO-BACK WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	18
	905.389	Set	Service mounting pack with BLIND (concealed) fasteners. Used for SNG WOOD mount ≥ 1-3/8" (40 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	18

øG	1-1/4" (32)				
øS	1" (25)				
H	3-3/8" (85)				
3 fixings required	60" (1,524)				
(CTC) Center-to-Center	37-1/2" (953)	26-1/4" (667)	22-1/2" (571)	11-1/4" (286)	7-1/2" (191)
L (Length)	60" (1,524)	42" (1,067)	36" (914)	18" (457)	12" (305)



TG 9387 Custom Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.568	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,167	1,284	1,595
	905.567	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,010	1,111	1,438
	905.566	Ea.	2F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	853	938	1,281
	905.565	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	696	765	1,017
	905.564	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	538	592	859
	905.563	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	380	418	701
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.368	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	690	760	904
	905.367	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	605	666	819
	905.366	Ea.	2F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	519	571	733
	905.365	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	433	477	594
	905.364	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	348	383	508
	905.363	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	261	287	422
Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.527	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,017	1,118	1,444
	905.526	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	904	995	1,332
	905.525	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	792	871	1,220
	905.524	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	679	748	1,000
	905.523	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	567	624	888
	905.522	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	455	501	776
Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.327	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	659	725	873
	905.326	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	587	646	801
	905.325	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	516	567	730
	905.324	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	444	489	605
	905.323	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	372	410	533
	905.322	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	300	330	460
					Net Add \$		
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					214		

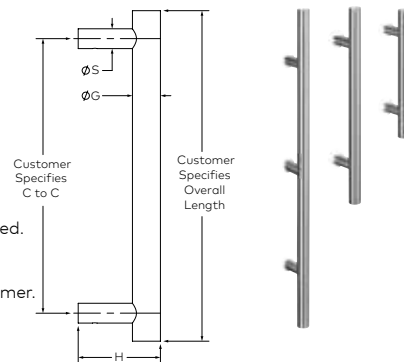
NOTE: Specify door thickness to acquire appropriate mounting screwpack.

øG	1" (25)	1-1/4" (32)
øS	11/16" (18)	1" (25)
H	2-15/16" (75)	3-3/8" (85)
3 fixings required	59-1/16" (1,500)	59-1/16" (1,500)

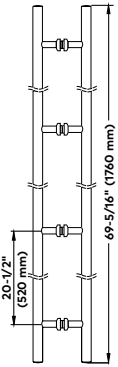
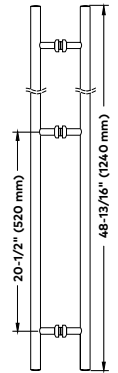
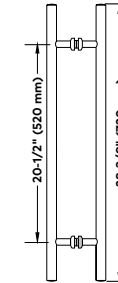
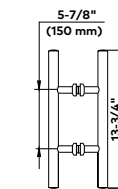
NOTES:

- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on L dimension unless otherwise requested. Center distance can be specifically tailored to your requirements.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack.
- Top and bottom post location is preset at factory unless specified custom by customer.

(S0) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.



MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with straight fixing posts and MANET clamping disks

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors, Back-to-Back (B2B) or Single Sided					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	999
Back-to-Back					①	SO
	821.276	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	649	1,243
	821.273	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	540	1,143
	821.270	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	432	770
	821.267	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	315	636
					Net Add \$	
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					214	

NOTES:

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

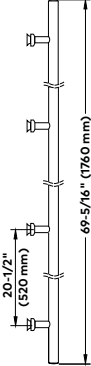
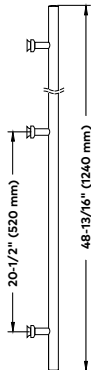
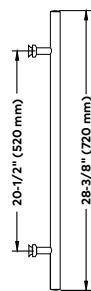
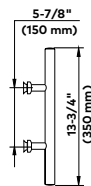
① Non-Fabricated item, ships in 1 business day.

SO Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors

Standard Finish \$

Custom Finish \$

Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	999
Single Sided					(S0)	(S0)
	821.243	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	507	721
	821.242	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	412	626
	821.241	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	286	446
	821.240	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	234	395
					Net Add \$	

POWDER

All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.


214

NOTES:

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

(S0) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG 9335 Decorative Pulls, Straight Pull with Mitered Corners/Posts

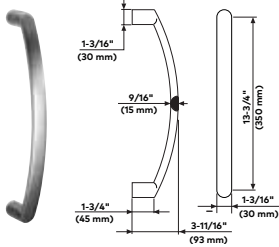
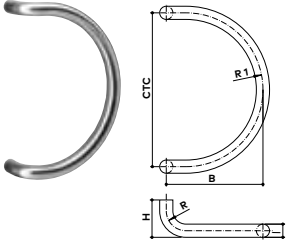
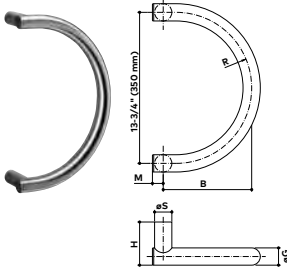
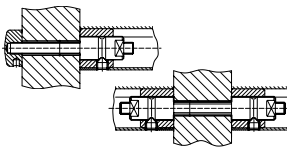

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.545	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,072	1,179	1,500
	905.544	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	922	1,014	1,350
	905.543	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	773	850	1,201
	905.542	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	623	685	944
	905.541	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	473	520	794
	905.540	Ea.	2F	CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	323	355	644
Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.345	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	643	707	857
	905.344	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	561	616	775
	905.343	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	478	526	692
	905.342	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	396	435	556
	905.341	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	314	345	474
	905.340	Ea.	2F	CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	233	257	394
Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.506	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,354	1,489	1,782
	905.505	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,198	1,318	1,626
	905.504	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	1,043	1,148	1,471
	905.503	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	888	977	1,209
	905.502	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	733	807	1,054
	905.501	Ea.	2F	CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	578	636	899
Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter					(S0)	(S0)	(S0)
	905.306	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	794	873	1,008
	905.305	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	707	778	921
	905.304	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	621	683	835
	905.303	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	534	587	694
	905.302	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	447	492	608
	905.301	Ea.	2F	CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	361	397	521
							Net Add \$
POWDER All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.							214

NOTES:

- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on **CTC** dimension unless otherwise requested.
- CTC=Center to center of mounting posts.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack. See following page for options.

(S0) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

TG Decorative Pulls

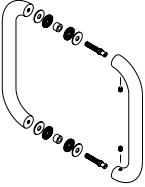
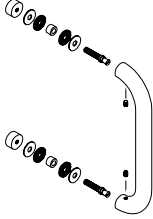
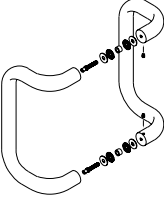
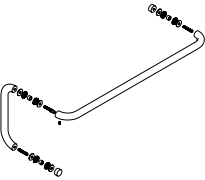
Pull Handles for Commercial Doors				Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	700	701	999
TG 9830 Bowed Pull, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.530	Set	Back-to-Back	639	703	853
	905.330	Ea.	Single Sided	392	431	552
TG 9304 Curved Pull, Radius Standoff, 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.569	Set	Back-to-Back	323	355	537
	905.369	Ea.	Single Sided	211	232	371
			Ø 1-1/4" (32 mm)			
			R 1-3/4" (44 mm)			
			R1 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
			B 8-11/16" (220 mm)			
			H 3-3/8" (85 mm)			
TG 9306 Curved Pull, Sharp/Straight Standoff, 1-9/16" (40 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.611	Set	Back-to-Back	716	788	930
	905.411	Ea.	Single Sided	429	472	590
			ØGØS 1-9/16" (40 mm)			
			R 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
			B 8-3/16" (205 mm)			
			H 3-15/16" (100 mm)			
			M 1" (24 mm)			
NOTE: Specify door thickness and desired screwpack.						
Fixings for TG Handles to Glass Doors 1-3/8" (35 mm)–3-15/16" (100 mm) Thick				700/701	999	
				(SO)	(SO)	
	905.901	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M6	26	28	
	905.903	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M8	26	28	
	905.907	Ea.	Single Sided – M6	45	49	
	905.906	Ea.	Single Sided – M8	45	49	
Rose Options for TG Pulls						
	905.971	Ea.	1-9/16" (40 mm) Rose – M6	11	13	
	905.972	Ea.	1-3/4" (44 mm) Rose – M8	11	13	

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

[illegible]

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Solid and Tubular Pull Handles for Commercial doors

				Finishes \$						
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	101	108	109	503/599	600/601	700	701
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(1)	(1)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(1)	(SO)
	926.001	Set	10" (254 mm) Solid	62	65	65	—	268	141	141
	926.601	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	113	—	75	75
	926.004	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	65	70	70 (1)	192	482	156	156 (1)
	926.604	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	120	—	78	78 (1)
Solid and Tubular, Single Sided, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.012	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Solid	37	43	43	—	—	—	—
	926.612	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	47	47
	926.016	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Solid	48	51	51	—	—	—	—
	926.616	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	51	51
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back Offset, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.622	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	94	94
	926.009	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	75	82	82	—	—	—	—
	926.609	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	153	—	102 (1)	102
Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) x 27-3/4" Handles				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.002	Set	10" x 27-3/4" (254 x 705 mm) Solid	86	96	96	—	—	—	—
	926.602	Set	10" x 27-3/4" (254 x 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	121	121
	926.005	Set	12" x 27-3/4" (305 x 705 mm) Solid	82 (1)	92 (1)	92	—	—	264 (1)	264 (1)
	926.605	Set	12" x 27-3/4" (305 x 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	163	—	129 (1)	129 (1)

NOTES:

- Tubular handles include a 1-1/4" (32 mm) washer.
- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Call Customer Service for wood door thickness 1-3/8"–2-1/2" fastener information and ordering guidance.

(1) Non-Fabricated item, 2-day lead time.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

dormakaba USA Inc.
Tel: 800-523-8483
Fax: 800-274-9724
www.dormakaba.us
dahorders.us@dormakaba.com